

Hand-Held Windows Shoot-Out

JANUARY 1997

# BYTE

the global authority for computing technology

Silicon Graphics' Killer 3-D Workstation **p. 41**

NetWare and the Web **p. 137**

8 Web-Authoring Tools Span Every Need **p. 116**

# Can JAVA REPLACE WINDOWS?

**EXCLUSIVE**  
INTERVIEW WITH  
SCOTT McNEALY

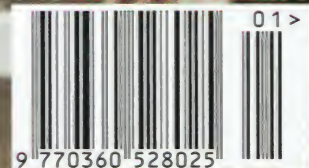


NEWS: Web Tools Come Together **REVIEWS: Personal AltaVista, World's Fastest Hard Drive**

## PLUS:

- Build the Best Data Warehouse
- Net Cuts Training Costs

International Edition



£2.50 U.K. / Lit. 8,000 ITALY/ATS 67/\$3.50 U.S.A.  
A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies/0360-5280

www.byte.com



# THE REVIEWS ARE IN...

**MICRON**<sup>TM</sup>  
ELECTRONICS, INC.

intel  
inside  
pentium  
PROCESSOR

**REVIEWS**  
A New Millennium  
Micron's Millennium Pro  
Flies High With 200MHz  
Of Pentium Pro Power  
37 Products Reviewed

Windows NT Server:  
Enabling Internet  
Development

TOP  
OF THE  
RT!



line  
Software Suites  
Offices:  
Fax-Scanners  
PCs

THE  
KEYS TO

Ultimate  
SOUND  
The Best PC  
Speakers  
For Every Budget

COMPUTER  
BY 97 Contracts  
Sourcing Guide

WEB  
GOLD!  
TOP 200 WEB TOOLS!  
Browsers, Java, VRML,  
Servers, Streaming Audio,  
Video, and Tons More!

Best  
1,001  
Free  
Downloads from the  
WEB

Power  
Pros  
6X  
CD-ROM  
Roundup

50 Ways You  
Can Save on  
Education - Health Care  
Vacations - Home  
Car - Legal Advice

INTERNET  
Explorer  
NETSCAPE  
Navigator  
PC Labs  
Reveal  
The Real  
Winner

Ultimate  
SOUND  
The Best PC  
Speakers  
For Every Budget

WEB  
Battles  
for Control  
in the Internet

Top 100  
Products  
intel  
inside  
pentium  
PROCESSOR

Shopping for  
Global Positioning  
Systems  
COSMIC TRAVEL:  
Global Positioning  
Systems  
Your Loc

Ultimate  
Guide to  
Monitors  
& Cards

Take Our Quiz

REVIEWS  
A New Millennium  
Micron's Millennium Pro  
Flies High With 200MHz  
Of Pentium Pro Power  
37 Products Reviewed

Free

DIY  
ANIP RESOURCE

Windows NT Server:  
Enabling Internet  
Development

TOP  
OF THE  
RT!





January 4, 1996  
Milwaukee P16



June 23, 1996  
Milwaukee P16



June 23, 1996  
Milwaukee P13



May 21, 1996  
Milwaukee P16



August 6, 1996  
Milwaukee P16/P13



October 1996  
Milwaukee P13



October 1996  
Milwaukee P16



July 1996  
Milwaukee P16/P13



January 1996  
Milwaukee P13



December 1995  
Milwaukee P13



December 1995

# In the past year, Micron Electronics™ has won nearly a hundred awards for product performance, customer service and support.

## Millennia TransPort™

- Mobile Intel Pentium® processor
- Intel 430MX PCI chipset
- 256KB L2 pipeline burst cache
- 8X modular CD-ROM drive
- PCI graphics accelerator, 1MB EDO RAM
- Pick-a-Point™ dual pointing devices integrate both pointing stick and touchpad
- Removable EIDE hard drive
- 3.5" modular floppy drive
- Intelligent modular lithium-ion battery
- 16-bit stereo sound
- Built-in stereo speakers and microphone

- 2 Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots
- S-video and NTSC-video outputs
- Headphone, microphone and line-in jacks
- 2 infrared ports, one front, one back
- Parallel, serial, VGA and 2 PS/2® ports
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 9.4" x 2.0", weight: 6.9 lbs.!
- Nylon carrying case
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 and MS® Plus! CDs
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 and Bookshelf™ 95 CDs
- Kensington® security lock ready!
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power™ warranty

† 4.9 lbs. includes 3.5" floppy and one battery  
 †† Lock secures both Millennia TransPort and MicroDock

- 133MHz mobile Intel Pentium processor
- 32MB EDO RAM (48MB max.)
- 12.1" active matrix color display, 800x600
- 1.3GB removable hard drive

**\$4,099**  
Bus. lease \$139/mo.

- 133MHz mobile Intel Pentium processor
- 32MB EDO RAM (48MB max.)
- 12.1" active matrix color display, 800x600
- 2.1GB removable hard drive
- Motorola® Montana 33.6 fax/modem
- 2nd lithium-ion battery

**\$4,599**  
Bus. lease \$156/mo.

### OPTIONS

- With 16MB DRAM module upgrade ..... add \$49
- With 2nd lithium-ion battery ..... add \$199
- With primary 2.1GB hard drive upgrade ..... add \$100
- With MicronDock™ multimedia port replicator ..... add \$299
- With MicronExec™ desktop package ..... add \$799



## Millennia™ P200

With Intel 133MHz Pentium processor ..... add \$300  
 With Intel 166MHz Pentium processor ..... add \$100

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® processor
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 & MS® Plus! CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power™ warranty

- 16MB EDO RAM
- 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, 28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Works 95 CD

**\$1,999**  
Bus. lease \$68/mo.

- 32MB EDO RAM
- 2.5GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, 28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf™ 95 CDs

**\$2,299**  
Bus. lease \$78/mo.

- 64MB EDO RAM
- 3.1GB EIDE hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, 28dp (15.8" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf™ 95 CDs

**\$2,899**  
Bus. lease \$99/mo.

## Millennia™ P200 Plus

With Intel 166MHz Pentium processor ..... add \$100

- Intel 200MHz Pentium processor
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 12X SCSI CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 & MS Plus! CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

- 16MB EDO RAM
- 2GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, 28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Works 95 CD

**\$2,699**  
Bus. lease \$92/mo.

- 32MB EDO RAM
- 4GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, 28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf™ 95 CDs

**\$3,199**  
Bus. lease \$109/mo.

- 64MB EDO RAM
- 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, 28dp (15.8" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf™ 95 CDs

**\$4,799**  
Bus. lease \$163/mo.

## Millennia™ Pro2 180

With 2nd Intel 180MHz Pentium Pro processor ..... add \$599  
 With Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 4.0 CD ..... add \$99  
 \*Second processor requires Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 4.0

- Intel 180MHz Pentium® Pro processor
- Supports dual Intel 180 MHz Pentium Pro processors
- 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 & MS® Plus! CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power™ warranty

- 16MB EDO RAM
- 2.5GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, 28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Works 95 CD

**\$2,199**  
Bus. lease \$75/mo.

- 32MB EDO RAM
- 3.1GB EIDE hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, 28dp (15.8" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf™ 95 CDs

**\$2,699**  
Bus. lease \$92/mo.

## Millennia™ Pro2 360 Plus

- Dual Intel 180MHz Pentium Pro processors
- 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 12X SCSI CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT® Workstation 4.0 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf™ 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

- 32MB EDO RAM
- 2GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, 28dp (13.7" display)

**\$3,699**  
Bus. lease \$126/mo.

- 64MB EDO RAM
- 4GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, 28dp (15.8" display)

**\$4,549**  
Bus. lease \$155/mo.

- 128MB EDO RAM
- 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
- 21" Micron 21FGx, 28dp (20.0" display)

**\$6,799**  
Bus. lease \$214/mo.



PENTIUM PRO  
PROCESSOR



pentium  
MULTIMEDIA

- 900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687
- Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT)
- International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-7pm (MT)
- Phone: 208-893-3434 • Fax: 208-893-3424
- Purchase Order Fax: 208-893-8992
- GSA Contract #G33F4317D
- Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day-7 Days A Week
- Technical Support Phone: 888-FIX-MYPC
- Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.mic@micron.com

International Sales 208-893-8970  
 International Fax 208-893-7393

Tollfree from Canada 800-708-1758

Tollfree from Puerto Rico 800-708-1756

Tollfree from Mexico 95-800-708-1755

©1996 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice; prices do not include shipping and handling. 30 day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices based on 36 month lease. Intel, Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other service marks, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies. MLEM/PRO/TNS/BYTE/061212

**MICRON™**  
ELECTRONICS, INC.

**800-362-7306**

<http://www.mei.micron.com>



YOU WOULDN'T LET  
YOUR BEETS GET **mixed up**

WITH YOUR POTATOES





SO WHY LET YOUR **data** SLOP  
INTO THE **operating systems**  
ON YOUR HARD DISK?

NOW YOU CAN **organize**  
AND **protect** EVERYTHING  
ON YOUR HARD DISK  
WITH **PartitionMagic® 3.0!**

By dividing your hard disk into physically separate partitions, PartitionMagic lets you organize your hard disk to protect valuable data files from mixing with potentially sticky applications and operating systems. PartitionMagic also simplifies backups, especially to devices like ZIP drives, because you can just backup the partition containing the data you need. And with the transport feature of Uninstaller™, PartitionMagic lets you move applications from one drive to another without losing a single setting, preference, or file. For more information, visit our Web site at [www.partition.com](http://www.partition.com).

**Buy PartitionMagic 3.0 before March 31  
and get \$15 back from PowerQuest®.  
Visit your local software reseller or call  
1-800-720-0399 for details.**

**"PowerQuest's PartitionMagic is  
our choice for repartitioning a  
large hard disk."  
Brian Nadel, PC Magazine**

**"In less than five minutes, I not  
only divvied up my hard drive,  
but changed my mind and  
divvied it up again ... it's easy  
to use." Steve Bass, PC World**



Babbage's • Best Buy • CompUSA • Computer City • Egghead  
Electronics Boutique • Fry's • J&R • Micro Center • Office Depot • Software Etc.

© 1996 PowerQuest Corporation. All rights reserved. PowerQuest and PartitionMagic are registered trademarks of PowerQuest Corporation. All other marks are properties of their respective owners. Patents pending.

Circle 182 on Inquiry Card.



## COVER STORY

# TODAY the WEB, TOMORROW the WORLD

68

By Tom R. Halfhill  
More than just a Web language, Java could be the holy grail of multiplatform software development.



International 40IS 1

## EDITORIAL

Living Dangerously  
14

By Mark Schlack  
The squabbling gods must help build bridges between computing platforms.

## INBOX

19

Readers react to our stories on 64-bit OSes, WebNFS, network computers, on-line help, and more.

## 1997 Editors' Choice Awards

127

We honor hardware and software that prove innovation was alive and well in 1996.



## BITS

Better Web Tools on the Way 26

Smart Netcards Coming to America 28

Wireless PDAs 30

BYTE Survey: Data Warehouse Woes 32

Internet and Outernet 34

Security Wake-Up Call 36



Corel's New PDA and Java Suite 38

Sun's McNealy on Java 40

## STATE OF THE ART

Data Warehouses 82

How to build the best facility for your information, and how to help users find the data they need right now.

Warehouse Cornerstones 85

By Jay-Louise Weldon  
An expert in database management explains how a well-designed data warehouse leads to smarter decisions.

Better Clients, Better Decisions 91

By Alan Simon  
The right tools can turn all that data into useful information.

Take Your Data to the Cleaners 97

By Mike Hurwicz  
"Dirty" data could bring your warehouse tumbling down.



## EVAL

### Silicon Graphics' Wintel Killer 41

By Dave Rowell

Just when NT-based Pentium Pro PCs are starting to look like hot 3-D machines, SGI introduces the cool blue O2.

### Local AltaVista Searching 42

By Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

AltaVista now lets you aim its popular Internet search engine at your PC and LAN. But you need big metal for good performance.

### Multiplatform CodeWarrior 47

By Raymond GA Côté

Metrowerks' CodeWarrior 10 hits the scene with development tools for some PDAs.



### World's Fastest Disk Drive 48

By Stan Miastkowski

Seagate makes a giant leap in hard drive speed with the 10,000-rpm Cheetah.

## LAB REPORT



### LAB REPORT: HARDWARE

#### Big Screens for Big Jobs 104

By Dorothy Hudson, Jim

Kane, and John McDonough

We pick the best of the big-screen monitors.

### LAB REPORT: SOFTWARE

#### 8 Tools for Weaving Your Web Site 116

By Tadesse Giorgis

Build your Web site with one of these authoring tools.

## WEB PROJECT

### Search Again

123

By Jon Udell

Our Webmaster explains how to move beyond basic search-engine capabilities to make your site more informative.

## COMPARISON

### At Last: Pocket PCs That Run Windows 133

By Peter Wayner

New hand-held PCs bring Windows to the palmtop. We test three HPCs built around Windows CE.

## REVIEWS

### Dial 411 for Directory Assistance 137

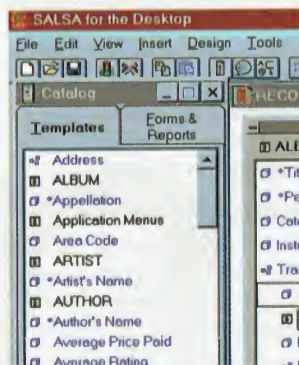
By Steve Gillmor

Novell's latest NetWare release bets big on Java and the intranet.

### Hot Sauce for Cooking Up Databases 139

By Russell Kay

If you've got Salsa, you don't need to understand database theory to build an application.



## CHAOS MANOR

### A Hard Drive and a Hot Santa Ana 141

By Jerry Pournelle

It's a month of disasters at Chaos Manor: Jerry has to replace a baked hard drive, and Cyrus needs internal surgery after taking a fall.

## WHAT'S NEW

184

Design Intelligence's i-publish helps you turn ideas into compelling documents; the Tektronix Phaser 350 rivals fast color laser printers.



## CODETALK

### You Can Start Developing Now 192

By Rick Grehan

Moss Micro's programming tool guides you down the path of Visual Basic.

## SERVICE

### Reader Service

Inquiry Reply Cards 48A-B, 176A-B

### Index To Advertisers

Alphabetical Order 176  
Product Category 178  
Editorial Index  
by Company 180

### PROGRAM LISTINGS

FTP: ftp.byte.com  
From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte97" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "jan97").

### THE BYTE WEB SITE and THE VIRTUAL PRESS ROOM <http://www.byte.com>

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate \$29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions \$60, airmail \$85. Non-European subscriptions, \$60 surface mail or \$85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies \$3.95 in the U.S., \$4.95 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Periodicals postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246492. Registered for GST as The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., GST # 123075673. Postmaster: Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

Printed in the United States of America.

## CORE

### OPERATING SYSTEMS

#### The State of Linux 49

By Jim Mohr

An update on this 32-bit Unix-like OS, with pointers to even more Linux info.

### NETWORKS

#### Client/Server Magic 53

By Tom Yager

Remote procedure calls provide seamless data exchange among applications across a network, regardless of the platform.

### CPU'S

#### Video for Everyone 59

By William Chien

C-Cube's low-cost MPEG encoder can turn a desktop PC into a video-editing station.

### PROGRAMMING

#### Java Security and Type Safety 63

By Gary McGraw & Ed Felten

Java's sophisticated security mechanism performs run-time safety checks before it allows a downloaded applet to execute.



**WINDOWS**

**Goodbye NT for MIPS** . . . 36  
NT users will have one less RISC to choose from.

**Video for Everyone** . . . 59  
PCs will be able to capture, edit, and output MPEG video, thanks to a low-cost real-time encoder.

**1997 Editors' Choice Awards** . . . 127  
NT 4.0, Compaq Armada, Stratus Radio PC, IBM OpenDoc toolkit for Windows, and Wall Data Salsa score honors as some of the best products of the year.

**At Last: Pocket PCs That Run Windows** . . . 133  
Microsoft has downsized Windows for hand-held PCs. We test three of the first HPCs based on Windows CE.

**Hot Sauce for Cooking Up Databases** . . . 139  
Salsa takes most of the drudgery out of building Windows database applications.

**A Hard Drive and a Hot Santa Ana** . . . 141  
A new hard drive installation forces Jerry to take on Windows 95's REGEDIT.EXE and SYSTEM.DAT—very carefully.

**You Can Start Developing Now** . . . 192  
Mr. Codetalk checks out Moss Micro's Visual Basic programming tool.

**MACINTOSH**

**Multiplatform CodeWarrior** . . . 47  
The latest version of this popular development tool not only tackles several languages, it goes beyond Mac programming with tools for the Palm Pilot and Magic Cap.

**1997 Editors' Choice Awards** . . . 127  
Metrowerks' CodeWarrior, Digital Harbor's WAV, Apple's Cyberdog, and PowerMacs from Apple and Power Com-

puting were among the best Mac products of the year.

**UNIX**

**Why Java Won't Repeat the Mistakes of Unix** . . . 40  
Scott McNealy explains "the problem with Unix."

**Silicon Graphics' Wintel Killer** . . . 41  
Despite Pentium Pro advances, the new SGI O2 proves that Unix still rules the world of 3-D graphics.

**The State of Linux** . . . 49  
For the price of a download or CD-ROM, you can get 32-bit Unix-like OS. Linux offers SMP, real-time support, and provides compilers and applications as part of the package.

**1997 Editors' Choice Awards** . . . 127  
Silicon Graphics' new O2 workstation and Ross Technology's SPARCplug were two of the most innovative products of the year.

**NETWORKS**

**Local AltaVista Searching** 42  
Now you can aim the AltaVista search engine at your LAN.

**Client/Server Magic** . . . 53  
A look at how remote procedure calls work, with an emphasis on NT 4.0.

**Warehouse Cornerstones** 85  
As you distribute a warehouse across your enterprise, be sure you make the right server and DBMS decisions.

**Better Clients, Better Decisions** . . . 91  
If you don't choose the right analysis tools for end users, your data warehouse could become deadsville.

**Take Your Data to the Cleaners** . . . 97  
How to ensure that the information in your data warehouse is accurate enough to inform, rather than endanger, your enterprise.

**1997 Editors' Choice Awards** . . . 127  
Best networking products of the year included Vinca's Standby Server 32, Digital's AltaVista for intranets, Microsoft's File and Print Services, and NetWare 4.11.

**Dial 411 for Directory Assistance** . . . 137  
Novell, focusing on intranets, packs a bunch of new stuff into the latest NetWare.

**INTERNET**

**Web Tools Will Converge** ..26  
Building an application can involve a hodge-podge of different tools. But that situation will improve this year.

**Why Java Won't Repeat the Mistakes of Unix** . . . 40  
Scott McNealy talks about how Sun's programming language will change computing.

**Java Security and Type Safety** . . . 63  
This month's Programming column looks at Java's sophisticated security mechanism.

**Today the Web, Tomorrow the World** . . . 68  
Java isn't just for Web applets. It could be the key to true multiplatform development.

**8 Tools for Weaving Your Web Site** . . . 116  
This month's Software Lab Report looks at publishing packages that range from simple to suite.

**Web Project: Search Again** . . . 123  
The latest indexing and search tools make your Web site more useful with concept searching, querying by example, and field indexing.

**1997 Editors' Choice Awards** . . . 127  
Cyberdog, WebCompass, Domino, WebCD, and WebObjects Pro rank as some of the most innovative products in a year when everything seemed to have some Net connection.

Applications generators .139  
 BYTE Awards . . . . . 127  
 CD-ROM . . . . . 38, 141  
 Chips . . . . . 59, 127  
 Client/server . . . . . 53  
 Data analysis . . . . . 91  
 Databases . . . . . 85, 91, 97, 139  
 Data cleansing . . . . . 32, 97  
 Data mining . . . . . 91  
 Data warehouses . . . 32, 82, 85, 91, 97  
 DCE . . . . . 53  
 Embedded systems . . . . . 47  
 Executive info systems . . . 91  
 Graphics . . . . . 41  
 Hand-held PCs . . . . . 133  
 HTML . . . . . 30, 42, 116, 123  
 Indexing . . . . . 123  
 Internet . . . . . 26, 34, 42, 63, 68, 116, 123, 127  
 Intranets . . . . . 42, 137  
 Java . . . . . 14, 38, 40, 63, 68  
 Linux . . . . . 49  
 Mobile computing . . . . 30, 38, 127, 133  
 Monitors . . . . . 104  
 MPEG . . . . . 41, 59  
 Multiprocessing . . . . . 85  
 Networking 42, 53, 82, 127, 137  
 OLAP . . . . . 91  
 Operating systems . . . 36, 49, 53, 127, 133, 137  
 PDAs . . . . . 30, 38, 47, 133  
 Programming . . . . . 26, 47, 53, 63, 68, 123, 139, 192  
 Remote procedure calls . . 53  
 Search engines . . . . . 42, 123  
 Security . . . . . 28, 36, 63, 68  
 Smartcards . . . . . 28  
 Storage . . . . . 48  
 3-D . . . . . 41  
 Video . . . . . 59  
 Wireless . . . . . 30  
 Workstations . . . . . 41  
 World Wide Web . . . . 26, 68, 116, 123, 127



# Re



Introducing the revolutionary **Apex 4.6 Gigabyte** Optical Hard Drive. The **world's highest capacity** removable disk drive.

# volu



Fast. Ideal for storing graphics, audio/video, CAD/CAM, and large files. Use for hard drive expansion and backup.

# tion

More reliable than magnetic storage. Drive \$1695\*. Media \$199\*. Call the optical storage leader. **800.553.7070**

[www.pinnaclemicro.com](http://www.pinnaclemicro.com)

Prices based on MSRP. The Pinnacle Micro logo is a registered trademark of Pinnacle Micro Inc. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners.

**PINNACLE MICRO**  
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

Tel: 714-789-3000 • Fax: 714-789-3150 • <http://www.pinnaclemicro.com>

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 147).



# Deliver Industrial-Strength Decision Support Tools and Watch the Sparks Fly!

**D**elivering effective decision support for hundreds or thousands of users is definitely not child's play. It takes powerful, mature tools. IQ Software's decision support tools are industrial-strength, best-of-breed products that can be deployed individually or as a total decision support solution.

## **IQ/Objects™ Robust Query and Reporting**

For end-user query and reporting, IQ/Objects is simply unbeatable. This award-winning tool's familiar, easy-to-use Microsoft look and feel belie the awesome power of its true object-based technology. IQ/Objects supports everything from simple ad hoc queries to the most sophisticated cross tabulations. Reusable objects let users combine new queries and reports with previously saved ones to create sophisticated reports easily and quickly. A selection of templates makes it easy to create presentation-quality results in minutes.



## **IQ/SmartServer™ Three-Tier Architecture**

IQ/SmartServer provides production reporting, scheduling and job monitoring facilities. This elegant three-tier architecture implementation harnesses the power of servers (UNIX and NT) to reduce network traffic and deliver a scalable, manageable, high-performance solution. IQ/SmartServer cures fat client performance problems without limiting user access to information.

## **IQ/Vision™ Multidimensional Analysis**

IQ/Vision works directly with relational databases and Arbor's Essbase or can be implemented with its own MDDDB to deliver a complete OLAP solution. For robust multidimensional and drill-down analysis, nothing is easier to use or functionally as rich as IQ/Vision. An intuitive interface displays information in interactive charts or cross tabs, allowing any user to visually slice and dice, drill up and down, nest dimensions, flip axes, and rotate dimensions – all with point and click simplicity.



"IQ/Objects – A breakthrough technology for query and reporting tools."

*Aberdeen Group*

"IQ Software has brought the power of objects to mainstream business intelligence."

*Patricia Seybold Group*

"IQ/Vision is an extremely powerful and easy to use OLAP tool that shines with complex data."

*Information Week Labs*

## **IQ/LiveWeb™ Web-enabled Decision Support**

IQ/LiveWeb links corporate databases and cyberspace, turning your intranet into a source of live database information. With IQ/LiveWeb, users can request and view reports anytime, anywhere using a standard Internet browser. IQ/LiveWeb lets you design and build database reports, charts and cross tabs.

Server-based publishing makes it easy to keep those reports current. Simply tell IQ/LiveWeb the schedule. That's it. IQ/LiveWeb automatically executes your requests, refreshing the information and publishing it to your intranet.

**Special Offer! For a limited time, download a fully operational copy of IQ/LiveWeb, valued from \$4,000 to \$20,000, absolutely free. See <http://www.iqsc.com> for details.**

Start the sparks flying! Contact us today for details on our industrial-strength tools.



800-458-0386

[info@iqsc.com](mailto:info@iqsc.com)

<http://www.iqsc.com>

European Subsidiaries & Affiliates: UK (44) 1-962-844-777, France 33 (1) 474-903-04, Italy-Dexia Italia (39) 6-517-933, International Distributors: Australia (61) 2-369-1932, 2-975-7669, 2-436-2788, Canada Information Access (416) 620-5811, Chile (56) 2-341-4785, Hong Kong (852) 2541-9900, Mexico (52) 5-575-6098, Singapore (65) 298-3838, South Africa (27) 11-421-4800, Spain (34) 50-27-55-11. For distributors in all other Pacific Rim countries, call (65) 334-1936, European countries call the UK office, and all others call IQ Software's U.S. headquarters.

Circle 165 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 166).



## EDITOR IN CHIEF

Mark Schlack

Editor in Chief's Assistant: Linda Higgins

## EDITORIAL

### EXECUTIVE EDITORS

International: Rich Friedman  
New Media: Jon Udell

### MANAGING EDITOR

Jenny Donelan

### NEWS

Peterborough:

News Editors: David L. Andrews,  
Martha Hicks

Frankfurt:

Senior Editor: Rainer Mauth

### REVIEWS

Director: David Essex

Senior Technical Editors: Rick Grehan,  
Dave Rowell  
Technical Editors: Russell Kay, Pete  
Loshin

### FEATURES

Senior Editor/Features: Alan Joch

Peterborough:

Senior Technical Editor at Large:  
Tom Thompson

San Mateo:

Senior Editor: Tom Halfhill

Lexington:

Senior Technical Editor:

Edmund X. DeJesus

### NEW MEDIA

Production Associate: Joy-Lyn S. Blake

### SENIOR RESEARCHER

Rowland Aertker

### ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS

Dennis Barker, Cathy Kingery,  
Warren Williamson

### SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Jerry Pournelle

### CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Dick Pountain, Udo Flohr, Mark LaPedus

### CONSULTING EDITORS

Stephen Apiki, Raymond GA Côté,  
Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski,  
Barry Nance, Roberta Pournelle,  
Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

### EDITORIAL ASSISTANT

June Sheldon

### DESIGN

Design Director: Charles Dixon III  
Associate Design Director/Design &  
Photography: Sharon Price  
Associate Design Director/Graphics:  
Joseph A. Gallagher  
Designers: Barbara Busenbark,  
Cindy Sands, Donna Sweeney

### FINANCE AND OPERATIONS

Vice President: Claudia Flowers

### ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Advertising Production Manager:  
Linda Fluhr  
Senior Advertising Production  
Coordinator: Lyda Clark  
Advertising Production Coordinators:  
Karen Cilley, Rod Holden  
Senior Operations Coordinator:  
Lisa Jo Steiner  
Advertising Graphics Manager:  
Susan Kingsbury  
Graphics Production Coordinator:  
Christa Patterson

### FINANCE

Senior Financial Analyst:  
Diane Henry  
Systems Administrator: Peggy Dunham  
Junior Financial Analyst:  
Dale J. Christensen

### CIRCULATION

Director: Susan Blattman  
International Circulation Manager:  
Barbara Copcutt  
Subscriptions Manager: Lynn Lagasse  
Assistant Subscriptions Manager:  
Christine Tourgee  
Subscription Source Specialist:  
Carol Sanchioni  
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston  
Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches  
Circulation Assistant: Jill Wood

### ADMINISTRATION

Human Resources Administrator:  
Pat Burke  
Receptionist: Agnes Perry

### MARKETING AND PLANNING

Market Information Manager:  
Edward Fielding  
Market Information Coordinator:  
Dylan DiGregorio  
Marketing Services Administrator:  
Meredith Bickford

### VICE PRESIDENT/PUBLISHER

John M. Griffin

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

### ADVERTISING SALES

#### NATIONAL ADVERTISING DIRECTOR

Lori Silverstein (614) 899-4908  
Sales Assistant:  
Susan Monkton (603) 924-2635

#### NEW ENGLAND

John Ferraro (617) 860-6221,  
(212) 512-2555  
Jeanne Beeson (617) 860-6349

#### NEW YORK

Michael Feinberg (212) 512-4811  
Jill Pollak (212) 512-3585

#### MID-ATLANTIC/SOUTHEAST

Neil Helms (404) 843-4777  
Kirstin Pihl (404) 843-4765

#### CENTRAL U.S.

Paul Franchak (614) 899-4912

#### SOUTHWEST

Bert Panganiban (214) 688-5165  
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596

#### SOUTH PACIFIC

Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140  
Geanette Perez (714) 753-8140

#### NORTH PACIFIC

Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861  
Lisa Farrell (415) 513-6862

#### INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES

Assistant: Vivian Bernier  
(603) 924-2521

#### BYTE DECK

Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596

#### EURO-DECK

Mark Stone (603) 924-2533

#### REPRINT SALES

Susan Monkton (603) 924-2618

#### INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING

##### SALES STAFF

Director: L. Bradley Browne  
(603) 924-2501  
Administrative Assistant:  
Arja Neukam (603) 924-2636  
Copyrights Manager:  
Faith A. Ellington (603) 924-2525  
See listing on page 177.

## HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.

MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.

San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.

Lexington: 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 863-5100.

GERMANY/EUROPE: Emil von Behring Strasse 2, 60439 Frankfurt, Germany, +49 69 5801 123.

ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.

MCI: 250-0135.BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own names.

OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services. WEB: <http://www.byte.com>

U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550

Advertising: (603) 924-7507

U.K. fax: +44 171 495 6734

#### SUBMISSIONS:

Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.

Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the Reviews department at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

#### ARTICLE REPRINTS:

For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

#### SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +609 426 7676. E-mail-based customer service: [mpc-stsvc@mcgraw-hill.com](mailto:mpc-stsvc@mcgraw-hill.com), Web-based customer service: <http://www.byte.com/admin/mpadddchg.htm>.

International subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +353 91 752792 or via fax: +353 91 752 793. For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only. E-mail: [mporders@mcgraw-hill.com](mailto:mporders@mcgraw-hill.com) or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

Subscriptions are \$29.95 for one year, \$54.95 for two years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 for one year, \$64.95 for two years, \$87.95 for three years. Internationally, US\$60.00 for fast surface delivery, US\$85.00 for air delivery. Single copy price is \$3.95 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.95 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

#### PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:

Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Ellington, copyrights manager, (603) 924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

**BYTE**

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Copyright © 1997 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trademarks of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.



Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948).

OFFICERS OF THE MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES:  
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne; President and Chief Operating Officer: Harold W. McGraw III; Senior Vice President and General Counsel: Kenneth M. Vittor; Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer: Robert J. Bahash; Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations: Frank D. Penglase; President, Information Services Group: Michael K. Hehir; Group Vice President, Information Technology and Communications Group: Kevin C. Harold.

## BIX GLOBAL CONFERENCING SYSTEM, AN ON-LINE COMMUNITY

### ACTING MANAGING EDITOR

Peter Olson

### INFORMATION ENGINEER

Peter Olson

### MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER

Chuck Greenslit

### EXCHANGE EDITORS

Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow  
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange:  
Rich Taylor  
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance  
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholas  
Professionals Exchange: David Reed  
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle  
Windows Exchange: Karen Kenworthy  
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.  
Macintosh and Other Exchanges: Al Lange

BIX is the BIX Information Exchange, your best source for technical advice. BIX is owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation. Find us on the Web at <http://www.bix.com> (all browsers are welcome). E-mail our autoresponder at [info@bix.com](mailto:info@bix.com) or fax us at 617-441-4902. Dial us by modem at 800-695-4882 or 617-492-8300 (V.34 28.Kbps). Telnet to x25.bix.com or call us (voice) at 800-695-4775 or 617-354-4137. Connect via packet networks to host BIX. Look in the last few pages of this magazine for our advertisement.

The world is changing faster than you think; don't be caught by surprise!



# VocalTec's award winning internet communications



VocalTec's award-winning software puts you in command of today's rich multimedia communications opportunities

Our FREE Internet Phone demo lets you talk for free\* around the world. VocalTec's Telephony Gateway enables phone-to-phone calling over the Internet or Intranets. Internet VoiceMail adds voice to your email messages. Internet Conference lets you collaborate on projects such as Power Point presentations or Excel spreadsheets from remote computers around the world.

Whether you're a user intent on trimming your phone bill, a global workgroup creating or giving presentations, or an MIS manager with a charter to manage the communications revolution, VocalTec has a solution that's scalable to fit your needs.

\*for only the cost of your Internet connection



VocalTec Inc.  
35 Industrial Parkway  
Northvale, NJ 07647  
Phone: 201-768-9400 x301  
Fax: 201-768-8893

VocalTec Ltd.  
1 Maskit Street  
Herzilya, 46733, Israel  
Phone: 972-9-525858  
Fax: 972-9-561867

Download your free demo: <http://www.vocaltec.com/jump/demo800.htm>



# TAKE THE DAY OFF.



**Your business decisions just got easier.**





Go ahead. Take some time off. Reliable, easily expandable, simple to maintain and ready for networking—The **ClientPro™** series from Micron Electronics™ lets you relax. The ClientPro offers you the ideal network solution—a stable, flexible client platform that adapts to your evolving network and supports your critical projects over the long haul. Plus you get excellent value for your money in a system that boasts superior quality backed by award-winning support and our industry-leading Micron Power<sup>SM</sup> warranty. Get the ClientPro and free yourself to manage operations and focus on business. Or feel free to take the day off.

## ClientPro™ P120

- Intel 120MHz Pentium® processor
- 256KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 3Com® 3C509 Combo network adapter
- 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator, 2MB EDO RAM
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- MS-DOS® 6.22/Windows® for Workgroups 3.11
- Microsoft Works preinstalled
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power<sup>SM</sup> warranty

• 1.2GB EIDE hard drive  
 • 14" Micron 14FGx, .28dp (12.9" display) **\$1,499**  
BUS. LEASE \*\$1/MO.

• 2.1GB EIDE hard drive  
 • 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display) **\$1,699**  
BUS. LEASE \*\$8/MO.

With Intel 133MHz Pentium processor ..... add \$50

## ClientPro™ 2 180

- Intel 180MHz Pentium® Pro processor
- 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS, DMI support
- 3Com 3C509 Combo network adapter
- 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator, 2MB EDO RAM
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT® Workstation 4.0
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

• 16MB EDO RAM  
 • 1.2GB EIDE hard drive  
 • 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display) **\$1,999**  
BUS. LEASE \*68/MO.

• 32MB EDO RAM  
 • 2.1GB EIDE hard drive  
 • 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display) **\$2,299**  
BUS. LEASE \*78/MO.

**Micron Power<sup>SM</sup> Warranty & Support**

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-, 2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for Micron desktop and server systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support for Micron desktop systems; 3 optional network operating system incident resolution, included for Micron server systems
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

The foregoing is subject to and qualified by Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Terms and conditions of sale may vary by specific configurations. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained on our Web site or by calling Micron.

**MICRON™**  
 ELECTRONICS, INC.



**800-486-2059**  
<http://www.mei.micron.com>

900 E. Karder Road, Nampa, ID 83687 • Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT) • International Sales Hours:  
 Mon-Fri 6am-7pm (MT) • Phone: 208-893-3434 • Fax: 208-893-3424 • Purchase Order Fax: 208-893-8992

Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day—7 Days A Week • Technical Support Phone: 888-FIX-MYPC

Technical Support E-mail: [techsupport.mei@micron.com](mailto:techsupport.mei@micron.com)

Circle 160 on Inquiry Card.

International Sales 800-893-8970 • International Fax 208-811-1791 • Mexico 800-708-8176 • Canada 800-708-1718 • Mexico 95-800-708-1718

©1998 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions and/or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice; prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. Intel, Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other service marks, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies. EIP-8718-07/98



## Living Dangerously

*The computer industry is engaged in a platform war. Which side should you be on?*

**I**n one of my favorite movies, *The Year of Living Dangerously*, Linda Hunt explains to Mel Gibson how the shadow puppets of Java mimic the relationship between gods and people. The puppeteer moves the puppets behind the curtain, so the audience sees only shadowy projections on the gauzy material.

Those of you trying to make sense out of all the alternative platform debates may have the same impression that you're not seeing the whole show. And, indeed, it could be a dangerous year if you guess wrong.

Our cover story this month takes on the issue of Java as a development platform, following on our November cover story about Java chips. Java software is clearly a broader platform than the chips, and we explain why.

Meanwhile, more opening shots in a war over who gets to dominate the computer industry were fired in recent months. At issue is what kind of computer is the right kind, and for whom? As the shadow puppets moved furiously around the stage, some of the images came into clearer focus.

BYTE has always taken the position that there is no one true computer platform for everyone, and we'll continue to be skeptical about anyone who says there is. That goes for Wintel as well as its challengers. So here's a scorecard:

**The NC.** The Network Computer comes in two distinctly different flavors, anti-Intel and anti-Microsoft. (Well, actually it's more like two different kinds of swirl cones: One's more chocolate, the other more vanilla). Sun's anti-Intel thrust starts with its Java chip; others will use different RISC chips. While Sun has its own servers, there's no reason you couldn't run Java apps off any other serv-

er. You can even run Windows apps in emulation mode. At roughly \$1500 for a fully configured system, this is worth some serious thought for users with a few dedicated computing tasks of low-to-moderate complexity and little need for multiple peripherals. You'll save on the admin side.

Oracle, on the other hand, thinks Microsoft's Windows NT doesn't cut it. It has a better idea: an Oracle server feeding lots of low-cost (the now legendary \$500 machine), low-function Intel boxes (after all, Intel's the volume client leader). Give this serious thought if your aim is to push an application or service into many hands that previously haven't used a computer.

**The WebTV.** You know your aunt and uncle who are on e-mail now? Perfect for them, plus they can see your new Web site during the commercials. So far, this is the

**Computing is too pervasive to survive on one model anymore, whether it's Wintel or one of the challengers.**

only really sub-\$500 platform out there.

**The NetPC.** The Network PC is a cheap PC, folks. Microsoft and Intel are making a lot of noise about making it easier to configure and manage—wasn't that what Plug and Play was about?—but this time they might mean it. Competition does have its value. If they can deliver, the NetPC is the right platform for what I'll call the low-power user. Many office workers don't really stress a computer, but they do a variety of things, use a variety of peripherals (scanners, digital cameras, bar code readers), and need the flexibility of a machine with slots and hard drives.

In the coming months, you'll hear lots of appeals from all these gods as they fight behind the curtains. Computing is too



pervasive and important to survive on one model anymore, whether it's Wintel or one of the challengers. What we all must insist on is that none of these camps builds walls between their hardware and software and that of their competitors'.

Which brings us back to Java. As we move into a world that's about to have many more islands of computing, we may at last have a platform that bridges them. If the various gods behind the curtain don't create a host of competing virtual machines and extensions that recreate the nonstandard world of Unix, we'll get that platform. But to do so, we may have to pull back the curtain and force those squabbling gods to keep to the promise of Java. Or live dangerously.

*Mark Schlack*

Mark Schlack, Editor in Chief  
mschlack@bix.com



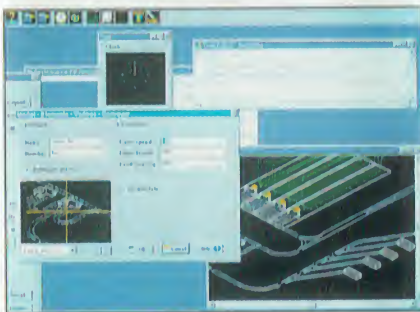
# LOOKING FOR A SIMULATION SYSTEM THAT HAS IT ALL?



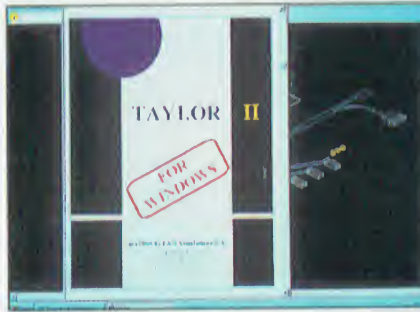
WINNER

At Cebit '95, the editors of Byte Magazine awarded Taylor II as 'Best application software of Cebit 1995'.

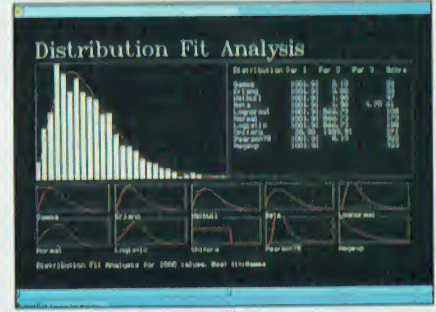
## I'VE GOT WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR...



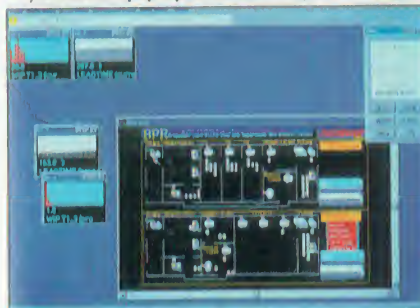
Taylor II offers pop-up menu modeling and editing...



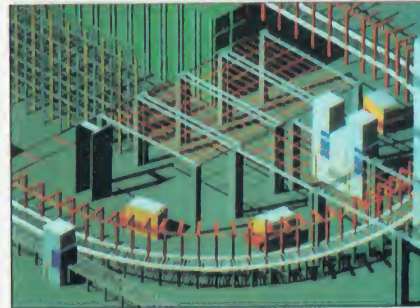
...500 pages of on-line help...



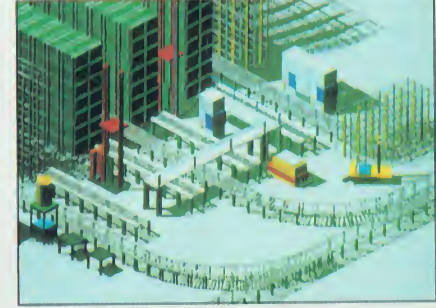
...curve-fitting for input analysis...



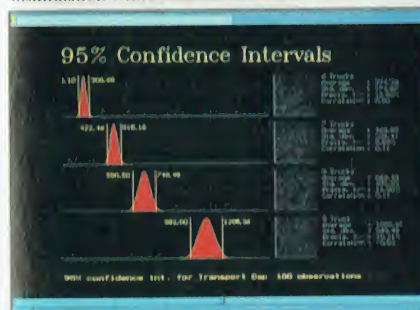
...simulation with schematic 2D animation...



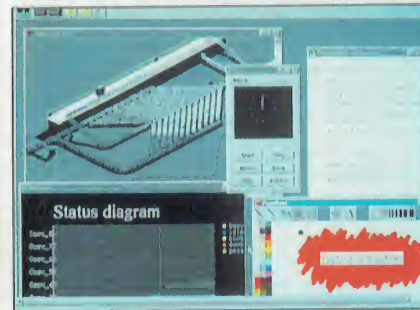
...or (with a click of the mouse) 2 1/2 D...



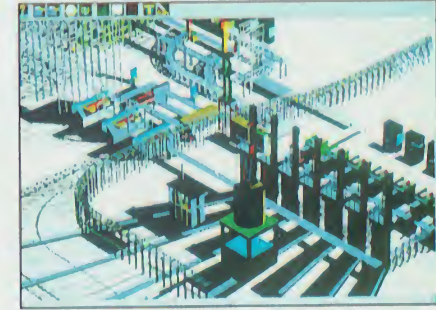
...or true 3D shaded animations...



...design of experiments with confidence intervals...



...result analysis in reports and graphs...



...self-running presentations. And much more.

## TAYLOR II

### THE LEADING SOFTWARE IN BUSINESS AND ENGINEERING SIMULATION

F&H Simulations: Software, Training and Consultancy - For more information, in-company presentations or the free demo disk, call F&H Simulations.  
 Europe: F&H Simulations B.V. - Maliebaan 88 - 3581 CX Utrecht - The Netherlands - Phone: +31 30 2 311 211 - Fax +31 30 2 333 962  
 Germany: Phone: +49 211 322151 - Fax: +49 211 322897 - U.K.: Phone +44 71 4300945 - Fax: +44 71 4051689  
 U.S.A.: F&H Simulations Inc. - P.O. Box 658 - Orem 84059, Utah - Phone: (801) 224-6914 - Fax: (801) 224-6984

Circle 720 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 721).







[www.teledotcom.com](http://www.teledotcom.com)

A  
SITE  
TO BE  
SEEN

**tele.com**  
The Web Edition



# Our new Smart-UPS<sup>®</sup> insures the web hits you want... and prevents those you don't

PowerChute<sup>®</sup> plus now shipping with every Smart-UPS

**Protect Me!** Having your server go down due to a power hit is like hanging a "Come Back Later" sign on your store's front door: Some customers will come back, but others never will.

Whether you're using the Web to sell, to support, or to surf, once you make the investment in a home page you've made a commitment to your customers. A commitment to be there when they need you for product info, technical support, or sales.

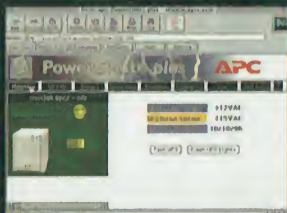
Protect your investment in the web with the power protection that protects more networks than all other brands combined: APC.

Our new enhanced Smart-UPS<sup>®</sup> line is perfect for net servers like Sun's Netra<sup>™</sup> and Compaq's ProLiant<sup>™</sup>, and now includes FREE award-winning

PowerChute<sup>®</sup> plus software with its WebAgent<sup>™</sup> plug-in, so you can manage and configure your UPS via Internet or Intranet. PowerChute<sup>®</sup> plus also notifies web users of power problems via their browser, and shuts down your Web server safely whether you're there or not.

With Smart-UPS you get SmartBoost<sup>™</sup> automatic voltage regulation, CellGuard<sup>™</sup> intelligent battery management (for maximum battery life), hot-swappable, user-replaceable batteries and SmartSlot<sup>™</sup> custom configuration and management.

Check out our web solutions today. After all, there's one kind of "big hit" on your web site you'll want to hide from your boss...



Smart-UPS now ships with PowerChute plus power management software with WebAgent, to make Smart-UPS browser-manageable. (Ships free with 120V Smart-UPS only.)



"...inherent flexibility and excellent software. Don't be caught without one"



AWARD WINNER  
APC, August 1996, 1997



APC's award-winning Smart-UPS units are available in convenient rack mount models. The Smart-UPS XL series is recommended for long runtime applications. For maximum protection, ask about our new NetShelter<sup>™</sup> premium rack enclosures for all your servers and networking equipment.

APC's MasterSwitch<sup>™</sup> provides Web/SNMP manageable, independent control of power to connected loads.



© 1996 American Power Conversion. Other trademarks are property of their owners. ASU0001.

**Fax this coupon to APC at (401)788-2797 to receive FREE product info.**

YES! I'd like more information about new PowerChute plus software with Web Agent

NO! I'm not interested at this time but please send me a FREE 60-page power protection handbook.

Name: .....

Company: .....

Address: .....

City: ..... State: ..... Zip: .....

Phone: ..... Fax: .....

E-mail: .....

End User  Reseller

Is this your first contact with APC?  Yes  No

How many servers do you use/sell? .....

Brand of UPS used/sold? .....

**APC<sup>®</sup>**  
 AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION  
 888-BUY-APCC x8022  
<http://www.apcc.com/8022.htm>  
 401-788-2797 fax • Worldwide: (+1)401-789-0204  
 800-347-FAXX PowerFax Literature  
 132 Fairgrounds Rd., W. Kingston RI 02892 USA  
 Dept. A2

Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.

APC has won more awards for reliability than all UPS vendors combined!





## WebNFS at the Limit

"A File System for the Web" (Core, November 1996) was excellent, and the layout of the protocol diagrams, with each protocol having its own horizontal displacement, is brilliant. Thanks, too, for stressing the limits of WebNFS. It's important to set expectations correctly: WebNFS is a file-system technology that has some overlap with HTTP, but it's not an HTTP replacement. *Brent Callaghan*  
[brent.callaghan@Eng.Sun.com](mailto:brent.callaghan@Eng.Sun.com)

Reading "A File System for the Web" makes me curious about your impression of CIFS, the counterpoint to WebNFS. Does it have the same limitations as WebNFS? *Jeff Tanner*  
[jeffta@ccintnet.wrq.com](mailto:jeffta@ccintnet.wrq.com)

*CIFS, the Common Internet File System, is a modification of Microsoft's Server Message Block (SMB) protocol that can be used over the Internet from a Web browser. One major difference between CIFS and WebNFS is that with CIFS, both the server and client maintain state information; with NFS, only the client maintains state.*

*If the TCP connection supporting a CIFS session fails, then the CIFS session will likewise fail, and data may be lost. NFS RPC is independent of the TCP connection carrying it, so the TCP session can simply be reestablished with no more harm than a connection delay.*

*In a LAN environment, where connectionless transports are acceptable and often perform better than TCP, CIFS should be resistant to temporary network disturbances. CIFS also supports features that NFS lacks, such as network printing, streaming devices, and built-in file locking.*

*Internet hype aside, the big money for software vendors is in the intranet (i.e., LAN) market. Since PCs are the majority LAN client, and many already use Microsoft's SMB protocols, CIFS should do well in that area. In the Internet environment, WebNFS should be more robust in the face of unreliable modem connections and dynamic IP-address assignments. For more on CIFS, see <http://samba.anu.edu.au/cifs/> or <http://www.microsoft.com/intdev/cifs/>.*

—*Bob Friesenbahn*

## The Real 64-bit OS

I was disappointed to see no mention of Linux in "Unix Leads the 64-bit Charge" (November 1996). Linux for the Digital Equipment Alpha has been available for over a year, is rock solid, and is 64-bit through and through. It's also worth noting that the developers in the Linux/Sparc project are aiming for a 64-bit implementation on the UltraSparc. There's a good possibility that it will be available before Sun produces a true 64-bit Solaris. *Christopher Horn*  
[chorn@warwick.net](mailto:chorn@warwick.net)



It seems unlikely for Unix to lead the 64-bit charge when AS/400 is already there. While OS/400 (the OS) is mentioned several times in "Unix Leads the 64-bit Charge," AS/400 (the hardware system product) is not, and neither one is put into any context. If OLTP, data warehousing, and content management are interesting to BYTE's readership, then a full description should be of real interest.

While the Unixoids have been playing in the 64-bit space for a while, there are few real 64-bit applications to exploit it. C (and C++) implementations are not truly portable and require significant recoding to work

correctly in a 64-bit address space, let alone fully exploit it. The largest volume of 64-bit software, by any measure (e.g., lines of code, fully enabled applications, and systems deployed), is written in RPG and COBOL and runs on the AS/400.

*Steven J. Munroe*  
[SJMUNROE@aol.com](mailto:SJMUNROE@aol.com)

## At the Crossroads

What Mark Schlack seems to miss in his excitement over Sun's Java chip ("Computing Crossroads," November 1996 Editorial) is that we've been here before. We've seen custom C chips, Ada chips, and even BASIC chips. In theory, a chip designed to run a particular language should outperform a general-purpose chip, such as the Pentium; in reality, however, this isn't true. The strong optimizing compilers we now have for C++, with the few tweaks Intel has made in the instruction set, deliver performance that I bet will meet or exceed that of any custom Java chip.

True, portability is a con-

### HOW TO CONTACT US

#### ON THE WEB

Visit The BYTE Site!  
Search our archives.  
Download articles. See industry press releases. Join on-line conferences with other BYTE readers! See <http://www.byte.com>.

#### BY E-MAIL

Address letters to [editors@bix.com](mailto:editors@bix.com). To reach individual BYTE editors, see The BYTE Site on the Web for a directory. Letters may be edited for publication.

#### SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

U.S. only: (800) 232-2983; international: (609) 426-7676; or see <http://www.byte.com/admin/mpcstsvc.htm>.

#### BY POST

Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

#### BY FAX

(603) 924-2550

For advertising and other noneditorial contacts, see page 10 or click on the Information link on The BYTE Site.



cern—for Sun and Apple—but not to the majority of users who already have Intel chips in their machines.

Java may become a standard for Web programming, but to achieve acceptable performance, it will have to be precompiled with multiple-instruction-set versions on the server. Your browser will request the instruction stream that corresponds to your local processor, and that's what will run on your platform. In that world, a Java chip has no real advantage over the existing choice of RISC and Intel chips.

Mike Kelly  
mikekelly@msn.com

*I agree that Sun must demonstrate—not just assert—that the Java chip delivers the needed performance. I think you miss the boat, though, when you say that portability is a concern to Sun and Apple but not to the majority of users. When business managers scream for applications that can leverage the Internet to deliver a service or product anywhere, on any kind of customer computer, portability is no longer a theoretical issue but a pressing concern. While prior technologies may have attempted similar things, they didn't exist in the context of today's need for pervasive computing in a heterogeneous, networked world. Meanwhile, for more on Java as a software platform, see "Today the Web, Tomorrow the World" on page 68.*

—Mark Schlack,  
editor in chief

## The Egg, VMS, or NT?

I appreciated "VMS: Alive and Well" (Core, November 1996), but author Ben Smith

had his facts reversed when he stated that "VMS has incorporated many of NT's data structures and design elements." Dave Cutler was the chief architect of NT; before that, he was employed by Digital Equipment as one of the original architects of VMS. In fact, many of NT's internal data structures resemble those of early versions of VMS. NT owes a lot of its success—present and future—to its VMS heritage, not vice versa.

Glenn Carr  
gcarr@lgc.com

*Actually, it has worked both ways. NT can be said to be a descendant of VMS in some respects, but the point I wanted to make is that VMS has now had to adopt many of NT's structures in order to coexist with it and profit from its growth. NT has drained off some of VMS's potential, as did Unix.*

—Ben Smith

## Help Yourself

The real need with respect to user help ("Self-Help Software to the Rescue," October 1996 Bits) isn't for on-line databases of answers to frequently asked questions. Nor is it for software to automatically fix bugs. Many of us can fix problems with wrong file types, application clashes, and missing or replaced DLLs. All we need are decent error messages. Message boxes that tell me an error has occurred and ask me to click OK are *not* OK. Message boxes that present an error code with nowhere to look up that code are just bits blowing in the wind. I wouldn't mind giving disk space to application bloat if it was spent on decent error messages that allowed me to diagnose and

fix the problems on my machine.

Glenn P. Davies  
gdavies1@ent.agt.ab.ca

## CLV Clarified

Thank you for the informative "CDs for the Gigabyte Era" (October 1996). However, you mention that for CLV to maintain a constant bit rate, the rpm has to be increased as the drive reads the inner tracks. Shouldn't that be the opposite? Are the pits evenly spaced on the disc?

Marc Y. Paulin  
markus@nbnet.nb.ca

*It helps to remember that CLV stands for constant linear velocity. Because the inner tracks are shorter than the outer tracks (and because the pit spacing—which must fall within very tight parameters—is constant), they contain less data. Rather, the laser sees less data during a revolution of the disc. Therefore, the drive has to spin the disc faster, exposing more pits to the laser, to maintain a constant bit rate on the inner tracks.*

—Tom R. Halfhill,  
senior editor

## The Cost of NCs

Your review of the HDS @workStation ("X Terminal + Browser + Java = Web PC," October 1996) shows that a network computer (NC) that's acceptable to a user with enough RAM, a decent monitor, and so forth would cost about the same as a PC. Existing office applications suites are network-aware and can be installed on a server, thereby reducing licensing and support costs. Changing to NCs with browser-based front ends

and running server-based Java applications will make little difference in the cost per user.

Then there's the Internet. Like most dial-up users, I won't have access to inexpensive high-capacity bandwidth for ages. A sure way to make me lose interest in a site is to force me to wait 2 or 3 minutes while a Java-based home page builds up. I'm even less interested in waiting 20 minutes for a VRML-based home page to complete. I want to see changes that bring about more choice and better applications, but the credibility of the new technology might be damaged by over-optimistic comments on cost savings and overuse of the technology in inappropriate situations.

Howard Robinson  
clippertesting@msn.com

*NCs don't need hard disks, CD-ROM drives, floppy drives, extra slots, or a host of other things. Flash ROM and some RAM is enough for a minimal setup. So, NCs can be less expensive. In addition, running an office network isn't as easy as simply buying an office software suite. Users inevitably install their own software; eventually a service technician has to go in and diagnose conflicts individually.*

*Many businesses also prohibit their employees from downloading software because of fear of viruses. Java is more secure than the old system, and it's also more secure than floppy disk sneakernet. Its garbage collection can also lead to fewer memory management bugs.*

*In any case, it doesn't really matter whether you download the software as Java applets, EXE files, or COBOL code. The time required is similar, but Java, unlike*





FROM THE MAKERS OF CorelDRAW™  
**Precision 32-Bit 3D Solid Modeling**



**RAVE REVIEWS!**

"...CorelCAD...features are extensive and put the product at the top of the growing heap of low-cost CAD programs."  
*3D Design, July '96*

"...the 3D product is so reasonably priced (and of course, does 2D drawing very nicely, too), that it makes a simple one-stop purchase."  
*CAD SYSTEMS Magazine, Aug.-Sept. '96*

"CorelCAD's 3D modeling tools are—excuse the expression—solid."  
*Windows Magazine, May 1996*

**COREL CAD™**

For Windows®95 and Windows NT®

**Features:**

- ACIS®-based 3D solid modeling
- Advanced boolean operations
- Realistic materials and rendering
- Customizable user interface

**Includes:**

- 100 sample drawings
- 120 TrueType® fonts
- 600+ 3D symbols
- 7,000+ 2D drafting symbols

*and more!*



**Try CorelCAD™ FREE!\***

Call 1-800-772-6735  
 for a fully functioning,  
 30-day trial version!

\*Fee for shipping and handling is required.

**CorelDRAW™ Customers!**

You are eligible to upgrade  
 to the precision and  
 3D flexibility  
 of CorelCAD!

**Professional 3D solid modeling at a realistic price**

CorelCAD™ is a 32-bit design tool that allows easy, accurate modeling of real-world objects in 3D. A fully customizable interface and the industry-standard ACIS® solid modeling system will give you the flexibility to conceptualize, construct and revise product models and prototypes on the PC. With powerful Boolean operations, advanced blending, extrusions, 2D drafting features, symbols, models and more, CorelCAD will help you add a whole new dimension to all your design projects!

**Academic version also available!**

Corel and CorelCAD are trademarks of Corel Corporation in Canada, the United States and/or other countries. ACIS is a registered trademark of Spatial Technology Inc. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

**PUBLISHER'S™  
 TOOLBOX**

*Hardware and Software for the Professional!*

Call to place your order—today!

**1-800-621-7781**

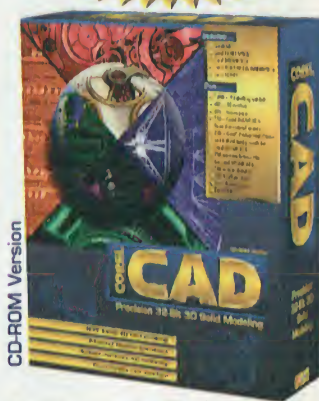
**\$249<sup>95</sup>**

Competitive  
 upgrade  
 CD-ROM  
 version!

**\$599<sup>95</sup>**

Full  
 CD-ROM  
 version

US\$ plus applicable taxes and shipping



CD-ROM Version

Circle 134 on Inquiry Card.



<http://www.corel.com>  
 Call now for faxed literature!  
 1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080  
 Document # 1182

\*For CorelDRAW™, AutoCAD®, Generic CADD™, Corel® Visual CADD™, MicroStation™, and CADKEY™



**BYTE****BYTE Customer Service/  
Ordering Information**

	<b>Customer Service</b>	<b>Orders</b>
Belgium	0800 71260	0800 71635
Denmark	8001 8934	8001 7728
Germany	0130 829 448	0130 826 112
Netherlands	06022 4959	06022 2146
United Kingdom	0800 973 195	0800 973 017
Italy	1678 79415	1678 76155
Spain	900 943539	900 933539
Sweden	020 793386	020 791136
Switzerland	155 24 18	155 72 57
France	0591 6068	0591 6088
Other Intl	+353 91 752792	+353 91 771385
US	1-800-232-2983	1-800-257-9402
US/Canada/Mexico	609-426-7676	609-426-5526

<b>Fax:</b>		
International	+353 91 752793	609-426-5434
US	609-426-7087	609-426-5434

<b>e-mail:</b>	
new orders	mporders@mcgraw-hill.com
customer service	mpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com
address change	mpaddchg@mcgraw-hill.com

**McGraw-Hill web:** //www.mcgraw-hill.com/multipub

<b>Mail:</b>	
BYTE	BYTE
PO Box 555	Box 72
Hightstown NJ 08520, USA	Galway, Ireland

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies 

## A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

**BYTE**

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services  
PO Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies 

**inbox**

*Zipped EXE files, is optimized for the Web.*

*Finally, competent Web designers don't overload their pages with unnecessary glitz; they recognize the time-cost of viewing their information. Some don't, of course, but then you don't have to go to their pages.*

—Peter Wayner

Due to an editing error in "Photo Quality Arrives for Low-Cost Printers" (October Bits), we neglected to mention that almost all of Canon's new line of color ink-jet printers (including the BJC-240, BJC-4200, and BJC-4550) take optional photo-quality ink cartridges (which cost \$37 to \$42).

Only Canon's BJC-620 model, which prints at 720 dpi and doesn't require the photo inks, does not take the optional cartridges.

In our review "Real-Time RAD" (November 1996), we erroneously referred to Microtec's VRTX real-time OS as Vertex.

### FIXES

The correct e-mail address for Visage Development, which was mentioned in "Security Gets a New Face" (October 1996 Bits), is [bvisick@cix.compulink.co.uk](mailto:bvisick@cix.compulink.co.uk).

### COMING UP IN FEBRUARY

#### COVER STORY

### Corporate E-Mail on the Internet

Should your company replace LAN-based e-mail with a WAN-based system? We analyze the pros and cons of both approaches, examine the reliability of Internet e-mail, and look at ways to ease transition pains.

#### STATE OF THE ART

### Client/Server Computer-Telephony Integration

BYTE helps you make the right hardware and software choices for enterprise-wide CTI systems, integrate legacy applications and data, and build scalable systems and effective client-side CTI applications.

#### SPECIAL REPORT

### Applications Servers

We examine the benefits of applications servers; what you need to know to choose the right computer, the right network OS, and the right applications-server suites for your enterprise; and offer tips on integrating these tools with your existing file and print servers.

#### REVIEWS

### The Next Wave in Java

We analyze Marimba's Castanet and Bongo, which use a broadcasting paradigm to deliver Java applets quickly and efficiently.

### Hardware Lab Report

NSTL tests high-resolution, 24-bit-color graphics cards.

We rate high-end 2-D and low-end 3-D cards from Diamond Multimedia, Hercules, Matrox, Number Nine, STB, and others.





**600 DPI** Color capable on any office paper or transparency.

**5¢** A typical color page. Call for print samples.

**FREE** Black ink's free, so it practically obsoletes your b/w laser.

**6 PPM** Twice as fast as any competitor's desktop color laser.

**15** Backed by 15 years of award-winning color expertise.

# World's fastest workgroup color is now only \$3,495.

Now the incredible speed and brilliant color of Tektronix are also matched in economy and price. The award-winning, multi-platform Phaser® 350 costs less than any laser-class, network color printer. No wonder, at over \$500 million in color printing revenue, Tektronix sells more workgroup color printers than anyone.

Call 800/835-6100, Ext. 1358. <http://www.tek.com/CPad?1358>



Phaser 140

Phaser 240

Phaser 440

Phaser 350

Phaser 550

Phaser 480X

Phaser 300X

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.



check  
OUT *it*!



www.  
data.  
Com

Check out the new web site  
from Data Communications

**[www.data.com](http://www.data.com)**

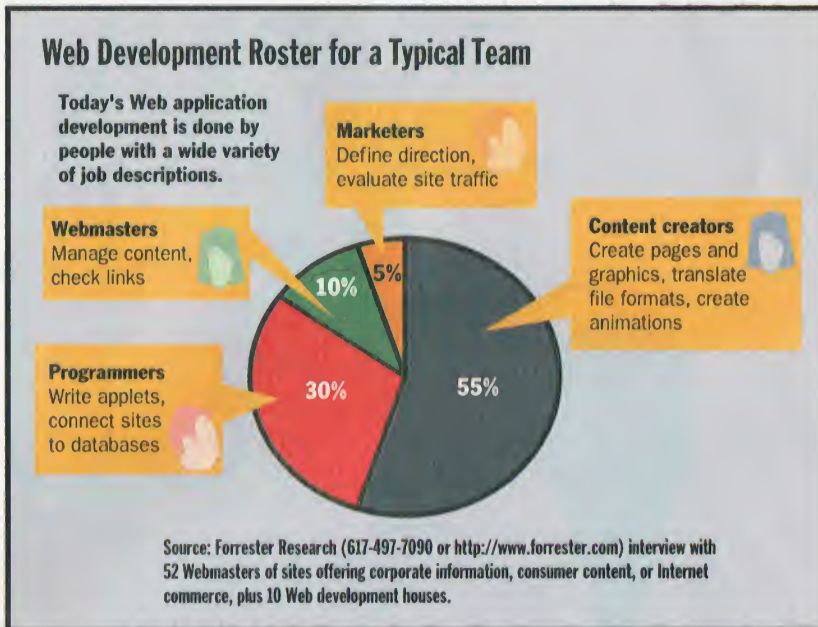


# Web Tools Will Converge

*Better tools are coming that address all the needs of an enterprise Web site application.*

**H**elp is on the way for Web site development teams frustrated by inferior tools that don't work well together. But before that happens, expect a lot of consolidation in the market. The fundamental difference between old-style, client/server applications and today's dynamic Web sites caught developers by surprise, and the first generation of tools didn't adequately address Webmasters' needs. New tools, and even new tool categories, are appearing at a rapid clip. But while many of these tools excel at a specific function, they still need to improve in their ability to integrate with each other.

"Today, Webmasters are working from 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. shuffling files around and tracking down content when they should be formulating long-term strategy," says Josh Bernoff, an analyst at Forrester Research (Cambridge, MA) who covers the Webtools market. "The tools are improving. But as sites get bigger and more complex, the need for these tools to work better with each other will increase."



A fundamental difference between old-style applications and dynamic Web applications is who creates them and the pace at which new applications are introduced. Before, applications were built by

teams of programmers, and months or years could pass before the release of the next version. But a survey conducted by Forrester (see the chart above) shows that today's Web development team includes positions in a company ranging from programmers to marketing personnel. "Web applications are fundamentally different from any other applications that are getting built today," says Rowland Archer, chief operating officer at HAHT Software (Raleigh, NC), a maker of application development and deployment tools. "As the Web makes the move from an advertising medium to an application platform, this difference will matter even more." Tools geared toward programmers or creators of content just don't address the big picture by themselves.

This is why analyst Bernoff predicts vendors will increasingly adopt a strategy of integrated tool suites that address Web developers' diverse needs. Today,

## geek mystique

### Geekette Power

Although the computer technology realm has more than its fair share of men, women may be geekier than you think. According to a survey of women who live in a household that has either bought a PC in the past two years or is planning to buy one in the next 18 months, 66 percent had significant input and 21 percent had some input in computer-related purchases at home. The survey, performed by the research company IntelliQuest, questioned 1500 randomly



selected women (ages 18 to 55) in the U.S.

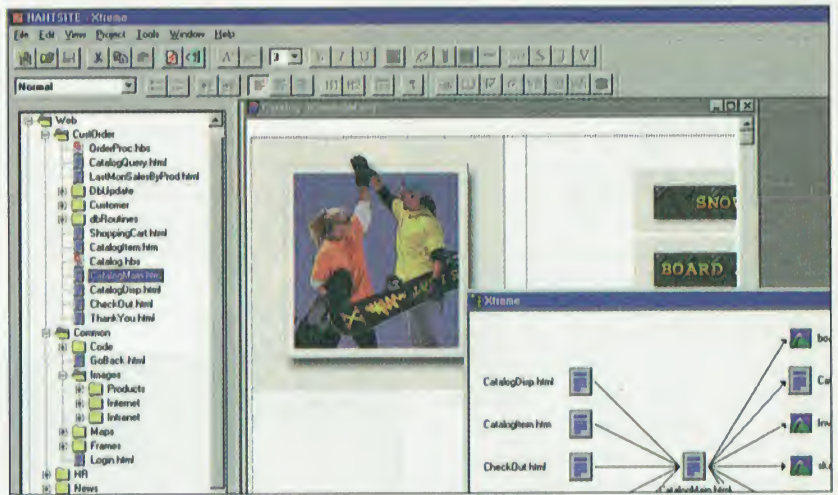
- Almost half (48 percent) said joint household funds were used, while 24 percent said they personally paid for the PC.
- Of those surveyed, 69 percent agreed somewhat or strongly with the statement that they feel good about themselves when using complicated technology. And 68 percent said they would hate to be without their PC.
- Women don't feel like they are getting an equal shake from salespeople: 51 percent agreed that women receive less respectful treatment from sales persons than men do.



developers can pick from a variety of tools that address certain aspects of a Web site's needs. For example, Astra, from Mercury Interactive (Sunnyvale, CA), addresses site analysis, usage tracking, and link management. Ringmaster, from Ikonic (San Francisco), coordinates content among Webmasters, editors, and authors.

Rick Fleischman, senior product manager for tools at Netscape (Mountain View, CA), says these tools generally have one of three goals: creation of core page elements such as graphics and Java or multimedia applications; site assembly that integrates content and these various applications and provides functionality like live database access or electronic commerce; and site/content management and deployment.

Each category has tools with capabilities that cross over into another category, however. For example, Microsoft's FrontPage 97 offers WYSIWYG page layout tools, but the program also has site management and content creation tools (Image Composer that comes with the FrontPage Bonus Pack). The site-assembly



### HAHT Software's HAHTsite 2.0 typifies new Web tools that integrate a wide variety of functions.

bly category has the widest variation, ranging from WYSIWYG page-layout tools to enterprise application-deployment tools. HAHT Software's HAHTsite 2.0 is an example of this latter category. It has a Windows-based integrated development environment that incorporates other vendors' tools; its application server runs on multiple operating systems and can integrate with existing third-party client/server platforms such as SAP.

Forrester's Bernoff predicts that tools will continue to improve this year and says you can also expect the currently fragmented market to consolidate into partnerships or around platforms. One such platform is Netscape One, an open network environment based on publicly defined standards that lets developers create tools that work with each other. Netscape and Silicon Graphics (SGI, Mountain View, CA), which already offer the LiveWire and Cosmo suites of tools, respectively, will also improve their offerings, either by developing new products or by acquiring products from other companies. Microsoft, which is developing Internet Studio, will play a major role in the suite trend, and so may Adobe and Macromedia. Adobe will probably focus on creating tools that integrate with Microsoft's and Netscape's environments, and Macromedia will concentrate on video, interactive Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML), and animation, Bernoff says. SGI's current focus on its own hardware may turn away potential customers who want Mac or Windows solutions.

In the meantime, developers can seek

relief from tools that are improving. Builders of database-connected sites should check out products from HAHT, NeXT (Redwood Shores, CA), and others that avoid Common Gateway Interface (CGI). It's also smart to budget for constant tool turnover to avoid getting locked into products as vendors' fortunes ebb and flow.

The good news about all these bewildering options is that competition among vendors is fierce. "Prices will come down, and performance and features will escalate at a much faster pace than you've ever seen before," says John McCrae, marketing manager for SGI's Cosmo suite. "Customers will end up with better, less expensive products and better content."

—Dave Andrews

## yeah, but...

September 17, 1996, and the National Public Telecomputing Network (NPTN) starts its autumn by filing Chapter 7 bankruptcy. So what? Another day, another company bites the big one.

**Yeah, but** NPTN (<http://www.ntnp.org>) was the tallest tree in the Free-Net forest. NPTN was leading the way in creating community-run systems that let people get free access to the Internet.

Today anyone can hook up to the Internet for as little as \$15 a month; so who cares?

**Yeah, but** in rural areas, Internet service providers can be hard to find. Free-Nets give people from Nova Scotia's Cape Breton Community Network (<http://highlander.cbnet.ns.ca>) to Montana's Big Sky Telegraph (<http://maesky.bigsky.dillon.mt.us>) a chance to keep up with the rest of us. Urban sites let people whose computer equipment consists of a discarded XT and a 2400-bps modem hook onto the Net. The Free-Net march may continue, but with the flagship gone, the entire movement has been shaken. NPTN reminded us that the Internet is about people, rich and poor, city and country, communicating.

—Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

## Contents

Netcards Coming to America

28

BYTE Survey: Data Warehouse Woes

32

Security Wake-Up Call

36

Sun's McNealy on Java

40



## Netcards Coming to America

A marvel of technology that enjoys widespread use in Europe, and to a lesser degree Canada, may finally gain acceptance in the U.S. The PC/SC Workgroup, supported by the Smart Card Forum and made up of PC and smartcard companies, recently announced its intention to develop open standards allowing the integration of smartcards with PCs. The workgroup includes Schlumberger Electronic Transactions, Microsoft, Hewlett-Packard, Siemens Nixdorf Informationssysteme AG, and Bull CP8.

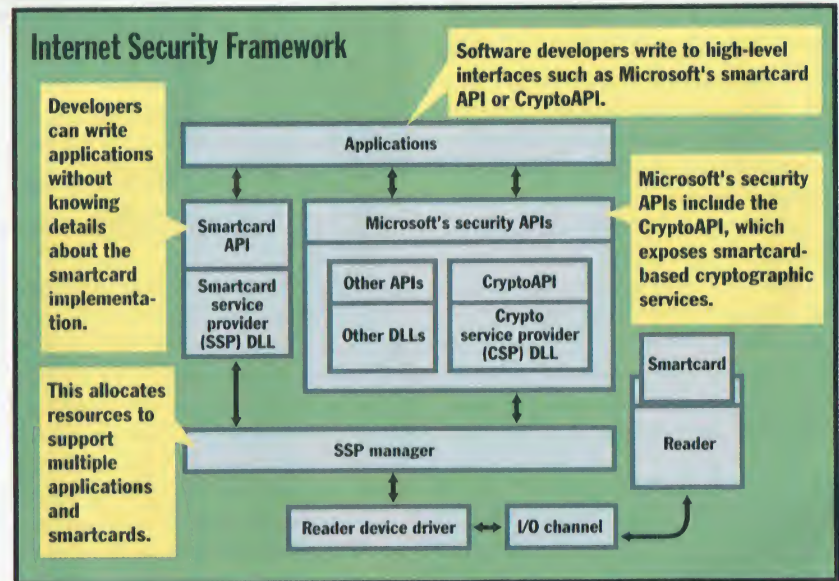
While the use of smartcards with PCs is nothing new, an open standard for interoperability between smartcards and PCs is. "The idea is to offer the same type of interoperability between smartcards and PCs as already exists with printers," said Jean McKenna, president of the Smart Card Forum and vice president of Payment Technologies at Visa International.

At press time, the workgroup planned to release its standard in the fourth quarter of 1996, setting the stage for product announcements, including new smartcard readers from Schlumberger, the expected bundling of smartcard readers with HP PCs in early 1997, and support for the standard under Windows.

In the U.S., isolated implementations of smartcards have already occurred. Visa Cash, an electronic-cash card, proved successful at the Atlanta Summer Olympics. However, the U.S. may lack the

marketplace infrastructure and consumer buy-in to make stored-value cards, used at point of sale, the dominant smartcard application in this century. "It will be at least the year 2001 before there is sufficient momentum and infrastructure to allow for the widespread implementation of stored-value smartcards in the U.S.," according to David Weisman, analyst for Forrester Group (Cambridge, MA).

tum from corporations looking to provide secure access for employees to corporate networks from the office or the home. The use of these cards on the Internet (hence the term Netcard) also forces a paradigm change. "With the introduction of universal standards for smartcards and readers, you no longer authenticate your terminal. You authenticate the individual," said Michel Roux, general man-



### Microsoft's API for smartcards insulates software developers from having to become cryptography experts.

This is where Microsoft comes in. Its 32-bit Windows APIs include a generic interface for smartcard reader technology (see the figure) that adheres to upcoming PC/SC standards, as well as to the ISO 7816 specification.

Smartcards will initially gain momen-

ager, Multimedia Business Division of France-based Gemplus, a developer of smartcards and readers.

Once the technology exists in the home, or on the notebook, people will be enticed to take advantage of it for personal use.

—Daniel Coyle

## future watch

### Coming This Year: Virtual Receptionists



Tired of waiting on hold to schedule appointments? Relief is on the way in the form of a new Internet calendaring and scheduling standard. This standard, currently still a work in progress, will let you, where access is permitted, browse other people's calendars, schedule meetings, and view the open time slots that a person or an organization has.

Vendors such as Lotus, Campbell Services, and On Technology offer products that let

you check schedules using a browser; for example, Lotus's Organizer 97 Web Calendar server application lets you access Organizer schedules over the Internet. But Lotus's program and alternatives don't universally work with calendar programs from other vendors. "The number of people using PC calendaring is about one-third the number who use PC-based e-mail," says Anik Ganguly, a longtime advocate of calendar interoperability. "Why? Because calendars lack compatibility, unlike

e-mail, which has numerous gateways and a common backbone."

That's where standards such as the Versit consortium's vCalendar, the Internet Calendar Access Protocol (ICAP) originally proposed by Lotus, and others come in. Once the Internet Engineering Task Force blesses a working standard for calendar interoperability, possibly by this summer, you'll start seeing products that talk to each other.

—Dave Andrews





# "A RAD Tool That Aces The Competition"

"Optima++ marks a leap forward over traditional C++ tools." *Rich Dragan, Windows Sources, June 1996*

"Powersoft's new development tool makes creating corporate applications with C++ an optimal experience." *Dan Rogers, Software Development, September 1996*

"Optima++ is a powerful product that combines the ease of use of VB's component metaphor with the speed and power of C++." *Steve Jackson, Visual Programmer++, September 3, 1996*

"Powersoft has scored a home run." *Dan Rogers, Software Development, September 1996*

"Optima++ represents a breakthrough in visual programming not only for C++ developers, but for all users of fourth-generation language (4GL) client-server development tools." *Rich Levin,*

"Superb integration; innovative component-oriented tools; superior execution speed; nonproprietary language." *Peter Coffee, PCWeek, June 10, 1996*

"With Powersoft's Optima++ visual tool, C++ development for Windows has never been easier." *Sean Gallagher, Information Week, May 6, 1996*

"A C++ Tool That Cures VB Envy" *Rick Grehan, BYTE, October 1996*

"Optima++ provides direct ODBC support, meaning classes and bound controls call the ODBC API directly, without an intermediate layer such as VB's Jet engine or Delphi's IDAPI." *Steve Jackson, Visual Programmer++, September 3, 1996*

"[Optima++] puts the fastest compiler that we've found to date into an environment that is both approachable and productive." *Peter Coffee, PCWeek, March 18, 1996*

## Experts agree. Optima++ comes out on top.

- Component-based RAD C++
- Drag-and-drop programming
- Over 220 components and classes
- Build and exploit Powersoft® DataWindows
- Native drivers for Sybase®, Microsoft, Oracle, Informix, DB/2, and more
- Scalable Sybase® SQL Anywhere™ database
- Exceptionally tight, fast code
- Build and debug CGI, NSAPI, and ISAPI custom application servers
- Powersoft ObjectCycle™ for team development

Now you can deliver extraordinary solutions — at an extraordinary speed. Optima++™ revolutionizes development by allowing you to quickly build client/server and Internet applications using visual component assembly, drag-and-drop programming and the full power of C++.

For client/server development, the new DataWindow™ control gives you point-and-click database access, powerful extended attributes, and presentation capabilities made famous

in PowerBuilder®. For Internet development, Optima++ delivers visual component assembly and seamless remote debugging so you can create high-performance applications and custom application servers.

Choose the edition that's right for you. Optima++ Developer delivers approachable C++ for client/server development. Optima++ Professional adds powerful features for the corporate developer including DataWindow technology and Internet development.

Optima++ Enterprise takes scalability and performance to the next level with native database drivers and ObjectCycle™ for team project management.

So don't just read about this revolutionary RAD tool. Download your Test Drive edition today and let Optima++ take your development to new heights!



Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.

Get Optima++ Developer, Professional, or Enterprise today: 1-800-395-3525 or [www.powersoft.com](http://www.powersoft.com)

© 1996 Sybase, Inc. All rights reserved. Sybase, Powersoft, Optima++, DataWindow, ObjectCycle, PowerBuilder, and SQL Anywhere are trademarks of Sybase Inc. or its subsidiaries. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Outside the U.S., call 308-287-1500. Please check the Powersoft Web site for a complete listing of the features in each edition.



## Wireless PDAs Will Proliferate

Mobile phones are on the verge of experiencing the same sort of growth and options that personal computers did years ago. Not only are there new prod-

address book, and a calculator are built in.

Beyond this, the Nokia 9000's capabilities include Internet access, although the gray-scale 640- by 200-pixel LCD doesn't deliver the type of spiffy Web graphics you may be used to. Still, the ability to log on from a device that weighs less than a pound is pretty slick.

The Nokia 9000 Communicator is an

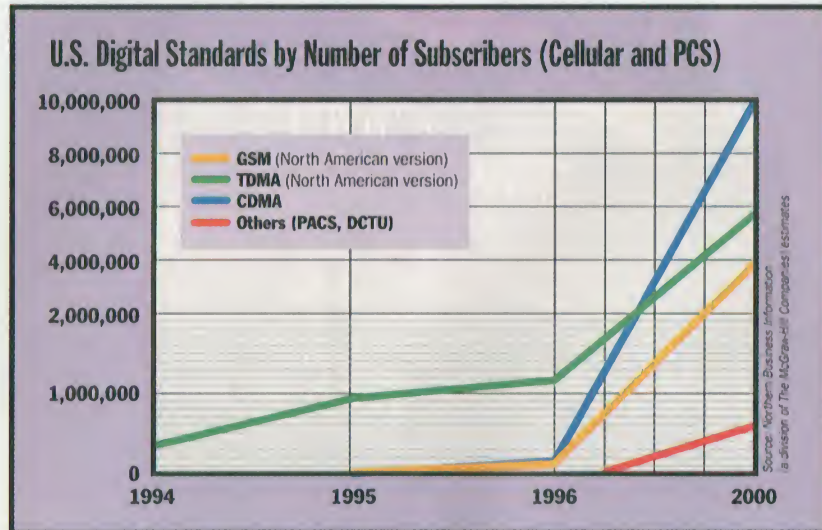
won't be rolled out in the U.S. until sometime later this year, partly because its communications network is not fully in place.

In fact, the larger issue for buyers may be whether GSM and the rest of the alphabet soup of personal communications service (PCS), including CDMA (Code Division Multiple Access), TDMA (Time Division Multiple Access), PACS (Personal Access Communications Systems), and DCTU (Dominant Certified Telecommunications Utility), represent a fractured market that make them an unwise buy. According to Bukasa Tshilombo, research manager, world wireless markets, for Northern Business Information (New York City), buyers shouldn't worry. According to Tshilombo, by the year 2000, GSM will enjoy broad coverage in the U.S., as it does in Europe today. However, don't expect a device that supports the U.S. version of GSM to automatically work in Europe. U.S. GSM phones will operate at a different frequency than GSM devices in Europe.

Tshilombo predicts that users in North America will soon have numerous wireless options. "Over time, all of these various options should offer reasonable price and coverage," he says.

That's certainly good news for those attracted by the charms of the Nokia and similar PCS-based phone/communicators. Clearly, talk alone isn't going to be enough in the untethered world.

— Jon Pepper



**A wealth of wireless communications options will be available in the U.S., according to NBI's forecast.**

ucts on the horizon, but new parts of the radio spectrum are coming into play thanks to the deregulation in the U.S. of the airwaves and the subsequent auctions by the Federal Communications Commission. Digital wireless offers numerous advantages over today's analog system, including relief from congestion in urban areas, support for voice and data, and better security through encryption.

One of the most innovative of the new breed is the Nokia 9000 communicator, which offers far more than just wireless voice communications. The Nokia, which uses the Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM), looks like a conventional phone but can open up to reveal an inside that looks more like a small palmtop computer. In this mode, the Nokia can be used to send and receive e-mail messages that you can type on the small keypad. You can also send and receive messages to and from a fax machine. In fact, the Nokia 9000 not only looks like a palmtop computer when fully opened but also includes some functions that are more typical of a hand-held organizer. A calendar, a notepad, an

impressive product (in fact, it won BYTE's Best of CEBit award last year). However, even if you're prepared to spend roughly \$2000 to buy one, you'll have to wait. The phone is available in Europe but

## Bug of the Month

### HTML Stymies Netscape Navigator

Even the relatively simple Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) can be used to do bad things. Richard Smith, president of Phar Lap Software, a vendor of programming tools, discovered a way to disrupt Netscape Navigator using plain old HTML.

First, create an HTML file named BOOM.HTM whose contents include:

```
<body>

```

Compose an e-mail message that contains BOOM.HTM as an attachment and send it to someone. When the recipient reads the e-mail message with the Netscape Mail program, Navigator locks up when the mail program attempts to display BOOM.HTM.

The lockup occurs because Navigator is trying to read a GIF file from serial ports COM1 through COM4. Because no data is coming through those ports, Navigator hangs. And when the target device name is AUX, the computer might lock up completely.

Netscape says it fixed the bug with a recent upgrade of Navigator 3.0.



Send yours to [edejesus@bix.com](mailto:edejesus@bix.com)!





TO CALL IT A "LIGHTWEIGHT" WOULD BE A BIG MISTAKE.  
 KINGSTON'S DATA EXPRESS DE90.  
 THE LOW-COST ALTERNATIVE FOR RELIABLE REMOVABLE STORAGE.



What makes a storage subsystem tough? Is it the materials used? Superior design? 100% testing? Sure, it's all of that, and especially the company that stands behind it. Kingston® engineers took their same rugged, removable drive enclosures and gave them a metal-shielded plastic housing. The result? The toughest little subsystem ever to be called a "lightweight"

The Data Express™ DE90 still provides the superior cooling and reliability you've come to expect from Kingston. Its cam-assisted, carrier-eject feature allows for the smooth removal and insertion of



the carrier tens of thousands of times. Plus, it still mixes and matches beautifully with Kingston's other rugged Data Silo™ external expansion chassis. And, since it's Kingston made, it's backed with the industry's best service and support; including a generous 7-year warranty.

Ask about the DE90 by calling a Kingston storage representative toll-free at (888) 435-5439. Because in the world of data storage, tough is a Kingston thing.

**Kingston**  
 TECHNOLOGY

For more information call the Kingston at (888) 435-5439



or look for us on the net: <http://www.kingston.com/b.htm>

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 144).

Kingston Technology Company, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2600.

©1996 All rights reserved. Kingston Technology is a Trademark of Kingston Technology Company. All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



## Welcome to the Real Data Superhighway

North America stands poised to finally enter the age of the true electronic "information superhighway." In December 1996, the 36-kilometer first phase of the Express Toll Road (ETR) Highway 407 was expected to open. Heralded as the world's first fully automated open-road tollway, the system allows commercial traffic to pass through tolls without slowing down or stopping. When phase 2 is completed in 1999, ETR 407 will extend 69 km, spanning the top of metropolitan Toronto and featuring 125 electronic toll points installed at on- and off-ramps.

Each electronic toll point or roadside toll collection (RTC) point operates with in-vehicle transponders, roadside antennae and cameras, and data management systems that record vehicle identity, monitor tollway use, and manage revenue collection. Vehicles without transponders can also use the tollway because digital cameras record rear license plate numbers as the vehicles enter and exit the road.

When a vehicle enters the tollway, its transponder networks via UHF with the RTC. Each RTC utilizes the Slotted Aloha Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA) protocol. (The protocol was originally developed by the University of Hawaii for military applications.) Hughes Aircraft has adapted the protocol for use with its Vehicle-Roadside Communications systems. A technique called *angle of arrival*, which enables the military to pinpoint enemy targets, can also, in a fraction of a second, identify specific transponders at any place and time, allowing for toll collection without slowing down at the RTC. Transponders, developed by Mark IV Industries, are mounted on the vehicle windshield directly behind the rearview mirror. Each has a communications frame of 10 milliseconds and creates a 915-MHz link using active communications and the Slotted Aloha TDMA protocol.

Slotted Aloha provides for concurrent communications at more than 500 Kbps with up to 272 vehicles at a time, regardless of the speed at which they're traveling. This accuracy allows the RTC to iden-

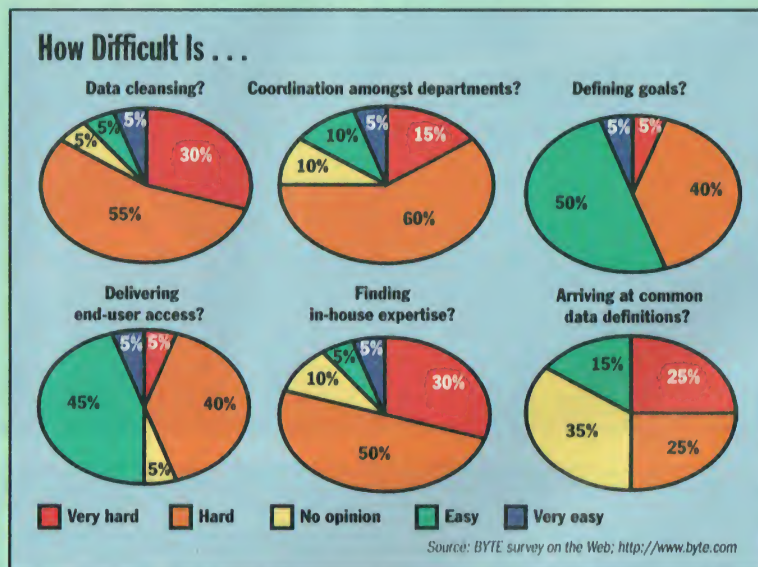
## Survey

### Coordination, Cleansing Most Demanding Data Warehouse Tasks

Data warehouse projects can be a bit like cleaning a messy room. It's easy to justify the project, but doing the actual cleaning is the hard work. So say respondents to BYTE's survey on data warehouse projects, which is designed to gauge the level of difficulty for a variety of tasks. Response to the survey wasn't as high as previous ones. But 15 respondents who've completed at least one data warehouse project and five others currently in the pilot phase rated the tasks in terms of difficulty and took the time to write in comments about their experiences.

Their comments suggest that while defining goals and justifying a project are relatively easy (see the charts), data cleansing and coordination amongst various departments are the two most difficult tasks in a project. Respondents wrote that this collision of expectations (goals) and reality (availability of data) can come back to hurt you if you don't plan properly and determine what users need and what you can deliver to them.

"Data [that users] think is available frequently isn't or is in such poor condition it can't



### Data cleansing and departmental coordination are the toughest data warehouse tasks, according to a BYTE survey.

be easily used," says one respondent. Several said that warehouse planners should get a strong definition upfront of what data should be in the warehouse and what's available to ensure usable results. Knowing in advance what data is accessible is quite useful, as 60 percent of respondents rated integration with legacy data either "hard" or "very hard."

Along with technical expertise, knowing how to play the political game can help, too, says one respondent. Since coordination amongst various departments is hard, you'll want to ensure that the project sponsor wields a big enough stick to knock down barriers to success.

— Dave Andrews

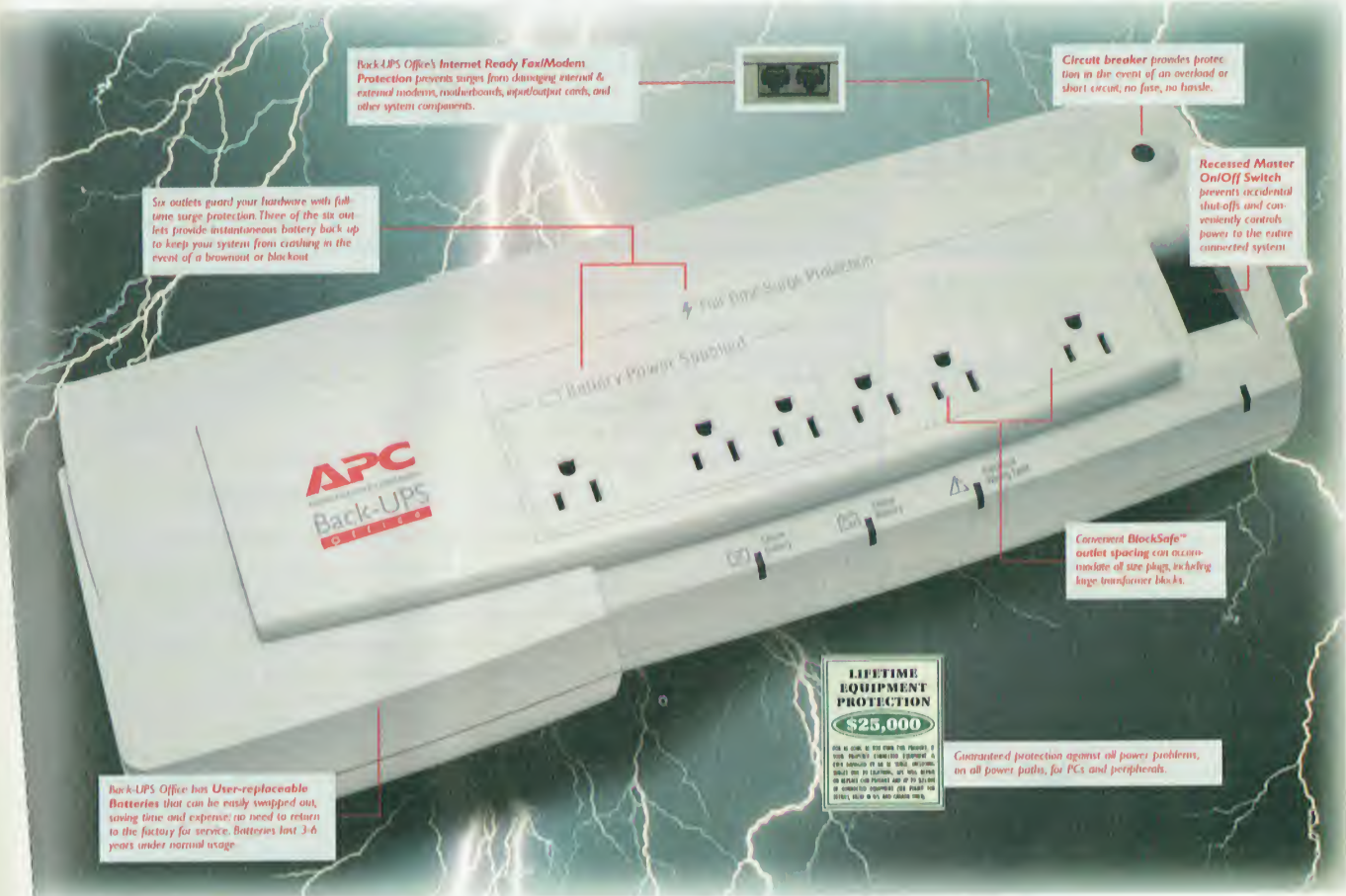
tify individual transponders within a fraction of a meter, so even motorcycles riding side by side, inches apart, can be separately identified.

"Equipped with Slotted Aloha, transponders provide 99.99 percent accuracy even in the high-speed, close spacing, and

multilane conditions found on tollways such as the 407," says Martin Gray of Hughes Aircraft and project manager for the ETR 407. In addition to 125 RTCs, ETR 407 also includes two toll transaction processors that use asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) technology. These are



# "They thought my new Multipath™ Back-UPS® Office™ was just a big surge suppressor – then the lights went out."



Back-UPS Office's Internet Ready Fax/Modem Protection prevents surges from damaging serial & external modems, motherboards, upstart/outlet cards, and other system components.

Circuit breaker provides protection in the event of an overload or short circuit, no fuse, no hassle.

Six outlets guard your hardware with full-time surge protection. Three of the six outlets provide instantaneous battery back-up to keep your system from crashing in the event of a brownout or blackout.

Recycled Master On/Off Switch prevents accidental shut-offs and conveniently controls power to the entire connected system.

Convenient BlockSafe™ outlet spacing can accommodate all size plugs, including large transformer blocks.

**LIFETIME EQUIPMENT PROTECTION**  
**\$25,000**

Guaranteed protection against all power problems, on all power paths, for PCs and peripherals.

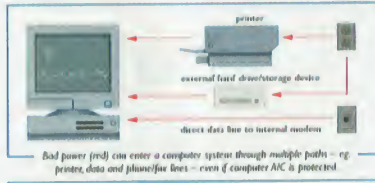
Back-UPS Office has User-replaceable Batteries that can be easily swapped out, saving time and expense; no need to return to the factory for service. Batteries last 3-6 years under normal usage.

## ...a safe place to plug everything: Multipath Back-UPS Office for workstations, PC's and peripherals

Facing the darkness is hard, but inevitable: You have a better chance of winning the lottery than of escaping power problems. They're the single largest cause of computer data loss and hardware damage.

Multiple peripherals and data lines to and from your system are vital, but dangerous. Without them, you can't do your job. However, if a power sag makes your modem drop the line while you're downloading from the Internet, or locks your keyboard before you've saved work, you lose time, money and spend another late night at the office to meet your deadline.

### Multipath™ Means Total Power Protection



Back-UPS Office provides reliable power for your entire system. Instantaneous battery backup ensures uninterrupted operation of your CPU, monitor and an external storage device. Full-time surge suppression and site-wiring fault protection spreads a true Multipath™ safety net under any remaining integrated peripherals, like modems, printers, faxes and phone systems. Back-UPS Office also provides convenient BlockSafe™ outlet spacing to handle all size plugs – even large block transformers.

### Unique Multipath protection keeps your PC and data safe

Plugging a phone line into your computer doubles your vulnerability to power problems; add any peripheral, and it triples. Even if your AC power-line is shielded, when a surge hits an unprotected peripheral, it can blaze down serial and data lines, and toast your expensive PC.



Back-UPS Office's compact design installs easily on desktop, floor or stands to wall.

The Multipath™ protection of Back-UPS Office™ shields your peripherals and guards your computer from bad power on every path providing clean, safe power (green), to your entire system.

### Back-UPS Office protects your entire system

Until now, protection for your entire system required several devices. But multi-device protection can leave you vulnerable to line noise and unwanted data glitches created by the voltage differential between outlets. Those glitches are prevented with the Back-UPS Office common voltage reference.

Back-UPS Office means the Multipath™ protection, clean, safe power to every

peripheral, and instant battery backup to keep your cutting edge system and OS from crashing. It means protection for less by integrating the security of a surge suppressor with the power of a UPS, guaranteed up to \$25,000.

APC has won more awards for reliability than all other brands combined



"Back-UPS Office fits a showroom for the small office/home-office computing market and for general desktop workstations".  
Computer Reseller News

THE MULTIPATH POWER PROTECTION ADVANTAGE	TRADITIONAL SURGE PROTECTOR	TRADITIONAL UPS	BACK-UPS OFFICE
<b>Protected Paths</b>			
AC	*	*	*
Data			*
Phone			*
<b>Total Outlets</b>	7	3	6
<b>Number of Block Outlets</b>			3
<b>Protection from</b>			
Surges	*	*	*
Spikes	*	*	*
Brownouts	*	*	*
Overvoltages	*	*	*
<b>Typical Runtime in Minutes with Postnominal (80-117V) modems</b>		10	10
<b>Battery backup for</b>			
PC	*	*	*
Printer	*	*	*
Storage Device(s)/g. External	*	*	*
<b>Full-line surge protection for</b>			
Fax/Modem	*	*	*
Laser Printer	*	*	*
Speakers	*	*	*
<b>Additional protection for</b>			
Mounting of Network	*	*	*

Traditionally, protecting all your equipment meant buying a surge suppressor and a UPS. Even then, only your AC line was protected. Now Back-UPS Office protects all paths to your equipment. Bulletproof Multipath protection.

Protect yourself before you kick yourself. Get your new Back-UPS Office today (list price: \$179.99), or call APC for a FREE 60-page catalog!



AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION  
888-BUY-APCC x 8022

<http://www.apcc.com/8022.htm>  
(401) 251-2797 Fax: (401) 251-1427 FAX/PC Printed in  
Cambridge, MA 02142 APC's UPS/PC - Email: [bladder@apcc.com](mailto:bladder@apcc.com)  
133 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

Dept. A2



located in a central administration center with a revenue management system.

Information collected by RTCs passes through fiber-optic cable to the transaction processors via an ATM network. Computer and imaging technology developed by Hughes matches the toll-road entry for each vehicle with the corresponding toll-road exit. This data is then relayed to the revenue management system, which handles all customer billing and collection functions.

ETR 407 is the result of a public/private partnership. Members include the Ontario Ministry of Transportation, Hughes Aircraft of Canada, Bell Canada, Bell Sygma Telecom Solutions, Mark IV Industries, and Canadian Highways International Corporation.

While ETR 407 is the world's first fully automated toll road, electronic toll collection is not unique to Ontario. In 1987, several toll agencies in the Northeast Corridor spanning New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania began investigating the potential of electronic toll collection. In 1991, seven toll facilities within the Northeast Corridor joined to form the E-Zpass Interagency Group (IAG). Accounting for almost 40 percent of all U.S. toll transactions and 67 percent of all U.S. toll revenues, the IAG wants to develop a cohesive, regionally compatible electronic system to streamline toll collection and to offer customers a transparent method.

Upon evaluation of several technologies, IAG is now implementing transponder technology from Mark IV Industries. Over the next five years, IAG members plan to install E-ZPass technology at approximately 200 sites, covering approximately 1500 miles of tollway, four tunnels, and 12 major bridges. The success of IAG's efforts represents the most significant move toward standardization of electronic toll collection in North America. Discussions between IAG and the Province of Ontario have taken place; however, at press time, Ontario hadn't committed to join the agency.

While it is the strength of the technology players that has driven regions such as the Northeast Corridor and Ontario to choose similar systems, much work has to be done to provide drivers with a continent-wide standard for toll collection. But the first steps have been taken toward a more efficient way of collecting revenue from busy travelers. **-Daniel Coyle**

## Book Reviews

### Net Metaphors

Are the metaphors we use to describe the Internet a danger to its development? Mark Stefik, a scientist at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (PARC), believes they are, and he makes a convincing case in *Internet Dreams*. Stefik has compiled a powerful collection of essays, from Vannevar Bush's seminal "As We May Think" from 1947 to more current works. Clever juxtapositioning of the essays wrapped in the author's insightful commentary paints a telling picture: The Internet is unique, yet the policies that shape its design and use are often influenced by the metaphors that we ascribe to it. The rules that govern, say, telephone communications probably won't translate well to the Net.

Why is this a big deal? Although metaphors are useful for explaining the Internet to novices, they mask subtle but important differences. Lawmakers, notoriously uneducated about the on-line world, might impose ill-fitting regulations. Companies might try to adapt existing but inappropriate commerce models to it. Most important, as these metaphors become more and more entrenched in the public subconscious, we lose sight of the vision that Stefik and his chosen essayists outline for the Net.

Stefik organizes the book into four parts, each representing a different metaphor. These include the digital library, electronic mail, electronic marketplace, and the digital world. The essays show the evolution of the metaphor, as well as present a vision of the Net's potential. For example, philosopher Scott D.N. Cook tackles what he calls the Gutenberg Myth, explaining that the invention of the printing press was only one of the events that, over centuries, brought about mass literacy. Laura Fillmore tells what it's like to be an on-line publisher.

Stefik introduces each essay, then puts it into perspective with an ending commentary. *Internet Dreams* is not just a philosophical argument, therefore, but a valuable history (and prehistory) of the Net. In

fact, no other book that I'm aware of portrays the philosophical development of the Internet with such depth and perspective.

The book carefully explains where each metaphor fails, but Stefik doesn't really offer any new metaphors, which I took to suggest that it's time for us to accept the Net for what it is. Once we discard that old baggage, we can move on.

Most of the essays were written for an academic or professional audience, and the writing is sometimes dense and dry. Stefik assumes that his readers will be experienced Net users, yet the book repetitively explains some of its most basic aspects. But don't let these nits stop you from reading this book. Stefik brings clarity, focus, and historical perspective to the Internet.

**-Michael Nadeau**

### Life in the Outernet

There's a brave new world out there where you can access thousands of magazines and newspapers, chat with friends, make new acquaintances, and receive mail free of charge (albeit only six days a week). Sound familiar? It's the Outernet, the world beyond our computer screen; in other words, *reality*. But congenial as reality sounds, hardcore on-line addicts will need a little help adjusting to it. They may even want to subscribe to *America Off-Line*, A. J. Jacobs's occasionally hilarious guide to life in the Outernet.

Clearly, Jacobs has logged some painful hours in chat rooms; the best parts of his book concern the do's and don'ts of interfacing in real life. His advice for introducing yourself at off-line parties: "Do not describe yourself...a) you don't have to and b) if you do, you can't lie about what you look like."

In the course of poking fun at the on-line world, Jacobs does the same to its off-line counterpart. He's clearly no technophobe; he's just having a little fun. If you've spent much time on commercial on-line services, you're sure to get a guffaw or two from *America Off-Line*. **-Jenny Donelan**



**Internet Dreams: Archetypes, Myths, and Metaphors**, by Mark Stefik, MIT Press; \$27.50, hard cover

**America Off-Line: The Complete Outernet Starter Kit**, by A. J. Jacobs, Cader Books, ISBN 0-8362-2433-7, \$8.95



NEW! Release 11 runs on Windows 3.1, Windows 95, and Windows NT – one product, one price!

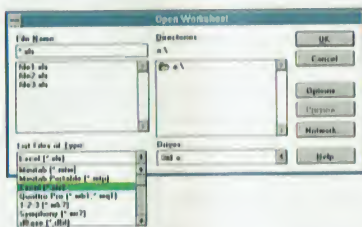


# MINITAB<sup>®</sup> Statistical Software. Master your data with ease.

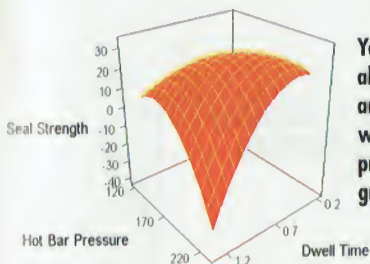
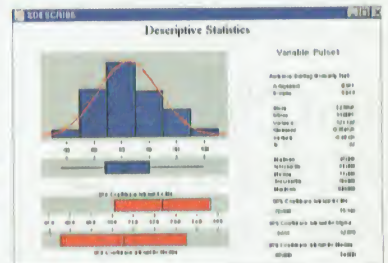
For over 20 years in over 80 countries, users have experienced the power and simplicity of MINITAB Statistical Software. Used in businesses from start-ups to Fortune 500 companies, MINITAB is:

- **Powerful and comprehensive** – an “all in one” statistical software package from basic to complex statistical functions
- **Easy to use** – with dialog boxes and prompts every step of the way
- **Easy for data entry or importing** – enter data into MINITAB worksheets or import data from Excel<sup>®</sup>, Lotus<sup>®</sup> and other programs
- **Ready to use right out of the box** – with MINITAB Statistical Software, there is no lengthy learning process and a simple and quick tutorial gets you working right away
- **Available on multiple platforms** – MINITAB Statistical Software runs on Windows<sup>®</sup> '95, Windows<sup>®</sup> 3.1, Windows NT<sup>™</sup>, Macintosh and Power Macintosh
- **Fully supported** – on-line HELP is easy and quick plus skilled technical specialists are just a phone call away
- **Affordable** – priced under US \$1,000
- **Guaranteed** – when you purchase directly from MINITAB, you receive our unconditional 30-day, money-back guarantee

Moving data between MINITAB and other packages, including Excel and Lotus is a breeze



With MINITAB's wide range of analytical tools, you have complete flexibility in analyzing your data.



Your data comes alive quickly and attractively with MINITAB's presentation graphics.

MINITAB has pull-down menus for all of its statistical capabilities. Just click and work with your data!



MINITAB Statistical Software runs on Windows '95, Windows 3.1, Windows NT, Macintosh and Power Macintosh.

To learn more about MINITAB, visit us on our Web site:  
<http://www.minitab.com>

**MINITAB INC**  
Making Data Analysis Easier

Minitab Inc., 3081 Enterprise Drive, State College, PA, USA.  
In Europe, call 44-(0)203-695-730; Outside Europe, fax 814-238-4383.

All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.  
© Minitab Inc., 1996. MINITAB is a trademark of Minitab Inc.

To order MINITAB Statistical Software, call:  
**800-448-3555 814-238-3280**

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.



## Goodbye NT for MIPS

The original RISC platform for hosting Windows NT, the MIPS architecture, is getting phased out as a host for Microsoft's enterprise operating system. Microsoft has announced it will cease future NT development efforts for the MIPS platform due to decreasing demand. On NT, the MIPS architecture got caught between Digital's Alpha processor at the high end and the Pentium on the low end; when software developers had only enough resources to support two hardware platforms for NT, the MIPS platform often got squeezed out.

NEC, the manufacturer that sold the most MIPS/NT workstations, says it will no longer build NT machines based on the MIPS platform. However, NEC will continue to make MIPS-architecture chips for Nintendo 64 systems, Silicon Graphics workstations, and the new Windows CE platform.

Although Microsoft says it will continue to support NT 4.0 on MIPS, the company advises customers to evaluate other hardware platforms for future versions of NT. Those hardware choices are PowerPC, Alpha, and x86.

## But Cheaper Alpha NT PCs Are Coming

While MIPS gets de-emphasized as a platform for NT, Digital Equipment and VLSI Technology are working to bring less-expensive computers based on the Alpha microprocessor to market. This year, the two companies expect to release the first products that include VLSI-designed core logic chips that will work with Digital's Alpha chips.

Chips developed by VLSI will handle functions such as connecting microprocessors to memory and the PCI data bus, as well as handling peripheral functions pertaining to audio, graphics, input devices, and I/O ports. Digital officials say the goal is to introduce a desktop Alpha PC that will cost about \$3000 or less, making that platform more attractive to corporate buyers.

## Datapro Report

### Security Wake-Up Call

It's time for organizations to stop saying they are concerned with securing their information and get down to the business of doing it. In theory, upper management supports the protection of information assets; in practice, the implementation of security strategies is minimal or nonexistent within many organizations today. That's the conclusion Datapro analysts draw from Datapro's 1996 International Survey of Information Security Issues.

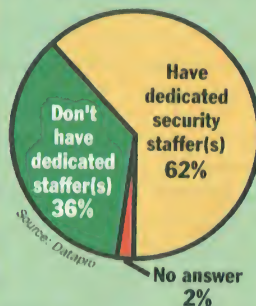
Companies that have implemented successful, cost-effective computer security strategies typically have formed a policy, conducted a risk assessment, and put in place risk-management methods. An organization should identify its unique risks to ensure those areas are covered by the security policy, then execute suitable countermeasures based on priorities and levels established in the policy stage. Training and awareness play an invaluable role in making a security implementation successful: globally, current employees were responsible for 57 percent of all security incidents.

Unfortunately, economic influences such as the drive to cut costs have taken their toll. Funding for security has disappeared from many corporate budgets. While the number of companies with a dedicated security department and a security policy has decreased, the number of companies with no plans for a policy has risen. Only 54 percent of survey respondents in 1996 had a security policy, down from 82 percent in Datapro's 1992 survey. For those companies trying to salvage some form of protection when the security department is dismantled, the responsibility is primarily reallocated to the MIS manager. MIS is not the ideal location—as long as security remains part of the IT function, it may never become a priority. Organizations that have a dedicated person assigned to security are more likely to have a security policy in place.

Companies today place high value on the ability of PCs, networks, mainframes, and databases to contribute to an organization's success. Yet security is still regarded as a drain on the bottom line. Organizations need to stop thinking of security as something that impedes or restricts, like the locks and seat belts in a car. Instead, they should think of security as something that enhances the ride and ensures that you reach your destination, like antilock brakes. The drive for electronic commerce, the phenomenal growth of the Internet, and the increasing popularity of business applications that use public networks require organizations to develop sound information security. Security needs to be regarded as an enhancement that contributes to the bottom line, not a function that drains it.

**Rebecca J. Duncan and Jackie Hyde** are information security analysts at Datapro. For more on Datapro services, call (609) 764-0100 or see <http://www.datapro.com>.

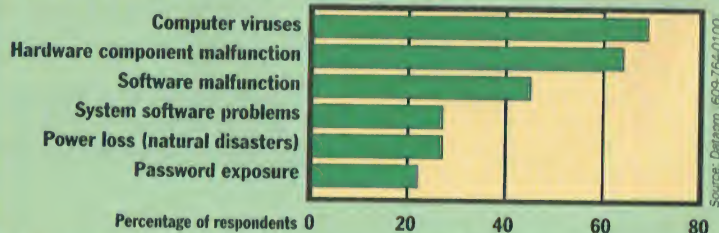
#### Companies with a Plan



Results based on the 719 of 1337 total respondents who say their company has a security plan.

Firms with a plan often have dedicated security staff.

#### Top Microcomputer Security Breaches



Figures will add up to more than 100 percent because respondents were able to report more than one type of incident.

Computer viruses are the most common microcomputer security breach.



### VISUAL BASIC 3 ADD-ONS

Comms - Async	
Fax Plus for Win	£175
FaxMan SDK	£390
Comms - Network	
Distinct TCP/IP Visual Internet	£265
dsSocket 1.25 Intro	£65
Database	
ADE/VBX	£350
Smithware VBX for Btrieve	£180
VB/SAM MU for Win 16-bit	£145
Graphics - Charting	
Chart FX 3.0 (16-bit only)	£210
Charting Tools for Win - VB	£180
Real-Time Graphics Tools - VB	£300
VBGraphix	£270
Graphics - Image Files	
Image SDK Plus/VBX 2.0	£250
ImageKnife/VBX Std 2.0	£200
ImageMan/VBX 5.0	£230
Multi-Function	
Borland Visual Solutions Pack	£59
Designer Widgets 2.0	£99
Muscle (Win)	£125
VBite 1.0	£130
VBTools 4.0	£115
Visual Developer's Suite (16 bit)	£216
WinWidgets/VBX	£160
Sundry Components	
CADControl	£365
d-Barcode Dev Kit (lim runtime)	£104
VB/Magic Controls	£120
Visual CAD Dev Kit	£520

Sundry Controls	
3D Graphics Tools 4.0	£130
EDI-VBX 1.0	£705
Gant/VBX	£195
MediaKnife/VBX	£290
VBX Artist	£240
Visual Instrument Panel Cntrl	£150
VideoSoft VView/VBX	£105
Text Editor Controls	
TX Text-Control Standard	£205
Tools	
SpyWorks-VB 2.1	£100
IMS Tools 1.1	£99
VBAssist 3.5	£140
VB/DLL 2.05	£165
VERSIONS/VB 1.1	£135

### C & C++ FOR WINDOWS

Comms	
Async Pro for Win 2.1	£135
COMM-DRV/LIB 16.0	£140
Fax C++ SDK for Win16/95	£770
Greenleaf CommLib 5.2	£235
OnNet SDK 4.0	£370
Compression	
Crusher! Win 16-bit w/Source	£235
Greenleaf ArchiveLib 2.1	£210
PKWare Data Comp Lib for Win	£175
TCOMP/Multi-Platform 2.12	£105
Database	
CodeBase 6.1	£295
CXBase Pro	£500
DBTools.h++ for ODBC	£1250
DISAM96 for DOS/Win	£715
List & Labels for Win (Pro)	£410
POET Personal SDK 4.0	£649
ProtoGen+ Client/Server Win	£1470
Rama DBM Engine+EADS 4.0	£740
Velocis + EADS (Offer)	£250
Visual SQL	£990

Database	
CodeBase 6.1	£295
CXBase Pro	£500
DBTools.h++ for ODBC	£1250
DISAM96 for DOS/Win	£715
List & Labels for Win (Pro)	£410
POET Personal SDK 4.0	£649
ProtoGen+ Client/Server Win	£1470
Rama DBM Engine+EADS 4.0	£740
Velocis + EADS (Offer)	£250
Visual SQL	£990

Graphics - Charting	
Charting Tools for Win 2.0	£180
Essential Chart for Win	£275
GraphicWin 7.0	£360
Graphics Server 4.0	£245
Real-Time Graphics Tools	£360

Graphics - Images	
Ad Oculous (Image Analysis) 2.0	£325
Image SDK Plus for NT	£505
ImageKnife Pro 2.0	£280
ImageMan DLL 32 & 16-bit 5.0	£620
LEADTOOLS Win32 Pro 6.0	£715

Graphics & GUI	
3d Graphics Tools 5 (32-bit VB4)	£149
Apiary Dev Suite for NetWare	£195
AutoCoder	£55
BetterState Pro w/VB CodeGen	£249
ButtonMaker	£75
ClassAction (VB4)	£110
ClassAssist (inc Oblets)	£175
CodeBank (VB3/4)	£88
Code Complete	£175
Crescent Internet ToolPak 2.0	£135
Designer Widgets 2.0	£99
EnQuery 2.0 (VB4)	£199
ERwin/Desktop for VB4	£399
GeoWiz 2.0	£75
Helping Hand for VB	£55
Into Code (VB4)	£150
List & Labels for VB3/4 3.5	£295
PowerPak Enterprise for VB4	£925
PowerPak Professional for VB4	£505
SplashWizard	£75
Spyworks - Prof 4.0 (inc Sub)	£225
Tear Off Menus for VB4	£115
VB AppFramework	£159
VB Assist 4	£130
VB Compress Pro 4.0	£98
VB Language Manager Pro 3.0	£132
VB/FailSafe Pro	£196
Visual StoryBoard 4.0 (VB4)	£175
Visual Bridge (Access -> VB4)	£89
Visual Export Developer	£250
XREF 2.0	£95

Maths & Stats	
IMSL C Numerical Libraries	£495
IMSL Math Module for C++	£495
Math.h++ 5.1.3	£495
Money h++	£1075

### DELPHI

Delphi	
Delphi Desktop 2	£245
Delphi Developer 2	£390
Delphi Client/Server Suite 2	£1260
Learn to Program with Delphi	£33
ABC for Delphi 1.0b	£99
Apiary Dev Suite for NetWare	£195
Async Pro 2.0 for Delphi	£135
Borland RAD Pack for Delphi	£125
Charting Tools for Win - Delphi	£180
Component Create	£155
Conversion Assistant Database	£98
DialogPROS	£210
Eschalon Power Controls 2.0	£135
Helping Hand for Delphi	£150
Hypertext/Delphi	£120
ImageLib 16-bit	£109
Infotower 2.0	£179
InnoView MultiLanguage	£125
KingCalendar Pro	£65
List & Labels for Delphi 3.5	£295
Mobius Draw Kit	£99
Mobius FastSprites	£105
OCX Expert	£195
Orpheus	£135
Pumpkin Project Manager 2.0	£86
Real-Time Graphics Tools	£360
Transform: Component Expert	£125
VisualPROS 1.1	£125
WinG Sprite Kit	£99

# GREY MATTER

Prig, Meadows, Ashborton, Devon TQ14 7UH

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in mainland UK. Please check prices at time of order as ads are prepared some weeks before publication. This page lists some of our products - call us for a complete price list. ORDER BY PHONE WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD

**(01364) 654100**

FAX: (01364) 654200

### VISUAL BASIC 4

Visual Basic Enterprise 4.0	£755
Visual Basic Professional 4.0	£365
Visual Basic Standard 4.0	£78
3d Graphics Tools 5 (32bit VB4)	£149
Apiary Dev Suite for NetWare	£195
AutoCoder	£55
BetterState Pro w/VB CodeGen	£249
ButtonMaker	£75
ClassAction (VB4)	£110
ClassAssist (inc Oblets)	£175
CodeBank (VB3/4)	£88
Code Complete	£175
Crescent Internet ToolPak 2.0	£135
Designer Widgets 2.0	£99
EnQuery 2.0 (VB4)	£199
ERwin/Desktop for VB4	£399
GeoWiz 2.0	£75
Helping Hand for VB	£55
Into Code (VB4)	£150
List & Labels for VB3/4 3.5	£295
PowerPak Enterprise for VB4	£925
PowerPak Professional for VB4	£505
SplashWizard	£75
Spyworks - Prof 4.0 (inc Sub)	£225
Tear Off Menus for VB4	£115
VB AppFramework	£159
VB Assist 4	£130
VB Compress Pro 4.0	£98
VB Language Manager Pro 3.0	£132
VB/FailSafe Pro	£196
Visual StoryBoard 4.0 (VB4)	£175
Visual Bridge (Access -> VB4)	£89
Visual Export Developer	£250
XREF 2.0	£95

### PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada	Assemblers
Basic	C/C++
Comms	Cross Dev
Custom Controls	Database
Debuggers	Delphi
Editors	Fortran
Graphics	GUI
Linkers/Locaters	Lisp
Modula-2	Multi-tasking
Pascal	Prolog
Smalltalk	SQL
Version Control	Visual Programming
Windows	Xbase

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

### FORTRAN

FortranPlus System	£250
Lahoy Fortran 90 1.1	£690
MS Fortran PowerStation Std 4	£485
MS Fortran PowerStation Pro 4	£665
Salford FIN77 Dev Bundle	£795
Watcom Fortran 77 10.6	£325
FS-Fortran 77	£35
Lahoy Personal Fortran	£86
Prospero Fortran	£155

### News & Views

## VISUAL C++ ENTERPRISE 4.2

Advanced Client/SQL Server Development Tool

If you are using Visual C++ and Microsoft SQL Server, this is the package you have been waiting for:

- **Enhanced Developer Studio** lets you work with SQL server code as easily as C++ client code. Edit stored procedures, issue SQL commands, examine databases, tables & views
  - **Integrated SQL Debugger** lets you step from C++ to an SQL stored procedure. Set breakpoints (ideal for triggers) and examine local & global database variables
  - **Visual SourceSafe** lets teams of developers safely share and archive source code
  - **SQL Server, Developer Edition** lets you create and test your client/server apps immediately
- Client/server development has never been so civilised - call us now for more details. £795 + VAT

## ROBOHELP 4.0

Build Next Generation Help Systems Now!

Blue Sky's latest version of their RoboHELP help authoring tool adds a host of advanced features:

- **HTML-based Help Files** can now be created, including Microsoft Htmlhelp & Netscape Net-help
  - **Help Composer** quickly adds context-sensitive help topics to all your dialogue boxes
  - **Dynamic WYSIWYG** lets you view graphics, multimedia & buttons exactly as you would in a compiled help system
  - **Single Source Technology** generates HTML, RTF (Win help) and printed documents from a single source
  - **ActiveTest** lets you immediately view any topic without compiling
- Plus many more new features - if you are involved with hypertext documentation, call us now for more details. £330 + VAT

## PLANETFX

Build Next Generation Web Pages for Internet Explorer 3.0

ImageX's new PlanetFX lets you create highly interactive Web pages with studio quality effects like those seen on television. It includes 5 reusable ActiveX controls.

- **Image Control** displays all standard image files with rotate, crop, resize, lli, mirror, dither
- **Label Control** provides 5 background styles, text can be rotated, animated, filled with an image or gradient text
- **Shape Control** creates exotic buttons of any shape with text & images, 3D borders & fonts, etc
- **Rotating Text Control** supports TrueType fonts, for continuous rotations, angles & more
- **Timer Control** orchestrates multiple controls to ensure smooth presentation effects - with you in complete control

This is the first of a new generation of ActiveX-based Web pages - call us if you want to create Web pages that sizzle & sparkle! £216 + VAT

## C++ COMPILERS

Borland C++ 5.0	£245
Borland C++ Dev Suite 5.0	£337
BC++ Dev Suite + Dos Tools	CAL
MS Visual C++ 4.2 Enterprise	£795
MS Visual C++ 4.x Sub	£399
MS Visual C++ 4.0 Standard	£59
Optima++ Developer Intro	£139
Salford C/C++ Win Dev	£395
Symantec C++ 7.2	£375
Turbo C++ for Win 4.5	£68
VisualAge for C++ 3.5 w/Docs	£326
Watcom C/C++ 10.6 Intro	£145
High C/C++ for Ext DOS/Win	£620
Salford C/C++ DOS Dev	£195
Turbo C++ 3.0	£66

## LOW PRICES FOR MICROSOFT & BORLAND PRODUCTS

MS Fortran PowerStation Std 4	£485
MS Visual Basic Std 4.0	£78
MS Visual Basic Prof 4.0	£365
Microsoft Visual C++ 4.x Sub	£399
Borland C++ 5.0	£245
Delphi Desktop 2	£245
Delphi Developer 2	£390
Paradox for Win95 7.0	£92
Turbo C++ for Win 4.5	£68
Visual dBASE 5.5	£260

WITH FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

## BASIC LANGUAGE

PowerBASIC Pro (Win&DOS)	£210
PowerBASIC DLL Compiler	£106
XBasic Pro (Win32)	£540



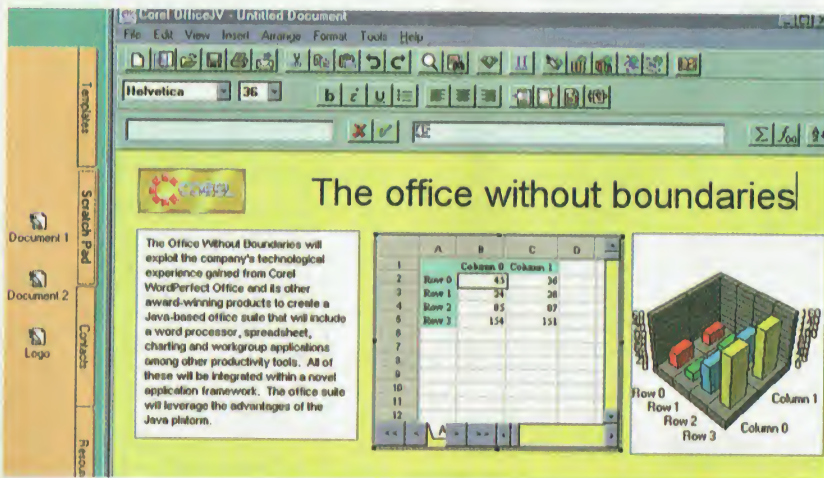
# Corel PDA to Bundle Java Suite

Does the world need another PDA? Corel (Ottawa, Ontario) certainly thinks so. The company that has been successful where others fear to tread (taking on Microsoft in the office suite market, for instance) has an interesting offering on tap. The Corel PDA (as yet unnamed) will be powered by a RISC processor and offer a choice of either monochrome or color LCD screen. The hand-held unit will measure about 3 by 4 inches and should retail for less than \$500. The company currently plans to release the device in the second half of 1997.

Corel plans to bundle in a suite of applications, including e-mail, a notepad, a contact manager and scheduler, handwriting recognition, and voice annota-

should run without problem on the Corel PDA. Plus, the platform independence of Java means that any Java application (e.g. Corel Office for Java) should work on just about any Java-compliant platform, including Java-based set-top boxes, network PCs, and other devices. Furthermore, Java should encourage a lot of development from third parties because of this potentially large market. Corel plans to provide a truly open operating system so that developers will be able to create add-on programs for the PDA. The OS itself will be embedded as a kernel into the PDA with the Java Virtual Machine running on top of that kernel.

The device will incorporate integrated communications, so that sending and receiving e-mail or fax messages and getting onto the Internet will not require you to buy additional options or software. The Corel PDA will have a unique keyboard/docking station that will let it synchronize the database with the desktop computer, work as a battery recharg-



Corel's new office suite looks like the others, but it's written in Java.

tion. So far, this sounds like pretty standard stuff. But a major part of what sets the Corel PDA apart from other PDAs is the fact that all the applications, including a built-in Web browser, will be programmed in Sun's Java language. Corel's Java suite is slated to ship in the first quarter of this year.

The Java approach provides a number of advantages, Corel says. First, Java applets are relatively efficient, so they make sense for the somewhat restricted PDA environment. It also means that Java applets downloaded from the Internet

and give the user a full-size keyboard.

The Corel PDA is being designed to operate in either portrait or landscape mode. The former will be used to work with the PIM-based functions, and the latter for Internet and e-mail access.

As PDAs begin to mature, functional units like the Corel PDA that don't overreach may well rule the market. And with its inherent cross-platform nature, the Corel Java-based office suite may appear on thin platforms where today's resource-intensive desktop PC applications can't fit.

-Jon Pepper

## cd-rom review

### Learn to Read and Have Some Fun

Finally a great program for three- to six-year-old beginning readers. Richard Scarry's Best Reading Program Ever actually lives up to its hyperbolizing



In Miss Honey's classroom, children can click on objects.

moniker. If children can get by the opening screen that asks them to type in their name, they will be entertained and gently challenged with reading readiness activities. These exercises focus on language, phonics, listening, and following simple directions.

There are five main sites in the program. At each site, the child works through a specific learning exercise. Examples of these learning exercises include such things as identifying beginning sounds, matching upper- and lowercase letters in a farm while picking apples, and determining which pictures form the beginning, middle, and end of a story.

As is the case in Richard Scarry children's books, the program's graphics are of high quality. The characters in the various exercises will appeal to children. The program is easy to navigate, and there are handy stop points. In fact, once the program is loaded and launched, the computer fades into the background as if it weren't even there. Beginning readers get a lot of positive reinforcement even when they select the wrong answer, but they are richly rewarded when they complete a task correctly. Simon & Schuster Interactive has done a commendable job making learning to read a fun experience.

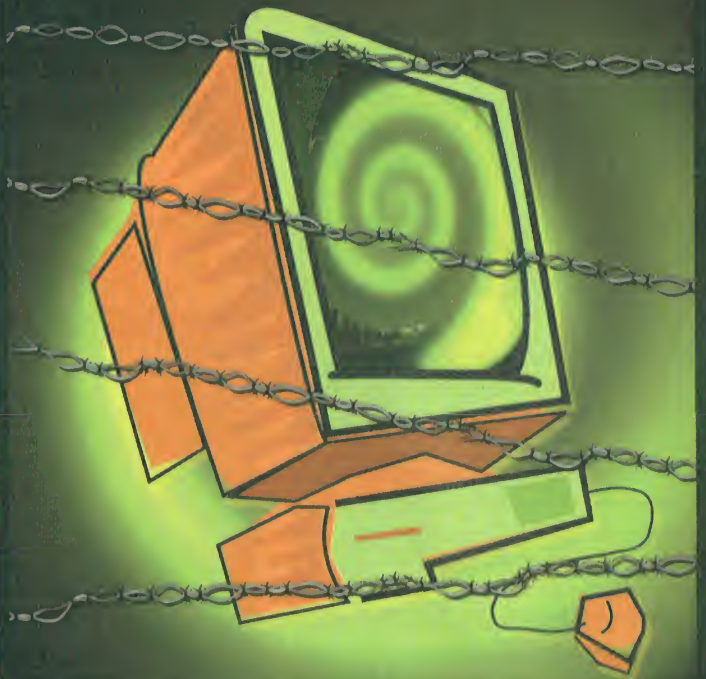
-Rich Friedman

#### Richard Scarry's Best Reading Program Ever

Simon & Schuster Interactive, 1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020; (800) 910-0099; <http://www.Mpc.com>; \$29.95



# STOP WINDOWS ABUSE NOW



## SECURE FILE SYSTEM

**Fortres 101** protects boot process, desktop settings and arrangement, and the file system. Secure File System for Windows and Windows 95 on FAT drives allows you to block or control

*Fortres 101 provides complete desktop and file protection from malicious or inexperienced users.*

access (full, read-only, no access) to local drives, files, and directories; force user saves to floppy, or specific directories; prevent executing any program from floppies; prevent user from downloading and executing programs. All file security is provided in memory, without modifying the file structure. Provides multi-user or station

security for local resources on stand alone and networked PC's. Does not modify the registry. Does not rely on user profile settings. Does not conflict with user profile settings. All security

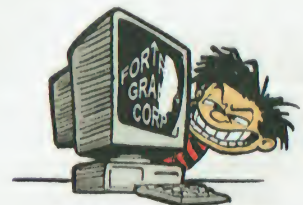
can be turned on and off in seconds without rebooting. Fortres 101 can be unloaded, completely, from memory without

restarting Windows. Includes support for both Windows 3.1x and Windows 95 with 16 or 32 bit file access. Does not alter the Windows Interface. There are no visual cues that Fortres 101 is running. Does not patch any DOS or Windows files. Works with Novell, LAN Manager and Microsoft Networks. Central control module is available.

### System Requirements:

- OS: Windows 3.1x, WFW 3.1x, Windows 95
- Dos Memory: 1K (can be loaded high)
- Windows Memory: 35K (3.1x), 55K (Windows 95)
- Disk Space: 400K

**\$395 per fifty computers per building.**  
Academic discounts available.  
30 day money back guarantee.



### Fortres 101

Copyright notice ©1996 Fortres Grand Corporation. Prices and specifications subject to change. Novell is a registered trade mark of Novell Corporation. Windows is a registered trade mark of Microsoft Corporation. LAN Manager is a registered trade mark of IBM.

Visit our web site at  
**[www.fortres.com](http://www.fortres.com)**

**Fortres Grand Corporation**

P.O. Box 888, Plymouth, IN 46563  
voice 800.331.0372 fax 800.882.4381

## PROTECTION FROM THE UNFRIENDLY USER



## Blasts from the Past

Years ago in BYTE

5

We liked Claris Resolve, a spreadsheet for the Mac. But Resolve, along with other Mac versions of spreadsheets such as 1-2-3 and Wingz, weakened in the face of Microsoft's Office juggernaut for the Mac. We also ran early reports on the Apple/Motorola/IBM alliance and delays in Windows 3.1 and OS/2 2.0.

Years ago in BYTE

10

Timothy Leary, late leader of psychedelia, pitched software to the Boston Computer Society. Leary would later document his impending death in 1996 on the Web, a medium that some feel is a powerful drug in its own right, even more addicting than tobacco. In the same issue, editor Phil Lemmons reminded us that people who said most users don't need the power of a 32-bit processor used to say the same thing about 16 KB of RAM.

Years ago in BYTE

15



We covered the new IBM PC in depth; we figured it was important enough to merit a second look. Guess we made the right call on that one.

Years ago in BYTE

20

We covered hashing techniques that speed up table search operations. North Star advertised 5-inch floppy drive systems for the "unbelievable" price of \$599.

## Why Java Won't Repeat the Mistakes of Unix

Scott McNealy, chairman and CEO of Sun Microsystems, talks about how Java will change computing and the computer industry.



BYTE: What's your vision of a Java-centric computing industry?

McNealy: The whole point of the Net is more than convenience, it's open interfaces. All of a sudden now, no single microprocessor's in charge, no single operating system's in charge, no single vendor's in charge, no single customer is in charge. Regarding Sun's place in this new industry, we believe that we can be one of the three equipment suppliers for data-tone/Web-tone equipment on the client and server side. Wintel, Sun, and IBM are the only three equipment suppliers left. Everyone else is just a dealer of other peoples' equipment.

The problem with Microsoft and Intel is that it's a lot like General and Motors, with Fisher Body separated from Chevrolet, and that's why it takes 10 years to get a 32-bit OS on a 32-bit microprocessor. It's hard to merge them at the end of the assembly line when you're not under the same shareholder agreement.

BYTE: A lot of the open interfaces—TCP/IP, HTML, for example—are controlled by standards bodies. But you own the Java spec.

McNealy: No, this is huge: You can go out and write a Java virtual machine to that spec. I will not sue you. So, "own" is too loaded a word. We're going to continue to drive that [spec] forward. If you want to call it Java *the brand*, yeah, we own Java. The problem with Unix is that nobody protected the brand to mean

something and the brand lost value.

BYTE: Is that the primary lesson you take from the Unix experience, that branding was lacking?

McNealy: I also think that licensing terms of Unix were very, very different. We're fundamentally saying that you don't need a Java license from us to go do what you need to go do. You have to go out and just do a great implementation.

BYTE: How important is it to Java enterprise computing that you have a compelling Windows compatibility strategy?

McNealy: We'll provide it the right way. Put it on one server, you only have to buy one copy. And I'm urging every CEO to make sure it [Windows] runs really slowly, so people stop using that stuff. The right way is to ban PowerPoint from your company. The second-best answer is to buy just one copy. And the wrong answer is to give everyone their own personal copy.

When the anthropologists dust off the 1980s and 1990s and look at the productivity dip, they're going to blame Office. I banned PowerPoint from my company and we've had the best two quarters we've ever had in the history of the company. I want to give everybody plastic Mylar sheets and all the pens they need to scribble on them. And I said use what I call the [Sun cofounder] Bill Joy font. You can see where he licked his thumb and erases; it's so much faster.

BYTE: Suppose the whole world converted to Java-centric computing today. Is the infrastructure there?

McNealy: That would be a problem. The beauty of the fact that not everybody buys into what we're doing is that it gives us a head start. This is an architecture that really does scale like no other architecture has ever done. It's got all the new stuff built into it, like threading and absolute objects. This is not object-oriented; this is an object-based language. It has enough compelling new features that it is just the right answer.



# BYTE EXTRA

INTERNATIONAL



## BYTE's Systems 96 Awards

*Internet shopping software wins top prize in Munich. Page 40IS 3*

## Acer, IBM Partnership

*Acer lands a Big Blue OEM contract. Page 40IS 4*

## Digital Watermarks

*New technology protects your intellectual property. Page 40IS 7*

## Lights, Camera, Action

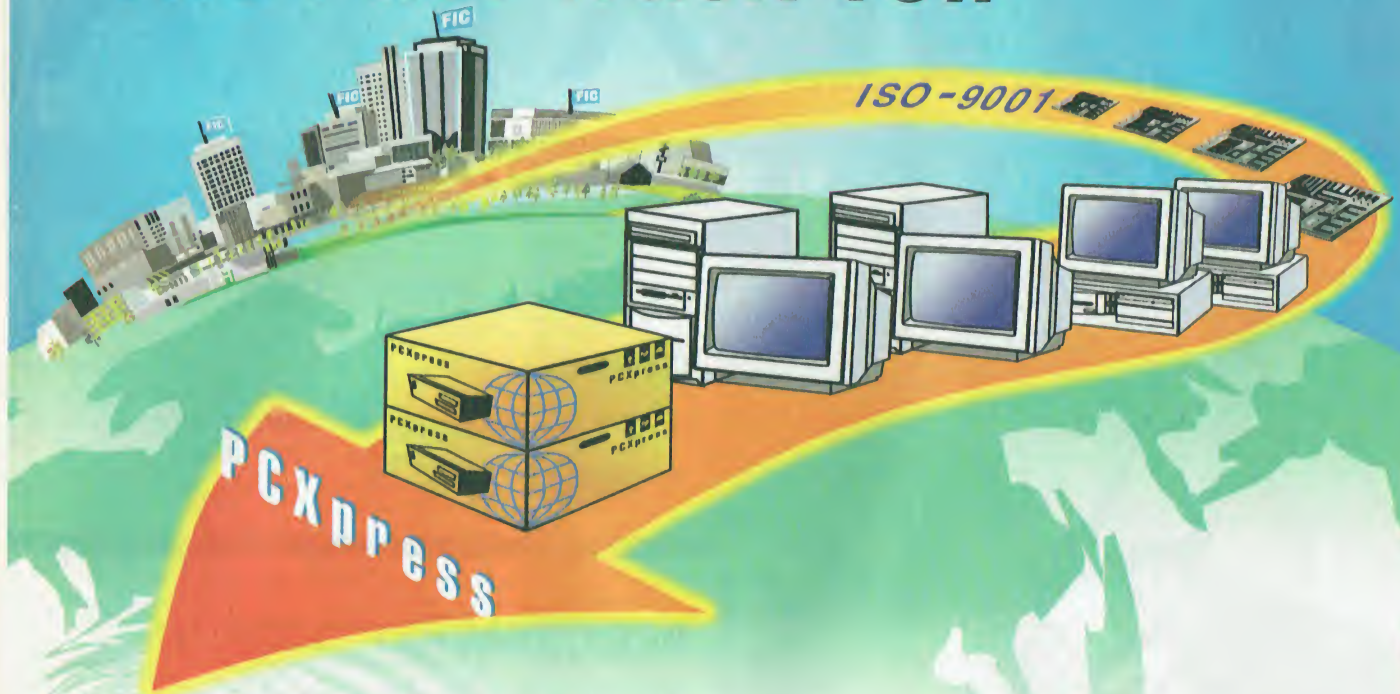
*Computer-based training embraces the Internet. Page 40IS 13*

## New Notebooks

*From Taiwan: higher clock speeds, digital video drives, and more. Page 40IS 17*



# The Fast Track To..



## Increasing **Your** PC Systems Business

PCXpress Systems can be delivered to all your worldwide markets under FIC's Global Logistics Assistance Program. Initial barebone assembly is carried out in FIC's ISO-9000 certified facilities in Taiwan or China, and then the systems are shipped to FIC's local integration facilities in the US, the Netherlands, Australia, or Hong Kong for final configuration, from where they are delivered direct to you or your customers.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate in **Quality** - undergoing stringent functional, compatibility and reliability testing before being shipped from FIC's ISO-9000 certified facilities.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate in **Choice** - providing you with a complete range of Pentium® and Pentium® Pro processor-based systems in a selection of stylish desktop, mini-tower and mid-tower chassis that can be customized to your requirements.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate in **Flexibility** - giving you an almost unlimited selection of configuration options and peripherals that allow you to differentiate your products in the market.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate in **Value** - leveraging FIC's highly-efficient manufacturing processes and global sourcing power to provide you with leading-edge systems at highly competitive prices.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate **One-Stop Sourcing Solution** - providing you with the products you need for your markets without having to go through the trouble and extra expense of procurement from multiple vendors.



6F, FORMOSA PLASTICS REAR BUILDING  
201-24, TUNG HWA NORTH ROAD,  
TAIPEI, TAIWAN  
Tel: 886-2-7174500 Fax: 886-2-7182782  
<http://www.fic.com.tw>  
E-mail: [mkt@ssl.fic.com.tw](mailto:mkt@ssl.fic.com.tw)

## First International Computer, Inc.

**FIC USA** Tel: 1-510-2527777 Fax: 1-510-2528888  
**FIC EUROPE B.V.** Tel: 31-73-6273300 Fax: 31-73-6231412  
**FIC AUSTRALIA** Tel: 61-2-7484566 Fax: 61-2-7484633  
**FIC CZECH REPUBLIC** Tel: 42-5-41241785 Fax: 42-5-41241787

**FIC FRANCE** Tel: 33-1-46810203 Fax: 33-1-45739885  
**FIC SPAIN** Tel: 34-1-6373613 Fax: 34-1-6373863  
**FIC HK** Tel: 852-2-3453599 Fax: 852-2-7972408  
**FIC JAPAN** Tel: 81-3-5461-2181 Fax: 81-3-5461-2345

Specifications subject to change without notice. All trademarks used herein are the registered property of their respective owners.

Circle 727 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 728).





# Internet Shopping Software Wins Best of Systems 96

**A**n innovative, out-of-the-box on-line-shopping software package won BYTE's Best of Show award at Systems 96. This award recognizes an important and innovative new product shown at the annual computing-solutions-and-technology show held in Munich.

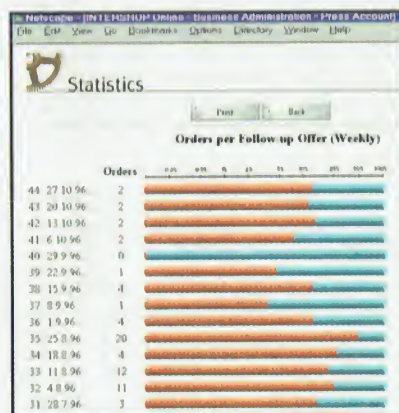
Voted by BYTE editors as the best of the best new products, NetConsult Communications' (+49 3641 8940; <http://intershop.net>) Intershop Online is a complete template-based on-line-shopping solution that can handle inventory, billing, shipping, and marketing statistics. Its latest extension, the Intershop Mall, which was announced at the show, enables users to manage a variety of on-line shops side by side on one Web server.

An on-line customer, for example, can select merchandise from a wide variety of shops, just like in a real shopping mall. With the Intershop Mall extension, Internet service providers (ISPs) can easily

administer stores for many different merchants. They can control customer-access rights, log in orders, and keep an up-to-date record of payment transactions.

BYTE editors awarded the multimedia prize to the Virtual Assembly technology from the Fraunhofer Institut für Arbeitswirtschaft und Organisation (+49 711 970 2087; [Andreas.Roessler@iao.fhg.de](mailto:Andreas.Roessler@iao.fhg.de)). This high-end virtual-reality system simulates the interaction of a human body with objects in cyberspace. It uses a sophisticated virtual model of the human body to simulate the assembly and maintenance of machines that do not yet exist, giving the user tactile feedback during the maintenance tests.

The best communications product the BYTE editors saw on the Munich show floor was Tobit Software's (+49 2561 913 120; <http://www.tobit.com>) David, a universal inbox for all kinds of business correspondence. This communications-server software for NetWare LANs manages



**Intershop Online lets you set up a shopping mall on the Internet.**

and archives e-mail, faxes, voice messages, and all other types of multimedia documents. The software provides access to these complex documents via LAN, phone, fax on demand, or a Web browser.

Network Distributed ISDN for Windows NT, developed by AVM (+49 30

## Best of Systems 96 Finalists

### Industrial Applications

SAC biometric card validator, from Metra Engineering (+38 661 1330387), a security device that recognizes finger characteristics.

Industrial Thermics for Mathematica, by Visual Analysis (+49 89 4319810; [info@visualanalysis.com](mailto:info@visualanalysis.com)), an industrial computer algebra system for thermal calculations.

### Business Management Solutions

Betrex 2.0, from Bissantz, Küppers & Company (+49 9131 691450; [bissantz@forwise.uni-erlangen.de](mailto:bissantz@forwise.uni-erlangen.de)), a data-mining tool that discovers problem areas in your business.

R/3 Mobile, by IXOS Software (+49 89 460050; <http://www.ixos.de>), a remote-database-access architecture for SAP R/3 that capitalizes on the GSM Short Message Service (SMS).

### Corporate Networking Products

Chameleon NFS/X 6.0, by NetManage (+49 8165 94700; [sales@netmanage.de](mailto:sales@netmanage.de)), integrates more than 50 applications under Windows or on the Macintosh.

WiNTimesX, from Lightstone Multiuser Systems (+49 5643 98010; [100524.733@compuserve.com](mailto:100524.733@compuserve.com)), a low-cost solution for running up to 16 monitors, mice, and keyboards from a single Windows NT PC.

### Communications Products

Cell-Ace, from Cellware (+49 30 4670820; <http://www.cellware.de>), connects private telephone exchanges via an ATM network.

D.I.C.A. 6400 VDM, from DTM Data Telemark (+49 30 20353 309; <http://www.datatelemark.com>), a modular multiplexer for voice and data compression over ISDN.

### Multimedia Products

The DC30, from miro (+49 531 21130; <http://www.miro.de>), an inexpensive video-editing card that brings studio quality to the home computer user.

Virtual Vision 1.0, from VR-Systems (+49 89 32470321; <http://www.vst.de>), a 3-D software application package that combines high-end, low-cost virtual reality with an innovative user interface.

### Internet Products

Isys Web, from Isys/Development, Inc. (European contact: ISG, +49 8122910180; <http://www.isgweb.com>), a search-and-retrieval software package for Web servers.

Safe Guard IPN, by Utimaco Safeware (+49 6171 9170; <http://www.utimaco.de>), facilitates the task of setting up virtual private networks on the Internet.





39976 0; <http://avm.de>), clinched the title in the Corporate Networking Products category. This communications software package allows an unlimited number of network users to share one or more ISDN controllers. With this program, each LAN workstation gets its own virtual ISDN interface without being physically connected to the ISDN network.

The honors for Best Business Management Solution went to ISD/Professor Scheer's (+49 681 9921 0; [ids@ids-scheer.de](mailto:ids@ids-scheer.de)) Aris Applications, which is the latest component of the Aris business-process-engineering tool set, for its high level of application, process, and work-flow integration. Aris Applications generates stand-alone applications directly from operative work-flow models.

The winner in the Industrial Applications category was TS Technische Software's (+49 711 77970; <http://www.ts-software.de>) Guard IV, a quality-management system that supports production-process control. The software package has the ability to handle a variety of events and exceptions that standard production-planning systems cannot cover and thus makes factory work flow more secure.

—Rainer Mauth

## Acer, IBM Forge Deeper Partnership

In a deal that reflects the ongoing breakdown of the traditional PC-manufacturing model, IBM recently signed a \$1.8 billion agreement with rival company Acer, under which the Taiwan firm will build and distribute as many as 80,000 desktop PCs per month for resale under the IBM logo, sources say.

The IBM/Acer alliance follows similar moves by other PC companies—including Compaq, Packard Bell/NEC, and others—that analysts say are now outsourcing everything from manufacturing to distribution as a way to expand their capacity, reduce costs, and find ways to tap into new markets.

In the past, many PC companies attempted to assemble and distribute everything themselves, but it's difficult to make a buck under this model. "It appears that Acer may have a global agreement to manufacture and distribute a variety of products for IBM," says Donald Floyd, research analyst with Asia Securities in Taipei. "If IBM and other major PC companies follow this path, they may be able to reduce their

manufacturing costs by about 15 percent instead of doing it all by themselves."

The first company to explore this global-outsourcing model was Compaq, which in 1995 signed a manufacturing alliance with Taiwan's Mitac. At present, Compaq's low-end PCs are made and distributed in various markets by Mitac—a move that has kept the U.S. company in a leadership role in the PC business.

Packard Bell/NEC also has a global manufacturing and distribution alliance. In fact, the partnership procures a large number of PC boards from Intel, but it also has a significant OEM alliance with Taiwan's GVC. In addition, NEC and GVC have a joint venture in China to produce color monitors.

IBM is also no stranger to outsourcing in Taiwan, but it's mum about its new alliance with Acer. For more than two decades, IBM has procured components and peripherals in Taiwan. But it has obtained only a small portion of finished PCs from Taiwan, mainly notebooks made on an OEM basis by a company called ASE.

Acer is also reluctant to talk about its partnership with IBM, which goes far beyond the typical OEM contract. For example, Acer will not only manufacture—and perhaps design—PCs for IBM, it will also be put in charge of global logistics and distribution for the U.S. company. "For IBM, Acer can be viewed as a competitor or partner—or both," comments Jason Lin, industry analyst with Dataquest Taiwan in Taipei. "However, IBM and other U.S. companies know they are under severe pressure to bring down their manufacturing costs."

Until recently, Acer had been making finished PCs for Fujitsu/ICL, Hitachi, and others. But the Japanese companies have discontinued buying finished PCs and instead will buy only boards from Acer in the future. Acer's OEM business is larger than its own name-brand PC segment. Its total OEM business hit \$1.176 billion in 1995, compared to \$642 million in 1994.

Acer walks on a delicate path of pushing its own brand name while selling PCs and component-level products to competitive OEMs. Acer has major plans to boost its OEM and non-OEM businesses. To do so, in 1996 it expanded its total production capabilities, nearly doubling its output of PC-related products. In 1996, Acer had the capacity to churn out 700,000 PCs, 100,000 notebook PCs, and 350,000 CD-ROM drives per month.

—Mark LaPedus

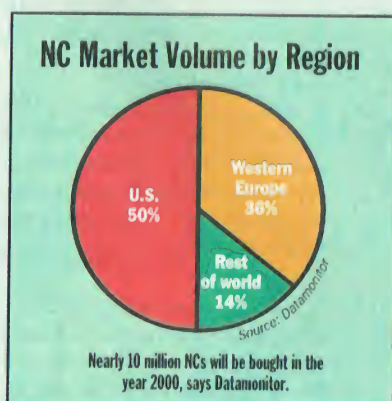
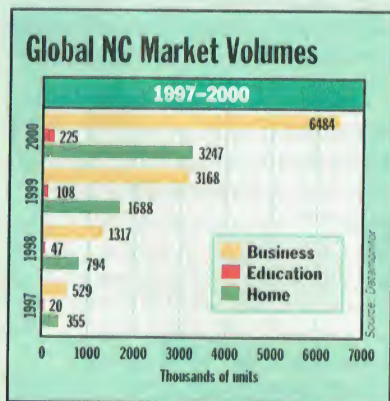
## Who Will Buy a Network Computer?

Almost 10 million network computers (NCs) will be sold worldwide during the year 2000, the management consultancy Datamonitor (London) forecasts. This figure includes only dedicated NCs, not devices with limited Internet access, such as game consoles.

Of these 10 million units, a little under two-thirds will be sold to the corporate and gov-

ernment markets, and a little under one-third to the consumer market. However, the consumer market is expected to grow rapidly. Educational establishments will make up the remaining small portion. But the NC market will still be dwarfed by PC statistics: Datamonitor says that the NC market volume in 2000 will constitute only 2.5 percent of the global PC market.

—R.M.



Corporations and governments are projected to buy 6,500,000 network computers in the year 2000.



# The Hardlock software protection system.

Universal and individual.



Across the world, there are currently over 2 million Hardlocks in use. They are all virtually hackproof, daisy-chainable, individually interchangeable, compatible, and with an almost incredible variety of forms and features, they are fast and easy to implement.

Want to know more? Want to find out which Hardlock will suit your application? Want to order the FREE Hardlock evaluation pack? No problem! Just dial...

- |  |   |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| <p> Argentina<br/>HI-MACH Sistemas Electronicas Ltd<br/>☎ (84) 1 795-8011</p>    | <p> Chile<br/>Datatsoft S.A.<br/>☎ (54) 2 266-7643</p>          | <p> France<br/>FAST Technologies<br/>☎ (33) 1 4421-1840</p>                     | <p> Hungary<br/>Szki Recongita Corp<br/>☎ (36) 1 201-8925</p> | <p> Philippines<br/>Integrity Software<br/>☎ (63) 2 831-3112</p>                  |
| <p> Australia<br/>Software Protection Systems PLY Ltd<br/>☎ (61) 3 9544-4455</p> | <p> Croatia<br/>G &amp; O Electronic<br/>☎ (385) 1 315-794</p>  | <p> Germany<br/>FAST Software Security-Group Aladdin<br/>☎ (49) 89 89422137</p> | <p> Italy<br/>TECHNI Security S.R.L.<br/>☎ (39) 59 415411</p> | <p> Spain &amp; Portugal<br/>FAST Iberica<br/>☎ (34) 1 754-1212</p>               |
| <p> Benelux<br/>Aladdin Software Security Benelux BV<br/>☎ (31) 74 651-9777</p>  | <p> Czech Republic<br/>EvoCAD s.r.o.<br/>☎ (42) 2 6610-7595</p> | <p> Greece<br/>FAST Hellas AE<br/>☎ (30) 1 689-3675</p>                         | <p> Korea<br/>AC &amp; P<br/>☎ (82) 2 736-4406</p>            | <p> United Kingdom<br/>Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.<br/>☎ (44) 1753 622-266</p> |
| <p> Brazil<br/>HI-MACH Sistemas Electronicas Ltd<br/>☎ (55) 21 257-8314</p>      | <p> Finland<br/>FAST Finland Oy<br/>☎ (358) 9 5495-0590</p>     | <p> Hong-Kong<br/>Xitec Technology Ltd<br/>☎ (852) 2301-2340</p>                | <p> Mexico<br/>Sisoft<br/>☎ (52) 91 880 55283</p>             | <p> U.S.A.<br/>Aladdin Knowledge Systems Inc<br/>☎ (1) 847 808-0300</p>           |

Please contact your local dealer for more information

Visit our internet homepage:  
<http://www.fast-ag.de>

Circle 708 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 709)





# FAULT RESISTANT RAID

IN 30 MINUTES OR LESS



- Hot-swappable drive trays, power supplies, & cooling fans
- Environmental monitors
- Internal battery backup
- Intelligent SCSI backplane (no internal cables required)
- Supports internal SCSI tape backup or other peripheral
- RAID levels 0, 1, 1+1, 4, & 5 with single ended or differential host interfaces

Introducing CMD's new Daytona RAIDarray—*just add drives*, and in minutes you'll be experiencing unmatched reliability and high performance. Daytona is the ultimate solution for applications requiring high performance, *fault resistant* desktop data storage on small to mid-size servers and workstations.

Daytona RAIDarrays are platform and operating system independent and come in four half-height and six low-profile drive configurations with support for up to 64 MB of SIMM-based data cache. In addition, each Daytona offers *plug&play* installation and low cost of ownership.

CMD has been a leading supplier of quality storage controller solutions since 1986. For more information on Daytona, or any of our outstanding RAID products, call us or visit our web site today at: [www.cmd.com](http://www.cmd.com).



**CMD Technology, Inc.**

1 Vanderbilt, Irvine, California 92618  
Ph. (800) 426-3832 or (714) 454-0800 • Fax (714) 455-1656  
Circle 733 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 734).

©1996 CMD Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.  
All trademarks belong to their respective owners.



# Look, It's Not There

*Digital watermarking is the best way to protect intellectual property from illicit copying.*

By Jian Zhao

**W**hy is it so difficult to find a needle in a haystack? Because of the size of the needle relative to the size of the haystack. Also, because once the needle falls out of your hand, it is not predictable where it will land in the haystack. Both principles—inconspicuousness and randomness—help conceal information in *digital watermarks* to protect intellectual property of multimedia documents.

In contrast to a traditional watermark on an invoice, for example, a digital watermark can be detected only by appropriate software. Rather than ensuring the authenticity or integrity of documents, as a digital signature or a digital seal does, a digital watermark aims to identify the origin, author, owner, usage rights, distributor, or authorized user of an image, video clip, or audio clip, even if the image or clip has been processed and distorted (via analog-to-digital conversion, low-pass filtering, resampling, lossy compression, cropping, or rotation).

A digital watermark has to be invisible—or, in the case of music and sound files, inaudible—but nevertheless persistent. Otherwise it could interfere with the quality of the document and also be more easily removed after illicit copying. (For more information on digital copyright protection, see "Handcuff Digital Thieves," *BYTE* international edition, April 1996.) A watermark must be able to withstand any processing and tampering. It must be present throughout the whole document in case parts get cut off or cropped.

Although digital watermarking is relatively new as a means of protecting intellectual property, the theories and technologies behind it have been around for a while: computer-based steganography (cryptography), spread-spectrum communications, and noise theory.

Traditional steganographic methods vary from simple invis-

ible ink, microdots, and character arrangements to covert channels in digital communications. Earlier computer-based steganographic tools are inadequate to meet the stricter requirements of digital watermarking. Modern steganographic systems use spread-spectrum communications to transmit a narrowband signal over a much larger bandwidth so that the spectral density of the signal in the channel looks like noise.

The two different spread-spectrum techniques these tools

employ are called *direct-sequence* and *frequency hopping*. The former hides information by phase-modulating the data signal (carrier) with a pseudorandom number sequence that both the sender and the receiver know. The latter divides the available bandwidth into multiple channels and hops between these channels (also triggered by a pseudorandom number sequence). Combinations of these methods have been widely used in the military to covertly transmit messages. In copyright watermarking, the digital image, video clip, or audio clip represents the wideband communication channel, and the watermark corresponds to the narrowband signal.

Noise is not just an awkward companion of analog communications, it is also an ingredient in any digital information and a fundamental premise of digital watermarking. The process

of watermarking encodes the hidden information as additional noise and incorporates it in the document. Modifications of the original's noise signal caused by moderate levels of *wideband* noise or controlled reduction of noise are not visible or audible.

Most common watermarking methods for graphics and audio signals work in the spatial, time, or frequency domains. The advantage of frequency-domain watermarking is that the watermark is spread throughout the whole video or audio clip and hence is resistant to cropping or cutting. However, a standard frequency





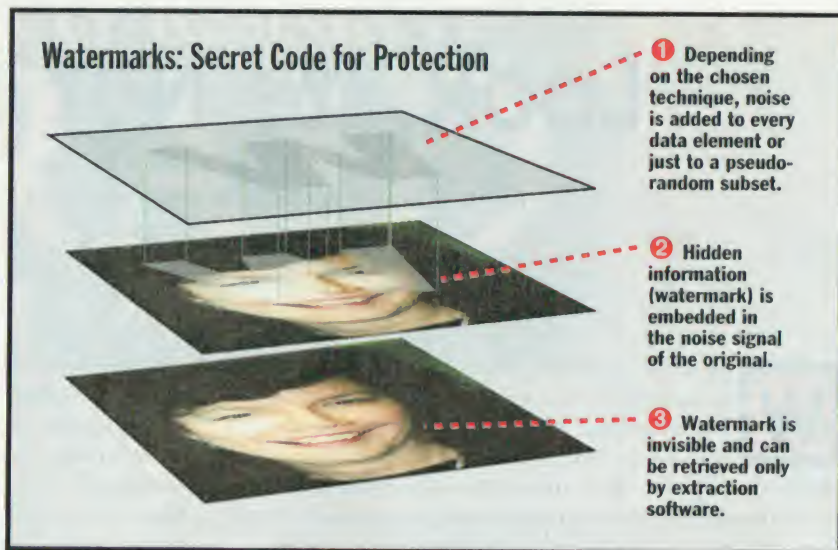
filter, or a lossy compression algorithm, which usually filters out the less significant frequencies, could damage the watermark.

Watermarks can also be embedded in an image's luminance and color bands, or in the contour and texture of an image. Common watermarking methods use the luminance band since it contains the most significant information of a color image.

## Watermarking Tools

There are two different categories of watermarking tools available. The first is based on *fingerprinted binary information* (FBI), as exemplified by an eponymous product from the U.K. company High-Water FBI. The other, based on watermarking techniques developed at NEC Research and the University Catholique de Louvain (Belgium), identifies documents by hidden numbers (*fingerprints*). Other approaches, such as SysCoP (System for Copyright Protection), developed at the Fraunhofer Institute for Computer Graphics; Digimarc, from Digimarc (Portland, OR); and Argent, from DICE, can encode additional identification information such as the author's name or the ISBN number of a book.

Direct-sequence and frequency-hopping spread-spectrum techniques are the major watermark embedding methods used in existing tools. Both modify the noise value of the target documents. The



## Digital watermarks hide the identity of an image or audio file in its noise signal.

direct-sequence technique adds noise to every element of the document, whereas the frequency-hopping method selects a pseudorandom subset of the data to be watermarked. Digimarc and FBI, for example, use direct-sequence methods to superimpose a watermark over an image by modulating a noise pattern of the same size onto the image. SysCoP, however, uses a secret key to pseudorandomly select blocks and frequencies that are modulat-

ed within the block.

Other systems use secret keys to determine which lines or words of a text will be slightly shifted vertically or horizontally. Hiding secret messages in the least-significant bits of some pseudorandom frequencies or pixels of an image, which is a common approach employed in many steganographic tools, can also be considered a simple example of frequency hopping. Because frequency hopping modifies only a subset of pixels or other elements of a document, it tends to be much faster than direct-sequence methods. It is, however, less robust and more vulnerable to attack.

## Steganography Overcomes Cryptography Restrictions

Not only can computer-based steganography be used to embed a watermark in a file to protect intellectual property, new steganographic tools can be used to hide messages in digital images and sounds. This has profound implications for government-certified encryption schemes (e.g., the U.S. Clipper chip initiative and other key-escrow techniques) because with messages hidden in a digital image, anyone can inconspicuously exchange secrets and thus overcome restrictions on cryptography (see "Europe: Who Holds the Keys?," *BYTE* international edition, April 1996).

There are numerous programs for hiding data in pictures (see <http://www.sevenlocks.com/SteganographySoftware.htm>). One of the better-known programs is EzStego by Romana Machado (<http://www.fqa.com/ezstego/>). It manipulates an image's color

palette and puts the binary data of the hidden message into the least-significant bit of the pixels in the image.

Computer-based steganography not only works with pictures or texts but also with digitized speech. A group of information security experts at the Universities of Dresden and Hildesheim in Germany demonstrated last year that it is possible to transmit undetectable data along with speech during an ISDN phone call. Although the demonstration, at the Information Hiding Workshop in Cambridge, U.K., didn't work in real time, the German experts claim that a real-time application can easily be derived.

As Andreas Pfitzmann, professor at the University of Dresden, puts it: "Computer-based steganography proves that restrictions placed on cryptography on any digital medium are nonsense." — Rainer Mauth

## Watermark Extraction

A watermark must be extractable even from degraded documents that might have been photocopied, scanned, or manipulated by imaging programs. If a degraded document does not have the same format, resolution, or physical size as the original, it has to be normalized to the original format before the watermark can be extracted. Typical normalization processes include format conversion, resampling, enlarging a cropped part to full size, and scaling of the signal level.

Watermark extraction includes two main steps: selecting the locations where the watermark has been inserted (only in frequency hopping) and retrieving the watermark from those locations. The retrieval process normally needs either the original, unwatermarked data or the



# Software Utilities for Microsoft Windows NT™



## QUOTA MANAGER™

Windows NT service allowing network administrators to SET DISK USAGE QUOTAS so that user(s) cannot consume the server's disk space. Protects your Server investment and provides full control and continuous real-time monitoring. Microsoft's preferred solution.

## DISKEEPER™

The world's only ON-LINE CUSTOMIZED DEFRAGMENTER for Windows NT. The product eliminates fragmentation and restores maximum efficiency and performance to the File System. Check the level of your fragmentation TODAY.



## REMOTELY POSSIBLE/32™ OCTOPUS™

True 32-bit utility with simultaneous multiprotocol support for REMOTE CONTROL & ADMINISTRATION. Remote data access, Training, Help Desk, File Transfer and Chat, Remote install. It's simply the fastest product there is....and designed specifically for the NT network administrator.

FAULT TOLERANCE / SERVER MIRRORING? YES , PLEASE !!! Octopus gives real time data protection to single files, directories or entire systems over LAN and WAN to multiple systems. NT Server/ Workstation / Win 95.



## GOLD-FAX™

THE FASTEST, EASIEST AND CHEAPEST WAY TO FAX is use GOLD-FAX. Fax from the desktop is as easy as printing. Uses print symbionts and automatic routing to the desktop. Includes interface to MS Exchange and Mail plus a statistical management utility for cost analysis and saving. Very Powerful, Very Efficient.

## SeNtry™

EVENT LOG ALERT MANAGEMENT  
If your company has multiple servers and domains you will have undoubtedly come up with the problem of collecting and managing the event log files. SeNtry automatically alerts you on the important events you need to track easily.



## Kane Security Analyst™

How safe is your NT or Novell network and systems from intruders?! KSA checks the general state in 6 different areas on your network and gives detailed reports on: Account restrictions, Password strength, Access control, System monitoring, Data integrity, Data confidentiality

## SuperDisk™

1996 Microsoft Back Office Magazine "Product of the Year!" This patented technology CREATES A RAM DISK on Windows NT that uses up to 75% of the available physical memory for use as the RAM Disk. Accessible from anywhere on the network, supports data mirroring and optimizes system performance. Data Access is instant.



## LAN Licenser™

MULTI-PLATFORM LICENSE CONTROL PACKAGE. Designed to keep networks legally compliant and up-to-date so minimizing software costs. Can physically control the number of concurrent licenses running and provide automatic call back for users denied access, or simply monitor usage.

....and many others !  
For more information  
[www.sunbelt.co.uk](http://www.sunbelt.co.uk)

European Master Distributor  
**SUNBELT**  
International Europe

Resellers in 37 countries

116-118 Avenue Paul Doumer

92563 Rueil Malmaison

Cedex (Paris)

+33-1-47770500

+33-1-47770299

EMAIL: [europe@sunbelt.fr](mailto:europe@sunbelt.fr)



"The ESSENTIAL Tools for  
Microsoft Windows NT™"  
for increased PERFORMANCE  
and ADDED FUNCTIONALITY  
Fill in the  
coupon and  
we'll send the  
products for  
evaluation.

FREE  
CD-ROM



added noise for comparison with the watermarked document. It is also possible to extract the watermark without the original data. In this case the algorithm detects specific properties and patterns from the watermarked document. These patterns can be represented as signal shapes or the *cross-correlation* between certain document elements. This retrieval method is generally more efficient and enables, for example, SysCoP to retrieve watermarks in real time.

By applying multiplexing techniques as in data communications, the SysCoP

system, for example, can embed several identification codes and extract them separately. This feature is extremely important for identifying ownership and other intellectual property rights in works composed of many copyrighted assets, such as a complex multimedia presentation.

This kind of hierarchical watermarking can also be a danger to copyright protection if subsequent watermarking tries to overwrite the previous identification. However, uncontrolled hierarchical watermarking can cause accumulation of noise and hence create

perceptual defects such as patterns or blocky images or, in the case of audio streams, hiss. Some watermarking systems—HighWater FBI, for instance—prevent this overwriting attack by permitting only one-time watermarking. In addition, watermark registration or deposit of watermarked documents in trusted agencies may provide more effective means to prevent watermark overwriting.

## Counterfeiters Beware

With the pervasive expansion of multimedia, electronic publishing, and electronic commerce, publishers, artists, and service providers are seeking solutions to protect copyrights and revenue streams. For them, digital watermarking is a major step forward. The role this technology can play in copyright protection is twofold. On the one hand, it provides evidence of illicit copying and dissemination; on the other hand, it constitutes a

## WORLD'S FIRST!

### Hot-Swappable, Fault-Tolerant Uninterruptible Power Supply



US9003 -configurable from 400VA to 4.8KVA

The US9000 Series of UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply) offers a number of unique features that make it the most advanced UPS today.



US9001 -configurable from 1KVA to 500KVA and more

- Hot-swap modules anytime
- Redundant modules provide fault-tolerance
- Truly modular - configurable to any power and backup time
- Field upgradable for higher power or longer backup time
- Smart communication and network unattended shutdown

For more information contact:  
**Europe** Fax # 44-171-439 0262 (UK)  
**America** Fax # 1-714-432 6551 (USA)  
**Asia** Fax # 60-6-6771811 (Malaysia)

ISO9002 INTERNATIONAL QUALITY ASSURANCE STANDARD



**PK Electronics**

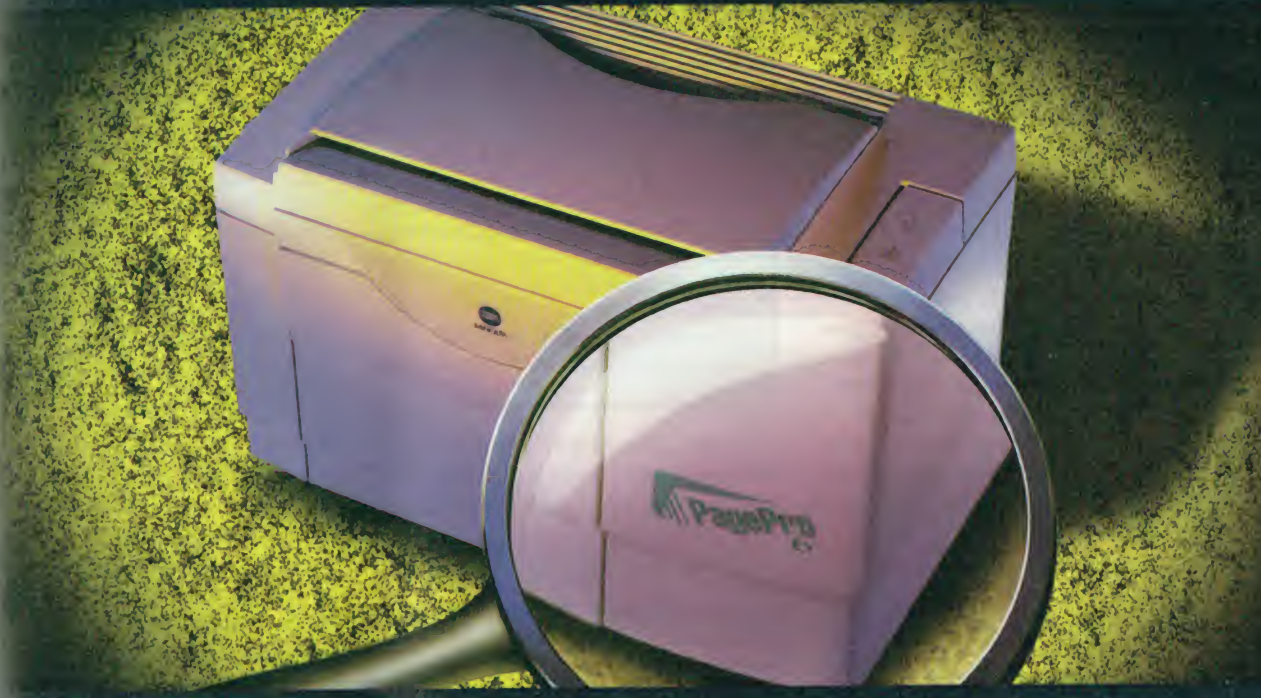
## How to Embed a Watermark

Embedding a watermark requires three functional components: carrier selector, watermark generator, and carrier modifier. A watermark carrier is a list of data elements selected from the original unwatermarked signal and used for encoding a watermark (i.e., a sequence of noise-like signals). The noise signals must be generated pseudorandomly, depending on secret keys, but independent of the carrier. Ideally, the signal should be at maximum amplitude but below the levels of perceptibility.


The carrier modifier adds the generated noise signals to the selected carrier. To balance the tolerance level of the additional noise and the robustness of the watermark, the noise must be scaled and modulated according to the strength of the carrier.

To find the right embedding parameters, psychovisual or psychoaudio analysis and predistortion are effective means of generating the appropriate amounts of noise and modulation. The idea of predistortion is to optimally adjust noise and scaling parameters by continuously controlling the watermark's resistance to image processing during the embedding procedure. This requires an iterative embedding and distortion sequence that continuously evaluates and adjusts the noise level.







## YOU ARE ABOUT TO DETECT THE ADVANTAGES OF PROFESSIONAL LASER PRINTING (WITH THE PAGEPRO 6)


**S** imply looking at a laser printer won't tell you too much. But once you spot the PagePro label you can start investigations immediately. 

**N** o bigger than an A4 file, this compact black and white laser printer is packed with features you would expect on much larger machines. So you'd better start your investigations right here.

**F** rom screen to print in next to no time. The high speed Intel™ 80960SA CPU coupled with Minolta's super fast graphics compression provides rapid 6ppm performance. A unique image transfer technology combined with Fine-ART delivers a 600dpi resolution comparable with 1200dpi. 

**M** ore features to investigate are: The sophisticated PCL driver for Windows 3.1™ and Windows 95™, 2 MB of memory, upgradeable to a total of 18 MB. 

**A** paper input capacity of 150 sheets and an additional 250 with the optional tray that most competitors in this class don't offer, as well as the single-sheet manual override for first page letterheads or coloured paper.

**V** irtually no measurable ozone and significantly reduced power consumption are evidence of the care bestowed on the environment by the PagePro 6. The ingenious two-in-one imaging cartridge system not only cuts waste but also cost as the toner can be replaced separately while the drum cartridge lasts 7 times longer. 

**A** fter weighing up all the evidence you can only come to the one conclusion: To invest in the latest PagePro technology at a price that is so competitive it's almost a crime.

**F** or further information just complete and return the coupon or call us now on 0800 374481.



MINOLTA

**PC MAGAZINE**  
THE MINOLTA PAGEPRO 6 WAS JUDGED "THE TOP OVERALL PERFORMER IN THIS REVIEW" AS PUBLISHED IN PC MAGAZINE UK EDITION NO. 10, OCTOBER 1996 ISSUE.

Circle 712 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 713).

Minolta (UK) Ltd., Rooksley Park, Precedent Drive, Rooksley, GB-Milton Keynes MK13 8HF.  
Minolta Co., Ltd., Osaka, Japan

**PagePro 6**

Your Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone/Fax: \_\_\_\_\_



deterrent so that consumers as well as counterfeiters are likely to be more careful about duplicating and redistributing copyrighted material because they know illegal copies can be traced back to them.

Though commercial use of digital watermarking has begun—Adobe is using Digimarc's technology in the new Photoshop 4, and IBM will use its own technology in its InfoMarket electronic commerce products—there are still several barriers preventing this technology from becoming effective and widespread. The technology for digital copyright watermarking is still in its early development. The major technical challenge is to develop a foolproof protection system while keeping watermarks hidden. Absolute

robustness is impossible, but there is room for improvement as this technology gains more acceptance and wider use. Today,

none of these systems can claim that its watermarks will survive all imaging or signal-processing operations. But like encryption, this technology will be useful as long as it makes tampering with or removing watermarks a time-consuming and costly task. **B**

*Dr. Jian Zhao is a senior system analyst and project leader at the Fraunhofer Center for Research in Computer Graphics (Providence, Rhode Island, U.S.). He can be reached by sending e-mail to [jzhao@crcg.edu](mailto:jzhao@crcg.edu).*

## Enforcing Watermarks

Digital watermarking helps protect intellectual property. But protection is effective only if a legal force with a good tracing system sits behind it. A European R&D project called TALISMAN—for Tracing Authors' rights by Labeling Image Services and Monitoring Access Network—is one of the first efforts to establish an independent agency for monitoring watermarks and tracking down copyright infringements. (See <http://www.tele>

[ucl.ac.be/TALISMAN](http://www.tele.ucl.ac.be/TALISMAN)). TALISMAN will provide interfaces to copyright enforcement and management tools.

International activities, such as the European Copyright Management System (ECMS), have paved the road for watermarks to obtain legal status. Although far from being an accepted global standard, watermarks may be used as evidence in court just like fingerprints or blood samples.

### WHERE TO FIND

**Aliroo**  
Kefar-Sava, 44442, Israel  
+972 9 7677732  
[support@aliroo.com](mailto:support@aliroo.com)  
<http://www.aliroo.com>

**DICE Company**  
Palo Alto, CA, U.S.  
+1 415 326-0367

[info@digital-watermark.com](mailto:info@digital-watermark.com)  
<http://www.digital-watermark.com>

**Digimarc**  
Portland, OR, U.S.  
+1 503 223-0118  
[Info@digimarc.com](mailto:Info@digimarc.com)

<http://www.digimarc.com>

**HighWater FBI**  
Cheltenham, U.K.  
+44 1242 221390  
fax: +44 1242 251600  
[fbi@hwuk.demon.co.uk](mailto:fbi@hwuk.demon.co.uk)  
<http://www.highwaterfbi.com>

**Fraunhofer Institute for Computer Graphics**  
Darmstadt, Germany  
+49 6151 155-147  
fax: +49 6151 155-444  
[syscop@igd.fhg.de](mailto:syscop@igd.fhg.de)  
<http://syscop.igd.fhg.de>

E U T R O N . C O M P U T E R S E C U R I T Y

# SmartLock

## TOTAL PROTECTION FOR PC AND LAN



**SMARTLOCK** is the integrated protection system which assures total PC and LAN security: unauthorized access to computers, input of illicit software into company PCs, viruses, illicit use of personal computers. Remote and integrated management for LAN applications.

### ▶ PC access control

Prevents unauthorized access to PC. Provides an audit trail recording application programs executed, users and login times. Prevents unauthorized booting. Limits the use of floppy disk drives and peripherals. Executes on-the-fly transparent cryptography of the hard disk.

### ▶ Company software control

Prevents unauthorized execution of illicit unlicensed software. Takes census of company software. Allows controlled distribution of new software licenses via digitally tagged floppy disks.

### ▶ Antivirus

Provides the final solution to the software virus problem without requiring continuous updating. Takes preventive action by intercepting the viruses before they enter the PC, regardless of the type and techniques of attack.

### ▶ Increases performance

Prevents the import of useless software (games, shareware, demos, etc.). Avoids accidental deleting or modifying of files containing vital data. Prevents from modifying CONFIG. SYS and AUTOEXEC. BAT system files.

**EUTRON** 24048 Treviolo Bergamo Italy - Via Gandhi, 12 Tel. +39-35-201003 Fax +39-35-201277 - e-mail [eutron@mbx.vol.it](mailto:eutron@mbx.vol.it)

■ Belgium: Akkermans 03-2338826 ■ Bulgaria: Vilmot 02-764533 ■ Finland: Dalma 90-2711800 ■ France: Logidata 1-46454546  
■ Greece: Inter Engineering 041-531363 ■ Hungary: Montana-Kriptologia 1-2691191 ■ Poland: Gem Computers 022-261576  
■ Slovenia: Stibelj 065-63215 ■ Sweden: JM Data 042-238444 ■ Spain: Larcu 91-7952413 ■ The Netherlands: Akkermans 046-4432424

**Eutron**



# Lights, Camera, Action

*CBT developers are using advanced movie-making techniques and the Internet to deliver rapidly changing content.*

*By Valerie Thompson*

**T**he more people are entertained, the more they'll retain. Computer-based-training (CBT) developers are finally churning out products worthy of that old maxim: Video, audio, and hypermedia are essential ingredients for better training. The latest wave of CBT software, which is just starting to appear in Europe and the U.S., features advanced simulation techniques, hypertext, and the use of intranets to increase the level of user involvement and interaction.

The benefits of CBT are well known: more-consistent training materials, better evaluation for students and administrators alike, and more flexibility with regard to when and where learning takes place. CBT can also dramatically shorten the delivery time of course content. For example, Deutsche Bank was able to reduce a five-day sales-training course to just two days by using seminar-style training to introduce new financial products and video-based simulations to demonstrate appropriate sales techniques.

Today, CBT delivers training materials to users in almost every large public- and private-sector organization. Big organizations are often so lean and downsized that they can't afford to have staff members away from their jobs for long periods of time, making CBT a must. Furthermore, these organizations are often decentralized. For them, the consistency and reduced learning time that CBT offers are major benefits; in addition, the cost of training is lower than with other methods.

## Soaring Sales

CBT is growing rapidly. According to Inteco's (Woking, U.K.) report titled "Software Markets in Europe," training-software sales are growing at a rate of 25 percent per year. The market volume for 1996 was about \$588 million; the company estimates a

rise to \$1.52 billion annually by the year 2000. It's no coincidence, then, that many of the multimedia developers in Europe with the highest revenues concentrate on CBT. In Germany, for example, eight of the top 10 multimedia applications developers are working on CBT applications, according to Joachim Graf, editor of the German Multimedia Magazin (Hightext Verlag).

Duncan Garfield of Training Direct (Harlow, U.K.), a training-resource provider, says that the same is true in the U.K. "Of those companies in the U.K. that produce genuine multimedia applications outside the consumer market, CBT developers are the most successful," he says.

Today, CBT applications generally run on stand-alone PCs that support audio, video, and a CD-ROM and that are usually not networked. However, the emergence of the Web and the proliferation of company intranets may eventually make the platform choice superfluous.

The major advantages of intranet CBT are platform independence and the networked interaction between learner and instructor. Other benefits are that on-line tests in Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) format can be easily processed, and shared workspaces with whiteboards and audio permit communication between learners. Thus, the most persuasive argument for using the Internet and intranets in

CBT applications may be a pedagogical one. "The Web and other networks let us take well-designed multimedia applications and strengthen them," says Patrick Littlefield of MicroMentor (Boston, MA).

One of the top multimedia developers in Germany, MIT (Friedrichsdorf), is creating a so-called virtual learning center (VLC) using intranet technology. This is an attempt to re-create on the network a content-rich physical learning center comprising a virtual information source, a library, a classroom, and





an on-line meeting place for employees.

The important elements of pilot VLC projects are the servers, with their training archives, statistical features, and message-distribution and message-retrieval modules. A VLC server also offers e-mail, voice mail, chat rooms, forums, BBSes, whiteboards for shared workspaces, audioconferencing and videoconferencing, and screen and applications sharing. A VLC knowledge base enables users to choose from a multitude of self-directed learning methods and explore individual training strategies.

MIT has been working with the Fraunhofer Institute for Computer Graphics (Darmstadt, Germany) and the University of Graz, in Austria, to design such a client-/server-based VLC. The first VLC project, which was completed in September, used custom C++ programming. The developers are now working on a new version, based on Java and ActiveX.

## Hybrid Applications

Until independent intranet-based CBT applications become widely available, hy-

## Create Hypervideo

If you know what hypertext is, it's easy to understand how hypervideo works. Without interrupting a video, a hypervideo's hot spots can link you to other sources of pertinent information. To obtain more information regarding any object, actor, or background in a video, you just click on it; you're then linked to text, photos, sound, video, or other content-delivering applications.

Arts Video Infographie's (Poissy, France) MOVideo hypervideo application generator lets you link up to four different hot spots to each object without doing any programming. It offers a choice of 15 fade-in and fade-out effects; is directly usable on CD-ROM; and supports a large number of image, sound, and video formats.

MOVideo SDK is the package's tool for integrating video into a multimedia application. It provides DLLs for PCs and XObjects for the Mac and supports such compression codecs as Indeo, Cinepak, MPEG, and M-JPEG. In addition, hypervideo generated with MOVideo can integrate with many authoring environments, including those from Apple, Asymetrix, and Macromedia.



**MOVideo lets you make video as interactive as hypertext.**

presentation, education, and training applications alike. He also believes that hypervideo will have a major impact on interactive TV and interactive games, two areas that will grow rapidly.

Jean Claude Stella of Arts Video Infographie comments that MOVideo is suited for presentation, education, and training applications alike. He also believes that hypervideo will have a major impact on interactive TV and interactive games, two areas that will grow rapidly.

## POS Printer Cash drawer Scanner Customer displays Keyboards

**NEW**

**PR4  
3-station  
POS printer**



**DIETRICH**  
seit 1928

International Distribution:  
Kassen-Dietrich POS GmbH  
Fax +49-761 56881  
Compuserve 100637.1307  
<http://www.dietrich-pos.de>



For printers and plotters  
with Centronics port

## INTERCON® - INFRAPRINT

Infrared printer interface

- IrDA support, SIR compatible ▶
- Datatransfer up to 115.200Baud ▶
- Transfer distance up to 1m ▶
- Automatic switching ▶
- Centronics port stays available ▶



Ask for more **INTERCON** products!

Sunderweg 4  
D-33649 Bielefeld, Germany  
Phone: +49/521/94226-0  
Fax: +49/521/444049  
Internet: <http://www.seh.de>  
E-Mail: [info@seh.de](mailto:info@seh.de)  
CS-Id.: 100742,1452

**SEH**  
Computertechnik GmbH



brid applications, such as CD-ROMs with Internet updates, will be the standard. Hybrid applications overcome Internet bandwidth shortage while enabling up-to-date video- and audio-enriched programs. They store vast amounts of multimedia data locally on a CD-ROM and only update the source materials that are stored on the network.

This approach works well for courses with rapidly changing content. The first hybrid CD-ROMs equipped with browser software and content in HTML format are just now emerging in Europe.

The architecture of today's CBT applications is basically a series of frames that take the student through the course material. Management of the information is based on a hypertext or flowchart model with conditional logic and branching. Unlike a classical hypertext architecture, where paths through a body of knowledge are ad hoc and determined by the user, the branch model of a CBT flowchart requires predefined paths. A storyboard defines the content of the training course, user interface, and interactions, and it links the content to the flowchart (see "What's the Story?," March 1996 BYTE).

In the past, multimedia applications developers often had to create their own authoring tools and systems. According to Edgar Brüttsch of HQ Lern und Informationssysteme AG (Sissach), one of Switzerland's top CBT companies, many developers continue to employ their own authoring systems, although they're getting too expensive to maintain and too complex to keep up to date. But he notes that while off-the-shelf tools have improved dramatically over the past few years, they are often too slow.

The off-the-shelf tools that European developers like the most are Asymetrix's ToolBook, Macromedia's Director and Authorware, and IconAuthor from Aim-Tech. Most of these authoring tools do not require programming skills, but they offer visual approaches to developing CBT components that can be reused and recycled as training methods need refinement or as content has to be updated.

## Easier Content Updates

One important rule most experienced CBT developers cannot overemphasize is to separate the programming structure from the multimedia content. They say that graphics, animation clips, and video and audio segments best reside in their

native formats. The practical benefit is that if a particular piece of content appears several times on the storyboard, it's sufficient to store it only once and refer to this original in different contexts. This also makes updates and changes more efficient and saves storage space and maintenance costs.

Furthermore, by separating the programming structure from the content, graphic designers and video producers can work in parallel with programmers to develop subsequent pieces of an application concurrently. Developers can redi-

rect instructional paths and programming structures when course content changes, if globalization is required, or if relevant laws and regulations change over time and need to be updated. In addition, a training course's original writers, who are often experts on the subject matter in question, can more easily maintain and refine the content.

Separating the programming from the content is closely related to the modularization of programs. Clearly, it's object-oriented programming that enables flexibility and moves CBT away from the

NEW!  
High Performance  
REPORT WRITER  
Available

# "What makes Velocis the fastest database?"

You do! Velocis™ Database Server gives you speed-enhancing architectural choices and APIs, including SQL C-API, low-level C-API, C++ class libraries, and support for custom APIs. Typical relational client/server database products just can't keep up.

And there's more! Velocis supports both relational and pointer-based network model databases in any combination as well as processing on either side of the client/server equation.

The choices of multiple operating platforms, APIs, processing localities (client or server), and database models can be combined to satisfy the performance requirements of virtually any application, regardless of database size or complexity.

**Call: 1-206-557-0200**

**Fax: 1-206-557-5200**

*If it's fast - it's*  
**RAIMA**

**Test drive Velocis Database Server today at [www.raima.com](http://www.raima.com).**

Raima Corporation, 1605 NW Sammamish Rd. #200, Issaquah, WA 98027 USA  
Inside the U.S.: 1-800-275-4724, Outside the U.S.: 206-557-0200,  
Fax: 206-557-5200, Web: [www.raima.com](http://www.raima.com), Internet: [sales@raima.com](mailto:sales@raima.com)

Germany: 49 7022 9256 10 Singapore: 65 334 0061 Italy: 39 49 720 577 Argentina: 54 1 470 72 03  
Spain: 34 3 225 39 95 Raima UK Ltd.: 44 1 273 819 292 Australia: 61 2 419 7177 Denmark: 45 44 88 99 00  
Raima Benelux: 31 35 694 4738 Colombia: 57 1 62 10 070 France: 33 1 446 100 42 Sweden: 46 13 311 588  
Baltic States: 372 631 4009 Finland: 358 0 8045 130 Japan: 81 3 5548 6926 Russia: 7 812 316 1965

Velocis	Typical RDBMS	Features
✓	✓	ANSI SQL (DML, DDL, DCL)
✓	✓	Client/Server Architecture
✓	✓	RPC Mechanism
✓	✓	SQL C-API
✓		Administrative SQL C-API
✓		Low-Level C-API
✓		C++ Class Libraries
✓		Custom API
✓		Both SQL & C Stored Procedures
✓		C-based Triggers
✓		User Defined Functions
✓		Server Extensions
✓	✓	Relational Model
✓		Pointer-based Network Model
✓		Combined Database Model
✓	✓	Primary/Foreign Keys
✓	✓	Referential Integrity
✓	✓	Transaction Processing
✓	✓	Transaction Protection
✓	✓	Roll Forward Recovery
✓		Asynchronous Transactions

For more information on what makes Velocis the fastest database, call for a copy of the *Bill-of-Materials Benchmark*.



complex, tailor-made software programs of the past. Developers in France, Germany, the U.K., and other countries say that they regularly reuse elements of their software libraries and combine them with either Visual Basic or an authoring tool. This helps to keep the program development time to a minimum.

## Hypervideo Follows Hypertext

"Dramatized video is a superb way of engaging and sustaining the learner's involvement in a complex training assignment," says Mark Illiff of Price Waterhouse (London), a company that has been using and developing CBT for 10 years. But video also serves as an excellent user interface for navigation inside multimedia applications.

For example, Arts Video Infographique (Poissy, France) has developed MOVideo, a program that lets users navigate inside a video. This *hypervideo* software can turn any actor, object, or background in a video into a hot spot and link it to any other information source (see the

text box "Create Hypervideo" on page 40IS 14). This feature is particularly useful for CBT applications because it allows a more direct interaction with the actors and objects in a video.

The constant improvements occurring in the processing, 3-D graphics, and vid-

eo power of PCs will soon enable a new generation of CBT applications that includes smooth graphics animation, full-screen video, and realistic scenarios that you can solve using what-if simulations. These kinds of simulations are possible today only with the performance and graphics power offered by advanced, powerful multimedia PCs.

In one real-world example of the power of CBT, transportation authorities are starting to use sophisticated 3-D computer simulations to help their employees understand and predict emergency situations. Research has revealed that if staff members can run through simulated stress situations to understand their own reactions to them, they will have a much better grasp of how to conduct a search-and-rescue operation or give directions in a real emergency. **E**

*Valerie Thompson is a freelance writer based in Zürich, Switzerland, who tracks telecommunications and multimedia developments. You can reach her by sending e-mail to 100271.257@compuserve.com.*

### WHERE TO FIND

Arts Video  
Infographique  
Poissy, France  
+33 1 39 79 41 60  
fax: +33 1 39 79 05 25

HQ Lern und  
Informations-  
systeme AG  
Sissach, Switzerland  
+41 61 9769111  
fax: +41 61 9769110

Inteco Corp.  
Woking, U.K.  
+44 1483 751777  
fax: +44 1483 751496  
info@inteco.com  
http://www.inteco.com

MIT Moderne  
Informations  
Technologie  
Friedrichsdorf,

Germany  
+49 6172 71000  
fax: +49 6172 710010  
http://www.mit.de

Sanderson CBT  
Sheffield, U.K.  
+44 114 281 3900  
fax: +44 114 281 3901  
cbt@sanderson-  
cbt.co.uk  
http://www.sanderson.com

Training Direct  
Harlow, Essex, U.K.  
+44 1279 623927  
fax: +44 1279 623795  
http://www.training-direct.co.uk

## Real-Time Multitasking Tools for Embedded Systems and DOS

### RTKernel

Professional, high-performance real-time multitasking system for DOS and 16-bit Embedded Systems.

for Borland C/C++, Microsoft C/C++, and Borland Pascal.

Libraries: DM 800 Source Code: add DM 700

### RTTarget-32

Cross Development System for 32-bit Embedded Systems.

Supports Intel 386 and higher, as little as 16k RAM/ROM.

for Borland C/C++, Microsoft C/C++, and Watcom C/C++.

Libraries: DM 2500 Source Code: add DM 1500

### RTKernel-32

Professional, high-performance real-time multitasking system for 32-bit Embedded Systems.

Supports Intel 386 and higher.

for Borland C/C++, Microsoft C/C++, and Watcom C/C++.

Libraries: DM 2900 Source Code: add DM 2400

Australia: Microway (03) 9580-1333  
Denmark: Ravenholm 44889900  
France: Technology Rescue (1) 30440136  
Italy: Silicon Valley (049) 8719820  
Russia: ProSoft (095) 9712859  
Sweden: Unsoft (013) 311588  
Taiwan: Soljet Computer (02) 3640080



On Time Informatik GmbH  
Hofweg 49, 22085 Hamburg, GERMANY  
Phone +49-40-2279405  
Fax +49-40-2279263  
email 102212.3101@compuserve.com

On Time

REAL TIME AND SYSTEM SOFTWARE

NO ROYALTIES! FREE DEMO DISK!  
http://www.on-time.com

## COMPUTER EXPO '97: Where East meets West

The largest computer trade fair in Eastern Europe.

It is estimated that Poland accounts for half of computer market of the former East block. Purchase of hardware totalled in 1995 US\$ 2.1 billion. This is one of the reasons why it is high time to book for Warsaw.

12th International Exhibition COMPUTER EXPO'97

21st-24th of January 1997, Warsaw, Poland,  
Palace of Culture and Science,  
MOKOTÓW Exhibition Center.

812 exhibitors from 12 countries joined us 1996.

If you would like to visit the exhibition  
please contact the Organizer:

BIURO REKLAMY S.A.  
Warsaw Exhibition Board

9, Flory Str., PL-00586 Warsaw  
phone: (022) 49 60 81, 49 60 44, 49 60 06  
fax: (022) 49 35 84; tlx: 815 812 rekl pl



# New Notebooks

*This year's notebooks sport upgraded communications, advanced multimedia, bigger screens, and better battery management technology.*

*By Mark LaPedus*

**M**obile computing is undergoing some radical changes in terms of new technologies, architectures, and overall functionality. These technologies are turning the once-limited notebook into a true desktop—or even workstation—replacement.

This year's upscale notebooks include many desktop features, such as Pentium-level CPU modules with multimedia extensions (MMX), 13-inch or larger LCDs, 128-bit VGA graphics, digital-videodisc (DVD) drives, fast modems, and chip sets that support synchronous DRAM (SDRAM), the universal serial bus (USB), and FireWire. New form factors, wireless technologies, videoconferencing, and advanced OSes such as Windows NT are turning notebooks into portable offices for mission-critical applications, says Wu Teng-Guo, regional marketing manager for Toshiba's Asia-Pacific notebook operations in Singapore.

Today's notebooks can do much more than last year's notebook models. For example, a notebook can connect to a Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) cellular phone via a PC Card. This lets you send or receive e-mail and faxes, and access the Internet over a wireless network, points out Evis Lin, director of Acer's Mobile Systems Business division.

## Key Technologies

Has the notebook displaced the desktop PC? Not yet. Today's desktop systems have an advantage in price and performance, and they do not run on batteries. Still, some key technologies will continue to narrow the gap between notebooks and desktop systems: fast microprocessor units (MPUs), MMX, wireless network adapters, videoconferencing, communications, and improved battery life.

One place to look for notebook trends is Asia. Japan's Toshiba is the world's largest notebook supplier. NEC is also a major

player. In addition, Fujitsu, Hitachi, and Sharp have recently entered the notebook market. Japanese companies are formidable competitors because as well as selling systems, they also make their own key components, including DRAM, ICs, LCDs, and, in some cases, batteries and peripherals, such as the upcoming DVD drives.

However, many Japanese suppliers—and U.S. and European vendors—have their notebooks made in Taiwan. Taiwan is

now the world's largest maker of portables, according to the government-sponsored Market Intelligence Center in Taipei.

Like desktop systems, notebook product cycles are shortening, while technologies such as MPUs and screens continue to evolve quickly. In the last 18 months, for example, notebook makers have seen their CPUs change from 75- to 100-MHz 486DX4s to 150- to 200-MHz Pentiums with MMX. LCD sizes have zoomed from 10.4 inches to 13 inches or larger. Prices for notebooks became even more attractive when LCD costs fell. Over the last year, South Korea's Samsung and LG Electronics moved into thin-film-transistor (TFT) LCD production, causing Japanese suppliers to cut their screen prices.

In mid-1996, a notebook with a 133-MHz Pentium, an 11.8-inch LCD, a four-speed CD-ROM drive, and a 720-

MB hard drive sold for \$2800, according to Dataquest. By the middle of this year, a notebook with a 166-MHz Pentium, an 11.8-inch LCD, a six-speed CD-ROM drive, and a 1.2-GB hard drive will go for about the same price.

## Lots of Heat

Notebook designers have for the time being abandoned the idea of placing Intel's Pentium Pro processor in a portable. A standard Pentium Pro generates more than 20 W of power, mak-






ing heat dissipation and battery life a nightmare. A Pentium Pro would have to dissipate some 8 W before it becomes feasible to put it in a portable, says Michael Lim, marketing manager at Featron, a Taiwan notebook maker. Even Intel is discouraging vendors from putting a Pentium Pro in a portable until early this year, when it will offer an MPU-on-a-card for notebooks, says Jerry Kao, technical marketing manager for mobile systems at Intel Taiwan.

## MMX Notebooks

Before that happens, though, notebook and desktop PC makers will first embrace Intel's Pentium-level processors with MMX, a new series of instruction sets in the x86 architecture that boosts multimedia performance (see the text box "Enhanced Multimedia Performance" below). Then, Intel will ship the MPU-on-a-card for notebooks. This is much like Intel's approach to its next-generation Pentium Pro, code-named Klamath.

Intel's MPU-on-a-card notebook module is a 4- by 2.5-inch card that sits on the system's motherboard. It consists of a Pentium, the "north-bridge" portion of Intel's Mobile Triton II chip set (called the 430TX), a voltage regulator, and some L2 cache memory.

### AcerNote Nuovo



**Current System**  
The AcerNote Nuovo is a sleek midrange notebook featuring a heuristic power management system that offers 5 to 8 hours of battery life. Powered by a 133- or 150-MHz Pentium, the Nuovo weighs 7 pounds and comes with an 11.3-, 11.8-, or a 12.1-inch TFT or DSTN LCD screen.

**Future System**  
The 1997 version of the AcerNote Nuovo will be based on the 166- to 200-MHz P55C with MMX. It will come with a 12.1-inch TFT LCD with 800- by 600-pixel resolution. Models will offer 2 GB of storage, Fast IrDA, CardBus, and an internal modem.

The 430TX supports several desktop-like features: USB, DMA-33, SDRAM, and, perhaps down the road, Rambus DRAM. The 430TX is a two-chip solution.

The north-bridge portion is the controller, while the south-bridge part is the I/O.

Late in 1996, Intel was expected to ship a Pentium Pro-based module for notebooks, code-named Deschutes, which is a die shrink of Klamath. Like Klamath, though, Intel will sell Deschutes in a module form and will include its Voltage Reduction Technology (VRT) for saving power. Intel's module will make notebook design easier and provide an upgrade path to faster MPUs such as Deschutes, Kao says. All a designer needs to do is tie a connector to the module and buy the I/O part of the chip set.

Why won't Intel sell the north-bridge portion with the module? "If we did that, we would be selling a notebook motherboard. But we don't want to compete with our customers," Kao says. "What a customer can do to differentiate their products is to buy the I/O, add different skins, and integrate other features onto their systems."

## Portable Workstations

Notebook makers are implementing Intel's modular approach. For example, Taiwan's First International Computer (FIC) is looking closely at Deschutes for a line of "portable workstations" that were scheduled to be out late in 1996 or early

## Enhanced Multimedia Performance

Intel will put a radical twist in computing when it finally ships its multimedia-extensions (MMX) technology. MMX, a set of 57 new instructions added to the x86 architecture, promises to boost multimedia processing.

Intel is integrating MMX in the code-named P55C Pentium chip, which the company expected to ship in the fourth quarter last year. However, confusion over the implementation of MMX technology recently caused Intel to delay the shipment of the P55C until the first quarter of this year. Intel will also incorporate MMX in the Pentium Pro this year.

In theory, MMX could have a profound effect on computing. Preliminary tests suggest that some multimedia and communications applications could run anywhere from 50 percent to 400 percent faster on an MMX platform, including 2-D/3-D graphics, MPEG, audio, and speech recognition.

Notebook versions of the P55C with MMX will come out during the first half of this year or later, reportedly in 150- and 166-MHz speed grades, sources say. In contrast, Intel will ship Klamath, the first single-chip version of the

Pentium Pro, in volumes early this year—three months ahead of schedule. With MMX, however, there appear to be some major barriers. "There are only a few business applications that take advantage of MMX," says Jerry Kao, technical marketing manager of the Mobile Computer division of Intel's Taiwan subsidiary.

"In the short term, MMX will boost power management and battery life, because the new instruction sets reduce the CPU work load. If the processor has more time to be in the ideal stage, the system can save more power—up to 40 percent," Kao says.

Some independent software vendors (ISVs) are working on applications that benefit from MMX. Microsoft is talking about a plan to offer MMX technology in Direct3D API, a set of services for real-time, interactive 3-D graphics.

Structurally, the P55C with MMX is like any other superscalar processor. It has an integer pipeline and a floating-point pipeline, with a dedicated register file for each. Data for MMX instructions must be loaded from memory through the L2 external cache and then into the floating-point register. The real changes in

MMX involve its highly parallel operations, done via a technique known as single instruction/multiple data (SIMD).

Designed to enable SIMD operations, the four new data types are packed bytes (8 bytes), packed words (four 16-bit quantities), packed double words (two 32-bit quantities), and quad words (64 bits). The new instruction sets fall into five categories—arithmetic, logical, conversions, transfers, and MMX-specific tasks—that operate on these data types using eight new MMX registers. By operating on a packed-data type, the CPU can perform multiple operations all in one instruction.

The MMX instructions are similar to those in Sun's Visual Instruction Set (VIS) for the UltraSparc microprocessor unit (MPU). However, VIS has more to offer than MMX: 32 new registers, accelerated video decompression, more powerful addressing modes, pixel masking, and a highly specialized set of operations that greatly accelerates motion estimation when compressing MPEG video streams. Still, MMX has a good chance to pick up more ISVs. Last year, Intel licensed MMX to its rival AMD.



# Smart Routes to Connectivity



The number of PC connectivity paths in your organization has grown. Your users want to connect their PCs to the Internet, to hosts around the world, and to X clients. Mapping out these routes requires the best PC-to-host connectivity software available—Smarterm®.

Smarterm crosses all the boundaries, taking Windows 95, Windows NT, and Windows 3.1 users to the information they need, no matter where it is. Whether valuable data is on their favorite web sites, X clients on their local UNIX host, a remote AS/400 host overseas, an IBM mainframe in the corporate office, a Digital host at a regional branch, or a Data General host anywhere, your users can extend the reach of their PCs.

Smarterm makes efficient, reliable and quick connections. It's designed specifically to reduce your training and support burden by including tools and utilities that automate common activities and integrate host and PC data. Plus Smarterm is easy to learn and use, and the technical support is free!

**Plot your connectivity course today! Call Persoft for a free evaluation copy of Smarterm for Windows 3.1 or Windows 95/NT: 1-800-TCP-3130.**

**Smarterm Enterprise Suite**

The most complete multilingual connectivity suite offering a PC X server, Netscape Navigator™, and multivendor host connectivity including TN5250, TN3270, VT420, and DG D470.

**Smarterm Office**

Superior multilingual PC connectivity for the corporate user who needs multivendor host connectivity including TN5250, TN3270, VT420, and DG D470.

**Smarterm Essential**

A cost-effective multilingual connectivity solution for enhanced telnet, FTP, and serial support for corporate users.



Smarterm provides simultaneous access routes to the information you need—whether it's on the Internet, in X applications, or on UNIX, IBM, Digital, and Data General hosts.



Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Dr., P.O. Box 44953, Madison, Wisconsin 53744-4953 U.S.A.  
Phone (608)273-6000, Fax (608)273-8227, 1-800-368-5283, or sales@persoft.com  
World Wide Web www.persoft.com, Faxback (608)273-6090

Persoft Inc, European Headquarters, Lower Woodend Barns, Fawley, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire, RG9 6JF, United Kingdom, Phone +44 (0)1491 638090, Fax +44 (0)1491 638010



# "PRIME time for electronics!"

Excellence is our title  
and  
even more our profession!

Your profits with:

- SIMM
- CPU
- Cooler
- CoPro



**HOT LINE  
GERMANY**

Tel. -/4 51/48 40 80  
Fax -/4 51/47 50 97



**PRIME ELECTRONICS  
TRADING GMBH**

Brahmsstr. 30 · D-23556 Luebeck  
Tel. -/451/48 40 80 · Fax -/451/47 50 97

this year, says Ralph Liu, product marketing manager. Code-named Teak, FIC's portable workstation will have a 13.3-inch screen. "For heat dissipation, we will need a heat pipe and an external fan," he says.

Of course, Intel's modular approach supports only one MPU vendor: Intel. Meanwhile, Cyrix is offering a solution for notebooks, the 5GX86, a 586-like MPU that incorporates DRAM, a PCI controller, and graphics on the same IC. However, the 5GX86 is not pin-compatible with the Pentium.

## Better Graphics

Faster MPUs, coupled with new multimedia features and videoconferencing, will also bring the notebook closer to the desktop PC. In fact, notebooks are getting many desktop-like, multimedia features: MMX, DVD drives, MPEG-2, 128-bit VGA graphics, 3-D audio and video, Digital Simultaneous Voice and Data (DSVD) modems, and others. There's talk that notebooks may adopt Intel's Accelerated Graphics Port (AGP), a new approach to accelerate 3-D graphics. Originally designed to be a graphics port for desktop systems for now, AGP has transfer rates of 528 MBps and write performance 10 times better than the 133-MBps PCI bus. Overall, these technologies provide some hot applications for consumers.

For example, with a 16-bit Zoomed Video port (ZV port)—or a 32-bit CardBus—and a TV tuner, the notebook could become a portable TV. With its NTSC-out port, the notebook will act as a digital VCR, playing full-length DVD movies. Still, LCD size is one of the roadblocks for these applications. Mainstream markets will continue to embrace 11.8- and 12.1-inch LCDs, while high-end displays are rapidly moving toward a variety of 13-inch models. Beyond that, Sharp and others are developing high-end 14- and 15-inch displays, with SXGA resolutions of 1280 by 1024 pixels. However, it is more likely that these latter LCDs will be incorporated in luggable laptops, says Amos Tseng, hardware design manager for Mitac, a Taiwan notebook maker.

LCDs are also critical for videoconferencing. Decent videoconferencing over the telephone line has been promised for years now, but current desktop systems and notebooks are still hampered by poor audio/video synchronization, skipping, time delays, and other problems. The major issue with videoconferencing over

## Featron 6600



### Current System

The 6600 is a sleek notebook for multimedia applications. Powered by a 133- to 166-MHz Pentium, the 6600 comes with 32-bit PCI VGA graphics, 1.2 GB of storage, 16-bit sound, MIDI, an IrDA port, ZV port, and Type II or Type III PC Card slots.

### Future System

The 1997 version will run CPUs from AMD, Cyrix, and Intel, including the P55C. It will include a 12.1-inch TFT LCD screen, 2 GB of storage, 128-bit VGA graphics, a 10- to 12-speed CD-ROM drive, MIDI, 16-bit and 3-D sound, CardBus, an internal modem, and a pair of bays to let you swap peripherals.

the Internet is the lack of bandwidth.

Cost is another issue. Still, Intel and others are working on a \$500 videoconferencing system for PCs, which includes Intel's Proshare software, a V.80 DSVD modem, and an analog camera that links to a capture card or a digital camera that plugs into a USB connector. However, the frame rate is a mere 10 frames per second. This in turn is causing notebook vendors to consider integrating ISDN into a notebook to achieve or get close to real-time video at 30 fps. Still, some improved but competing technologies are surfacing in the videoconferencing arena: ZV port and CardBus.

The first wave of notebooks will support ZV port. In theory, the 16-bit ZV port provides real-time, full-motion video data at up to 27 MBps, or 24-bit color at 640-by-480-pixel resolution at up to 30 fps. To do so, ZV port transfers video and audio signals to a PC Card in a Type II slot from a video camera or similar input source attached to a notebook. These signals are sent directly to the graphics memory, bypassing the 133-MBps PCI bus.

However, ZV port may be short-lived, says Derek Brearley, deputy executive of marketing for Taiwan's Twinhead. The



32-bit, 33-MHz CardBus has complete access to the 133-Mbps PCI bus for use in video, multimedia, Fast Ethernet LAN cards, and SCSI devices, he says. "If you implement the CardBus, you won't need the ZV port," he adds.

Toshiba, one of the major backers of ZV port, is hedging its bets by implementing both ZV port and CardBus across its notebook lines. "We will be one of the first companies to have CardBus on our platforms, but there are still not a lot of 32-bit cards on the market yet," says Toshiba's Wu.


## Getting Connected

Notebooks are getting wired—and wireless. Today's notebooks are embracing USB, which links some 127 peripherals over a 12-Mbps network, and, eventually, FireWire, a bus with 100- to 400-Mbps transfer rates. Notebooks are rapidly moving toward 10/100-Mbps Fast Ethernet networks, 32-bit PCI docking, and other connectivity features.

There are also innovations in wireless systems for remote applications. For example, wireless LANs using 2.4-GHz, spread-spectrum technology hold much promise for PCs, but they have proven to be expensive and slow for now. A PC LAN card for notebooks runs at a mere 1 to 2 Mbps and costs \$350. For shorter distances, however, 4-Mbps fast infrared (IR) technology is moving to the notebook. It provides a handy way to move files between mobile systems and desktop PCs and printers.

WANs provide a framework for more powerful applications. Today's portables are capable of connecting to GSM phones,

Leo Designote 4500



**Current System**  
The Leo Designote 4500 is a multimedia notebook based on the 133- to 150-MHz version of the Pentium. The 4500 comes with a 12.1-inch TFT or DSTN LCD screen, 8 MB of memory (expandable to 48 MB), a 256-KB L2 cache, 32-bit PCI VGA graphics, and 1.2 GB of storage.

**Future System**  
The 1997 version will run 166- to 200-MHz P55Cs with MMX. Late in the year, it will offer a P6-based module. The system will include 128-bit VGA graphics, a 12.1-inch XGA TFT LCD screen, and CardBus. And later versions will go to a 13.3-inch SVGA LCD.

thereby giving you the ability to send and receive data over a wireless network. GSM, which runs at 900 MHz, is the de facto worldwide standard in cellular transmission—except in the U.S. However, the data rate for GSM is only 9.6 Kbps, making it slow and painful to access information over a network. Still, it's becoming feasible to download data via GSM by using V.42bis data compression, boosting the transmission rate from 9.6

Kbps to 30 to 40 Kbps—a promising sign for notebook users.

## Battery-Life Advances

Some new battery and power management technologies promise dramatic gains in battery life. Notebook makers will use lithium-ion batteries as standard equipment. The lithium-ion technology offers longer life than today's standard nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) batteries, but it is up to three times more expensive. Still, there's a trend toward "smart" batteries. Temperature, voltage, and current sensors are placed on the battery pack, optimizing the use of batteries and increasing their lives.

Taiwan's Acer takes another approach. Its new Pentium-based notebook, the AcerNote Nuovo, runs for 6 hours or more on just six lithium-ion cells, says Lin. "In most notebooks, there are some parameters you need to set up, such as the timing," he says. "But we use a heuristic approach to power management. In other words, the software learns power management by itself. We use a software algorithm based on a dynamic timing-adjustment system."

There are other developments, too. Microsoft is releasing a service kit to help PC vendors build power management features for portable systems into NT 4.0. Microsoft's service kit is limited, however.

Some vendors are not particularly impressed. "It's a short-term solution," says Lin. "Microsoft may announce NT 5.0 early this year. At that time, they will add more power management features, but still, I don't think NT will be popular for most mobile users."

## Changing Form Factors

Aside from the battery and power management technologies, notebook form factors are also changing rapidly. Notebook makers are moving in two main directions: the traditional model design and the so-called thin-and-wide form factor. Digital Equipment, IBM, and Compaq are the pioneers of the emerging thin-and-wide notebooks, but Acer, Twinhead, and others are also developing these units.

There are some major trade-offs with many of the thin-and-wide models. The biggest, perhaps, is the lack of internal-drive options. For example, IBM's ThinkPad 560, which is only 1.2 inches thick, does not have an internal CD-ROM drive

## The World's Top Notebook Manufacturers

Top notebook makers in terms of worldwide shipments during the first half of 1996.

Company	Units shipped	Market share (%)	OEM partners in Taiwan
Toshiba	1,031 million	20	None
IBM	509,000	10	A small number are built by ASE
NEC	448,000	9	Some are built in-house, others by FIC
Compaq	428,000	8	Arima, Inventec
Texas Instruments	280,000	5	Acer, FIC
Apple	238,000	5	Quanta, Inventec
Fujitsu/ICL	222,000	4	Acer, FIC, others
Dell	158,000	3	Quanta
Sharp	113,000	2	FIC, Twinhead, some in-house
Others	1.718 million		
Total	5.145 million		

Source: IDC/Companies



**BYTE**

To Subscribe to BYTE magazine, or for Customer Service, contact your local BYTE Subscription Representative:

**Benelux**

Gerry Westerhof  
Phone: 31 72 509 1855  
Fax: 31 72 509 1145

**Bulgaria**

Daniel Christov  
Phone/Fax: 359 2 974 3557

**France**

Eric Le Quinio  
Phone: 33 1 49 77 03 06  
Fax: 33 1 43 76 74 29

**Germany, Austria, Switzerland**

Wolfgang Brezina  
Phone: 49 89 525 847  
Fax: 49 89 529 850

**Greece**

Maria Hadjioannou  
Phone: 30 61 620384  
Fax: 30 61 272072

**Hungary**

Imre Szabo  
Phone: 36 76 488888  
Fax: 36 76 488889

**Ireland**

Ian Bangham  
Phone: 353 1 280 7133  
Fax: 353 1 280 7157

**Italy**

Enrico Campia  
Phone: 39 11 8127656  
Fax: 39 11 8994422

**Middle East**

Zafar Inamdar  
Phone: 971 4 666788  
Fax: 971 4 621149

**Poland**

Wlodek Binczyk  
Phone/Fax: 48 2 625 2275

**Portugal**

Manuel Neves  
Phone: 351 1 3479301  
Fax: 351 1 3475127

**Scandinavia**

Gunnar Sandbjerg  
Phone: 45 3314 2226  
Fax: 45 3314 2218  
or Lauge Dehn  
Phone: 45 86 223188  
Fax: 45 86 228159

**South Africa**

Cape Town: J Trisos  
Phone: 27 21 24 4094  
Fax: 27 21 24 8681

Durban: T Tyson

Tel: 27 31 2027303  
Fax: 27 31 2027307

Johannesburg: M Kendrick

Tel: 27 11 8804988  
Fax: 27 11 4428327

**Spain**

Barcelona: Javier Casellas  
Phone/Fax: 34 3 2380342

Madrid: Eduardo Montojo  
Phone/Fax: 34 1 5716685

or Henri Misrahi  
Phone: 34 1 7337346  
Fax: 34 1 7338970

**Turkey**

Cengiz Eren  
Phone: 90 216 345 3473  
Fax: 90 216 346 2464

**United Kingdom**

Peter Gregson  
Phone: 44 1 61 430 3423  
Fax: 44 1 61 494 6976

or John Luker

Phone: 44 1 258 821114  
Fax: 44 1 258 821115

If there is no BYTE representative listed above for your country, please contact:

**BYTE Subscriber Services**

PO Box 72, Galway, Ireland  
Fax: +1 353 91 752793.  
Phone: +1 353 91 752792

or a floppy drive. Twinhead's Pentium-based Slimnote-7 measures 11.6 by 9.2 by 1.4 inches and weighs 5 pounds. It has an 11.3- or a 12.1-inch LCD and a CD-ROM drive. Twinhead's new offering, the Slimnote-9, is a 1.9-inch-thick, Pentium-level powerhouse that includes an 11.3- or a 12.1-inch LCD, a CD-ROM drive, a 33.6-Kbps modem, and ZV port.

Featron is going in the other direction with a more conventional, modular design. Its new Pentium-level notebook has two expansion bays that can incorporate optional CD-ROM drives, floppy drives, or batteries. Also, there are options

**WHERE TO FIND**

<b>Acer, Inc.</b> Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. +886 2 545 5288 fax: +886 2 545 5308 <a href="http://www.acer.com/">http://www.acer.com/</a>	<b>GVC Corp.</b> Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. +886 2 755 2226 fax: +886 2 755 2513 <a href="mailto:twang@gvc.com.tw">twang@gvc.com.tw</a>
<b>Featron Technologies Corp.</b> Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. +886 2 299 0299 fax: +886 2 299 6061	<b>Mitac International Corp.</b> Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. +886 2 501 8231 fax: +886 2 501 4265 <a href="mailto:market@smtplink.mic.com.tw">market@smtplink.mic.com.tw</a> <a href="http://mitac.mic.com.tw/">http://mitac.mic.com.tw/</a>
<b>First International Computer, Inc.</b> Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. +886 2 717 4500 fax: +886 2 714 8676 <a href="http://www.fic.com.tw/">http://www.fic.com.tw/</a>	<b>Toshiba Corp.</b> Tokyo, Japan +81 3 3457 2105 fax: +81 3 3456 4776
<b>Fujitsu, Ltd.</b> Tokyo, Japan +81 44 754 8577 fax: +81 44 754 8554 <a href="http://www.fujitsu.com.jp/index-c.html">http://www.fujitsu.com.jp/index-c.html</a>	<b>Twinhead International Corp.</b> Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. +886 2 917 9036 fax: +886 2 916 0055

to add the latest peripherals, such as a notebook version of a Zip drive or a magneto-optical (MO) drive.

Other companies, including FIC, will hedge their bets and plan to offer several types of notebooks this year: ultraportables, professional multimedia systems, and desktop and workstation replacement notebooks, says FIC's Liu. The AcerNote Nuovo is a modular design based on a 133-MHz Pentium. But Acer will move to 150- to 200-MHz CPUs—and faster chips—this year. "We have one goal in mind: We are trying to replace the desktop," says Lin. "We're getting closer to the desktop in performance and features. Maybe we can equal the desktop in features, but we still can't match the price—at least yet." **B**

Mark LaPedus is a BYTE contributing editor who lives in Taipei. You can contact him on the Internet at [editors@bix.com](mailto:editors@bix.com).





# What's New

Hardware

*Development tools for Unix and NT, and stereoscopic 3-D image processing.*

## PREVIEW



**3D Pointer Pro**  
DM 799

Circle 976 on  
Inquiry Card.

**Philips Business Electronics**  
Eindhoven, The Netherlands  
+31 40 2734087  
fax: +31 40 2735412  
<http://www.philips.com>

### 3D Pointer Pro Brings Movement to Presentations

There's good news if you spend a significant part of your life giving presentations. Philips' 3D Pointer Pro, a wireless, mouse-like input device, lets you freely gesticulate, move about the floor, and at the same time control your presentation screen. A miniature gyroscope translates wrist movements into cursor movements on the screen. The RF receiver connects to the mouse port and enables communications at distances of up to 22 meters.

It takes a few minutes to get used to the fact that you don't need to establish a line-of-sight link, and in the beginning, it is not easy to find the cursor when you need it. However, an "activate" button under the device lets you quickly locate the cursor.

There is no software to install unless you want to use Gyro Tools, which comes on a single disk. Gyro Tools is a set of special-effects software that lets you highlight, underscore, and magnify key points in the presentation. These tools enable 56 special effects. At DM 799, 3D Pointer Pro is not cheap, but professional presenters will soon appreciate being able to move around and click from any position in the presentation theater.

—Bob Emmerson

## Scanners

### A Fast, High-Resolution Scanner

ULTIMA'S VIEWSTATION A6000C PLUS is a true 24-bit flatbed scanner with 4800-by-4800-dpi resolution. The product offers single-pass scanning. With a SCSI-2 connection, the scanner has 64 KB of cache memory, for high-speed processing of 13.1 seconds per A4-size color image. It features an LCD panel and an automatic document feeder. It supports TWAIN-compatible software applications and features a cold-cathode fluorescent lamp, offering up to 30 times longer life than traditional lamps.

Price: Call company.  
*Ultima Electronics Corp.,*  
Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.,  
+886 2 788 5470; fax: +886  
2 788 5657.

Circle 988 on Inquiry Card.

ter of the keyboard. The AT- and PS/2-compatible device is available with American and German keyboard layouts.

Price: DM 174.20.

*GeBE Peripheriegeräte, Treuen,*  
Germany, +49 37468 6500;  
fax: +49 37468 65050.

Circle 986 on Inquiry Card.

## Image Boards

### PicPort Synchronizes Up to Four Cameras

WITH THE PICPORT IMAGE-ACQUISITION board, you can synchronize up to four cameras, thus enabling stereoscopic 3-D image processing. The



device integrates with the PCI bus, and you can use it with a range of image-sensor and camera types. It transfers data to the video memory of the host system at speeds of up to 132 Mbps.

Price: Starts at US\$495.

*Leutron Vision, Glatbrugg,*  
Switzerland, +41 1 8100676;  
fax: +41 1 8109440;  
<http://www.leutron.com>.

Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

## Keyboards

### Butterfly Keyboard with Extra Number Pad

THE ERGONOMIC LAYOUT OF THE GeBE butterfly keyboard helps you avoid repetitive-stress injuries by providing a number pad on each side and an arrow-key block in the cen-



### New PCM Daughterboards

DATA CELL'S SNAPPER RANGE OF image-acquisition boards includes a PCI Mezzanine Card (PMC) daughter-board with the ability to transfer data to the host system at rates of



up to 133 Mbps. The boards are compatible with the Snapper SDK, which is available under DOS, Windows, and Mac System 7. The PMC daughterboard is available under LynxOS and VxWorks.

*Price: Call company.*  
 Data Cell, Ltd., Maidenhead, U.K., +44 1628 415444;  
 fax: +44 1628 415400;  
 kevinr@active.imaging.co.uk;  
 http://www.imaging.co.uk.  
 Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.



http://www.hirschmann.de.  
 Circle 1112 on Inquiry Card.

2288; fax: +49 6430 2220.  
 Circle 982 on Inquiry Card.

### Low-Cost Network Adapters

THE KNE40T ETHERNET NETWORK adapters for the PCI bus come in 10Base-T and 10Base-2 versions. They include drivers for ODI for DOS, NDIS2 for DOS and OS/2, and NDIS3, as well as NetWare and Windows NT/95. Additionally, the package includes a configuration and diagnostic utility.

*Price: Starts at DM 86.*  
 PSP Pillokat Systeme, Hahnstätten, Germany, +49 6430



### CD-ROM Drives

### Portable CD-ROM Drive Supports Multiple Platforms

THE DISO-6 IS A PORTABLE, TOP-LOADING SIX-speed CD-ROM drive with low power consumption. It uses four AA batteries in stand-alone mode and can also draw its power through the PC Card. You can share the unit and move it between systems without rebooting. Software includes drivers for DOS, Windows 3.1, Windows 95/NT, OS/2, and Mac PowerBook.

*Price: £349.*  
 Chase Advanced Technologies, Bradford, U.K., +44 1274 225000; fax: +44 1274 225020; sales@chase-at.com.  
 Circle 985 on Inquiry Card.

### Networking

### Link Ethernet Segment to an ATM Backbone

LINKING ETHERNET LAN SEGMENTS TO AN ATM backbone, the switches in the modular ALS family are set to eliminate your LAN bottlenecks. They provide up to 100-Mbps Ethernet

ports in a chassis with up to 16 slots. A powerful RISC architecture and a 10-Gbps switching matrix enable operation even under high network loads. All the modules in the ALS family are hot-swappable.

*Price: Call company.*  
 Hirschmann Network Systems, Neckartenzlingen, Germany, +49 7127 14 1511; fax: +49 7127 14 1542; n-bi-line@nt-hirschmann.de;

# The next generation of Xbase technology

Alaska Xbase<sup>++</sup>

Alaska Xbase<sup>++</sup> features seamless migration to advanced technologies necessary in mission critical application development.

**NEW**  
 Now XbTools III available!

**100% Clipper 5.2x compatibility** protects your investment in existing code. **Multi platform availability** allows one source code to support different operating systems like OS/2, Windows 95 and Windows NT. **Generates 32bit multithreaded ready native code** for fast and solid applications without any limits. **Seamless migration from character to graphical user interfaces.** **Real object oriented programming model with multiple inheritance.** **Exchangeable DataBaseEngines** form a bridge between the powerful Xbase language to the „state of the art“ DBMS-systems like SQL and others.

**For Free!** For more information order a free full function demo packet.  
 Fax or mail this coupon to Alaska. Fax: +49/61 96/95 72-22

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Which operating system do you plan for using in future?

- OS/2  
 Windows 95  
 Windows NT

**ALASKA**  
**SOFTWARE**

The database professionals.

Alaska Software GmbH • Hauptstraße 71-79 • D-65760 Eschborn/Germany • Tel.: +49/6196/9572-0 • Fax: +49/6196/9572-22 • eMail: 100436.1375@compuserve.com



## SOFTWARE

## Information Retrieval

## Manage Data Off-Line

With @SK.ME, A SERIES OF CD-ROMS, you are able to manage the Internet's information chaos off-line.

The product includes popular Web pages, a directory of Internet and e-mail addresses, newsgroups, and international fax and phone numbers. The system accepts queries in 36 languages and can directly connect you to the Web via Microsoft Internet Explorer.

Price: DM 50.

Media Scout Multimedia,  
Meckenheim, Germany,

+49 225 889.393; fax: +49 225 889.397; order @MediaScout.com; <http://www.MediaScout.com>. Circle 990 on Inquiry Card.

## Tourist Guide Includes Mapping Features

THE VISUALMAP CITY SERIES OF DIGITAL tourist guides integrates a vectorized map and SQL queries for such European cities as Barcelona, Berlin, London, Madrid, Munich, Paris, Rome, and Seville. It helps you find hotels and restaurants and plan



sight-seeing trips. You can also measure distances between locations and personalize maps with individual highlights.

Price: DM 70.

Visual GIS, Madrid, Spain,  
+34 1 372 9920; fax: +34 1 372 8504.

Circle 991 on Inquiry Card.

## Computer Telephony

## All-in-One CTI Package

With APCENTIA, A WINDOWS NT-BASED computer-telephony system, you can build sophisticated voice-mail, automated-attendant, and IVR applications. It includes a Dialogic voice-processing board and a suite of software applets that support up to 120 telephone lines. Off-the-shelf Apcenia applets are available for telecom resale, hot desking, follow-me services, and emergency responses.

Price: Call company.

C3 Computer Telephony,  
Cambridge, U.K., +44 1223 423562; fax: +44 1223 420709.

Circle 995 on Inquiry Card.

## Add Mobile-Phone Addresses

THE LATEST VERSION OF WINPHONE (4.1) includes MobiDown, an application that lets mobile phone users download the phone's address book to a PC. MobiDown uses GSM's standard AT-CPB commands and connects over V.24 or PC Card to the PC. It is also capable of selecting just the most frequently used addresses.

Price: DM 50.

Megasoft, Wien, Austria,  
+43 1 470 2022; fax: +43 1 470 2022 77; herbert

@megasoft.co.at;  
<http://www.megasoft.co.at/megasoft>.

Circle 996 on Inquiry Card.

## Communications

## Multiple-Platform Fax Server

THE COMFAX FAX SERVER FOR HETEROGENEOUS Windows NT and Unix networks provides least-cost routing and supports ISDN as well as telephone networks. On pure Windows networks, the system integrates with MS Exchange. It also works with OS/2 clients.

Price: Call company.

Com-EM-Tex  
Computercommunications,  
Munich, Germany, +49 89 547500; fax: +49 89 54750200.

Circle 994 on Inquiry Card.

## Share an E-Mail Account

OCTOMAIL GATE IS A MAIL GATEWAY FOR MS Exchange. It lets all e-mail users on a LAN share a single Internet account. The system deploys the POP3 mail protocol, not SMTP, so it offers an individual mailbox for all Exchange users. For dial-up lines, you can configure OctoMail Gate so that it automatically checks e-mail on a regular basis and reports the status of the inbox and outbox. OctoMail Gate also manages message traffic at several

PREVIEW		InfoCourier	
File	Edit	View	Go
New Window	Ctrl+N	Utilities	Help
Open...	Ctrl+O	Age Of Reason: Introductio	
Print	Ctrl+P	ng can defeat censorship.	
Print Setup...		Of Wisdom and the Intern	
Define Web Browser	Ctrl+W		
Compile...			
Exit			

## The Age Of Reason

By [Thomas Paine](#)

## Editor's Introduction

InfoCourier  
£99

Oakley Data Services

Uttoxeter, U.K.

+44 1889 565064

fax: +44 1889 563219

<http://www.smartcode.com>

Circle 989 on  
Inquiry Card.

## InfoCourier Compiles HTML into Executable Files

How do you distribute an HTML document to someone who hasn't connected to the Web yet? (There are plenty of stand-alone PCs out there.) InfoCourier (IC) solves this problem by compiling HTML documents into an executable file, so you can distribute it to such users. When the recipient activates the file, the IC run-time browser displays the pages as if viewing them on the Internet. If, against all odds, the recipient happens to be on-line and has a standard browser, he or she can click on links in the document and view URLs on-line.

The program enables the author to protect pages against illicit copying or printing, and you can set a time limit on the publication. In addition, you can password-protect certain pages of the compiled document so only authorized people can view them. To compile a publication, you open the HTML-formatted page that you want to be your first home page. You then click on File\Compile and IC does the rest, automatically compiling the home page and all other files in the same directory.

Although IC is a 16-bit Windows program, it accepts 32-character filenames. A free, fully working evaluation copy of the program is available at <http://www.smartcode.com> or <ftp://ftp.smartcode.com>.

-Bruce Tober



## ...Thinking Software



LPA's industry-leading 32-bit Prolog compiler provides everything you need to build entire graphical Windows applications, or just to add intelligence to C/C++, Delphi or Visual Basic.

The benefits of LPA Prolog for Windows include:

- Works with all versions of Windows
- Fully integrated MDI development environment
- Code cross referencer, graphical call graph, dialog painter
- State-of-the-art source level debugger
- Support for HTML, CGI and the Web

Other modules include:

- DATAMITE - a stand-alone data mining utility
- FLEX - for frame based expert systems
- FLINT - for Fuzzy Logic reasoning
- PROLOG++ - for object oriented programming

**Logic Programming Associates Ltd**



Phone (US Toll Free): 1-800-949-7567  
 Phone: +44 (0)181 871 2016  
 Fax: +44 (0)181 874 0449  
 Email: [lpa@clx.compulink.co.uk](mailto:lpa@clx.compulink.co.uk)  
 WWW: <http://www.lpa.co.uk>

## Subscription Problems?

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, let us know! For best service, provide a brief description of the problem and a copy of a recent magazine mailing label (if available). If your label is unavailable, just give us your subscription account number along with your name, address, and zip code where your BYTE subscription is currently being sent. If you have a change of address, be sure to provide both your old and new addresses. If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of your cancelled check (both sides) or your credit card statement. Please include a "business hours" phone number if possible. Send to:

**BYTE** BYTE Magazine Subscriber Service  
 PO Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520

Fax: 609-426-7087  
 Phone: (9 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern Time,  
 Mon. - Fri.) 800-232-2983 (U.S.),  
 or 609-426-7676

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Internet accounts.

Price: Starts at FF 2990.

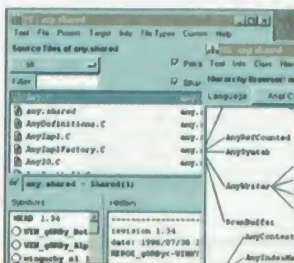
Octopus, Aix en Provence,  
 France, +33 4 42394533; fax:  
 +33 4 42397939.

Circle 993 on Inquiry Card.

## Development

### Team Development Tool for Unix and Windows NT

SNIFF+, AN OBJECT-ORIENTED TEAM DEVELOPMENT platform for Unix and Windows NT, provides a complete suite of development tools, from project management to documentation.



With Sniff+, developers can work in a uniform way in a heterogeneous Unix and Windows NT environment. The system also includes an open-parser API for C, C++, FORTRAN, Java, and CORBA IDL.

Price: DM 5100 (four-user Unix license).

TakeFive Software, Salzburg,  
 Austria, +43 662 4579150;

fax: +43 662 4579156;

[info@takefive.co.at](mailto:info@takefive.co.at);

<http://www.takefive.co.at>.

Circle 997 on Inquiry Card.

### Fast Source Code Parsing

IF YOU NEED TO REENGINEER OR DEVELOP large software projects, Source Navigator, a multiplatform and multilanguage development tool, helps you reduce development cycles. It supports fuzzy parsing and cross-referencing in C, C++, Java, Tcl, and FORTRAN. A symbol and class hierarchy browser lets you efficiently manage existing source code. The vendor says Source Navigator can scan 100,000 lines of

code in minutes. It runs under all flavors of Unix and Windows NT/95.

Price: Starts at DM 3000.

CAS, Obertshausen, Germany,  
 +49 6104 98080; fax: +49  
 6104 980830;

[info@cas-gmbh.de](mailto:info@cas-gmbh.de);

<http://www.cas-gmbh.de>.

Circle 998 on Inquiry Card.

## CAE

### STEP-Compliant CAE Tools

FEATURING ON-LINE ANALYSIS, OBJECT ORIENTATION, and integration of process chains, Siggraph ET and EMR are CAE tools for process automation and electronic engineering. They run on Windows and Unix workstations, support the STEP product data management standard, and integrate with Intergraph's PDS plant engineering system.

Price: Starts at DM 19,000.

Siemens Anlagentechnik,  
 Erlangen, Germany, +49 9131  
 746169; fax: +49 9131  
 725074.

Circle 992 on Inquiry Card.

## Spreadsheets

### Excel Does Chemistry

ACCORD 2.0 FOR MICROSOFT EXCEL TRANSFORMS Excel software into a spreadsheet that understands chemistry. It adds structural diagrams to the spreadsheet, thus letting scientists explore chemical trends and QSAR studies. You can calculate chemical properties (e.g., molecular weight) by linking the corresponding function to a cell. The package also complies with major chemical drawing programs and supports Excel's workbooks and AutoFilter features.

Price: Call company.

Synopsis Scientific Systems,  
 Ltd., Leeds, U.K., +44 113  
 245 3339; fax: +44 113 243  
 8733; [sales@synopsis.co.uk](mailto:sales@synopsis.co.uk).

Circle 999 on Inquiry Card.



# STORAGE AUTOMATION



**E**xabyte libraries employ sophisticated technology like intelligent robotics and multiple drives working parallel to ensure fully automated back-up and rapid file retrieval. When equipped with our new Mammoth drive a single library can store from 140 gigabytes up to 3.2 terabytes of data at a transfer rate up to 86.4 GB/hr.

As the leader in 8mm technology we have designed our libraries to be compatible with multiple software applications across all client/server platforms. Exabyte is the only manufacturer to design all the components in a family of libraries; these include drives, media and robotics. Our tape library expertise eases integration, assures a clear upgrade path and delivers superior performance, capacity, reliability and fully automated back-up.

*Superior automated  
back-up and restore  
from the world's  
largest manufacturer  
of 8 mm tape  
libraries.*

For more information about Exabyte's tape library family contact Exabyte's phone service: +31 30 25 48 890  
BBS +31 30 25 81 657, <http://www.exabyte.com>



Exabyte Europe, tel: +31 30 25 48 800, fax: +31 30 25 81 582,  
Pythagoraslaan 100, 3584 BB Utrecht, The Netherlands

**EXABYTE®**  
THE STANDARD IN STORAGE

Circle 731 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 732).



Hannover,  
Germany

15 March  
1997

# Global Logistics Conference @ CeBIT 97



## The New Wave for Success

Global Logistics is Changing the Way We Do Business, and is  
the Answer to Managing the Computer Component Supply Network.

Sponsored by:



**BYTE**

IT'S VERY WELL MADE IN TAIWAN

Saturday, 15 March, 1997

**Auditorium 3B, TCM Conference Center at the Hannover Fairgrounds**

To Register for this FREE Conference, please respond by February 19, 1997 via FAX or the Internet

U.S. BYTE Fax (603) 924-2602

BYTE Web site: <http://www.byte.com>

Please register me for the "Global Logistics" Conference at CeBIT 97 in Hannover, Germany!

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_



*SGI beefs up the low end of its 3-D graphics workstation line with the power-packed O2. By Dave Rowell*

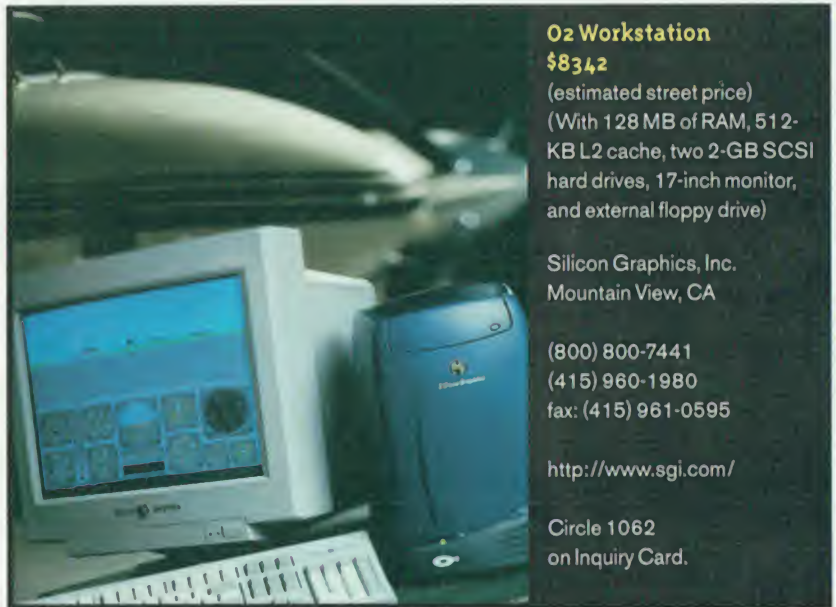
## Silicon Graphics' Wintel Killer

**J**ust when NT-based Pentium Pro PCs are looking like hot 3-D machines (see "Affordable 3-D Workstations," December 1996 BYTE), Silicon Graphics, Inc., introduces the sexy blue O2. Replacing the Indy in SGI's workstation lineup, the O2 is built from scratch to handle complex video and graphics—and street pricing starts below \$6000.

In our OpenGL 3-D graphics testing, the O2 ran well against the latest Intel systems. With professional video applications, it should provide an even-better bang for the buck. I was impressed by the O2's ability to distort a live video stream in real time.

The O2 architecture, a unified memory design on steroids, dynamically allocates the system memory among double-frame buffers, a 24-bit z-buffer, and virtually unlimited texture storage, all through a 2.1-Gbps memory bus. With independent "engines" for memory control and rendering, display, imaging, compression, and I/O control, the 64-bit 180-MHz Mips R5000 CPU has little left to do.

The memory and rendering engine efficiently gates access to system memory (up to 1 GB of SDRAM DIMMs) with cross-bar switching. The rendering component



### O2 Workstation

**\$8342**

(estimated street price)  
(With 128 MB of RAM, 512-KB L2 cache, two 2-GB SCSI hard drives, 17-inch monitor, and external floppy drive)

Silicon Graphics, Inc.  
Mountain View, CA

(800) 800-7441  
(415) 960-1980  
fax: (415) 961-0595

<http://www.sgi.com/>

Circle 1062  
on Inquiry Card.

### The O2 packs lots of video, imaging, and 3-D graphics power into a small, modular package.

provides hardware acceleration for triangle setup, z-buffering, and textured and nontextured rasterization with up-to-32-bit RGBA graphics modes. The O2's display engine supports up to 1280- by 1024-pixel displays, as well as screen capturing and video-format conversion in real time without CPU overhead.

The imaging and compression engine performs real-time JPEG for nonlinear editing as well as MPEG-1 hardware decoding. It supports Cinepak, QuickTime, and AVI codecs (but not in real time). With a programmable 66-MHz R3000 integer core, it will handle future formats.

The O2 can maintain simultaneous analog or digital video streams. It also has two wide UltraSCSI channels, built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet, and a 64-bit PCI slot. An optional \$1000 AV module provides the jacks for video and audio equipment, including the O2's digital camera.

Irix 6.3 has a new Web-based user interface, which allows such things as hyperlinks within the extensive on-line documentation. SGI's applications suite lets

#### RATINGS

TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
PERFORMANCE	★ ★ ★ ★

you edit images, video, HTML, and VRML. Also bundled is Netscape's Navigator 3.0 and FastTrack Server 2.0, as well as Insignia's SoftWindows 2.0.

With price/performance numbers that match or exceed those of NT workstations, the O2 destroys any rationale to leave the SGI camp to run professional applications recently ported to NT. **B**

*Dave Rowell is a BYTE senior technical editor. You can reach him at [drowell@bix.com](mailto:drowell@bix.com).*

### 3-D Graphics Performance



OpenGL performance tested with Viewperf 5.0. Viewperf is single-threaded. Estimated street prices, as tested with comparable configurations (128 MB of RAM, 4-GB hard drive, 17-inch color monitor). Intergraph has dual 200-MHz Pentium Pro processors with 256-KB L2 caches. SGI O2 has single 180-MHz Mips R5000 with 512-KB L2 cache.



These "private" versions of AltaVista lack the heavy hardware that makes the Web tool such a screaming performer. By Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

## Local AltaVista Searching

**D**igital Equipment hit a grand slam with its AltaVista Internet search engine (<http://www.altavista.digital.com>). Now, the company is trying to repeat its success with free-text search programs for PCs, LANs, and intranets. This software family goes by the cumbersome name of AltaVista Search Private Extensions, but the programs themselves are anything but clumsy.

From a marketing point of view, it's an unbeatable idea. AltaVista is, without a doubt, the search engine of choice for the Internet. Practically speaking, however, it's another matter entirely. The problem is that the Private Extensions lack what made their big brother successful—screaming performance, thanks to Digital Unix running on an arsenal of high-end servers. Instead, the Private Extension servers are constructed to run on either Windows 95 workstations or Windows NT servers. In both of these cases, any Web browser can act as a client to the database server.

While it's still too early in the development process to make any hard predictions about the baby AltaVistas' speed, they're clearly not going to be as fast as the server we know and love from use on the Internet. Then again, most of us don't have the luxury of running applications on maxed-out Digital Alpha clusters either.

From your desk, you won't be able to tell the difference between your local AltaVista servers and the Internet server (except for the performance slowdown). The interface looks and feels the same as ever. Behind the front end, the database engine, while taking different roads, works as its Unix elder does. For example, with advanced searches, you use Boolean-style operators—the one odd fish is "AND NOT" for "NOT"—and you can narrow searches by restricting them

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★

Existing Index	
Start	10/30/96 3:00:01 AM
Finish	10/30/96 3:10:16 AM
Duration	00:10:15
Words	687411
Items	1018
Scheduled Index 10/31/96 3:00:00 AM	

**AltaVista Search Private Extensions**  
 single-user version, \$29.95; 25-user work-group version plus server license, \$899.95; 250-user intranet version and server, \$15,999.95

Digital Equipment Corp.  
 Maynard, MA

(508) 493-5111

<http://altavista.software.digital.com/>

Circle 1000  
 on Inquiry Card.

Besides letting you use a Web browser, the local AltaVista services come with their own front end.

to particular fields in the automatically generated records.

On the server side, while query results come in at a decent clip, full-text indexing takes a long time. You'd be well advised to run this job in batch mode at

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★

an obscene hour of the morning, when it won't impact anyone's real-time work.

The only real problem with the new AltaVista spin-offs is that there's nothing new here. Long before the Web was a gleam in Tim Berners-Lee's eyes, askSam Systems (<http://www.asksam.com>), with its eponymously named free-text database product, was indexing and retrieving data for PCs and LANs. Today, the

company's Web Publisher does essentially the same job as AltaVista. What's more, askSam bests AltaVista in the number of file formats it supports.

For example, the AltaVista servers can work with most Microsoft formats, several graphics and spreadsheet formats, and all Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) formats. However, askSam can do all that and adds Lexis/Nexis, WordPerfect, and database formats like the Xbase family's DBF.

Now, make no mistake, AltaVista does a fine job of organizing information from your PC to your intranet. It's just that you should look at other products, rather than simply leaping for AltaVista. You may find that the best-known product is not the best product for your office. **B**

Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols is a freelance writer. You can reach him at [sjvn@bix.com](mailto:sjvn@bix.com).



## Virus Bulletin

July 1996

POLYMORPHIC VIRUSES

## Secure Computing

January 1996

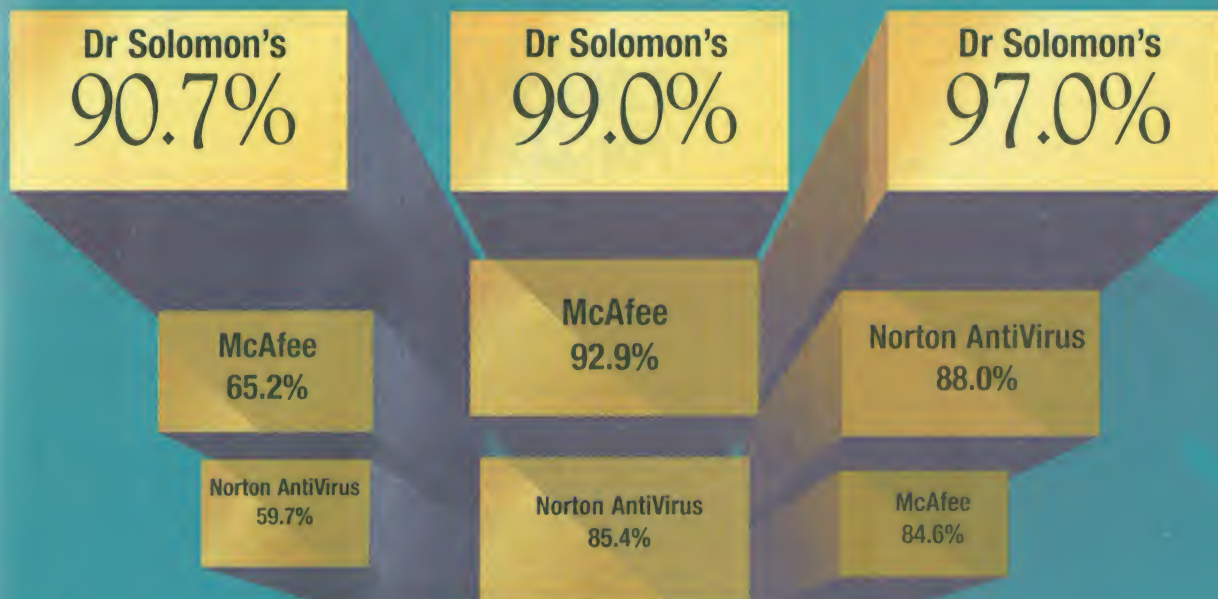
OVERALL RECOGNITION OF VIRUSES

## Virus Research Unit

University of Tampere

Summer 1996

ANTIVIRUS SCANNER ANALYSIS



Not all **Virus Detection** software is created equal.  
Most aren't even close.

You want the best virus detection software for your computers. Just look at the facts.

In study after study, test after test, one virus detection software wins out against the rest – Dr Solomon's. The fact is, Dr Solomon's anti-virus scanners give you superior detection and repair of all varieties of viruses – polymorphic, "in the wild," boot sector, stealth and others. The numbers prove it, again and again.

Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit is the international leader in virus detection, with over 3 million users worldwide.

The Anti-Virus Toolkit is available on all platforms including: Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows 3.x, DOS, NetWare, Macintosh, OS/2 and SCO UNIX.

Make sure you know the facts about anti-virus software. Because when it comes to choosing the best, the decision isn't even close.

For free evaluation please visit our web site at:  
[www.drsolomon.com](http://www.drsolomon.com)

Dr Solomon's Software, Inc. USA  
= 1-888-DRSOLOMON  
(888-377-6566)

Dr Solomon's Software Ltd., U.K.  
= +44 1296 318 700

Dr Solomon's Software, Germany,  
GmbH = +49 40 25 19 540

IT Secure, India  
= +91 22 643 1233/1246

Priority Data Systems Ltd., Ireland  
= +353 1 284 5600

Memory Masters, Kenya  
= +254 2 751 916/743934/223543

Grupo ASISA, Mexico  
= +52 5 392 4155

Data Alert International BV,  
Netherlands = +31 70 307 7111

Bysupport South America  
= +56 2231 0308

Information Security AB, Sweden  
= +46 8580 100 02

CSS Computer Services,  
Zimbabwe = +263 4 304 822

For a complete listing of all worldwide distributors: please fax your request to 617-273-7474



**DR SOLOMON'S**

The international leader in virus protection

Dr Solomon's Software  
One New England Executive Park  
Burlington, MA 01803  
888-DRSOLOMON





Robotics

Sportster Winmodem 33.6

Upgrade your new Sportster 33.6 to 56K bps x2 Technology!

The faxmodem made especially for Windows-based PCs
33.6K bps data V.17 Group III 14,400 and 9,600 bps Class 1 and Class 2 send/receive fax
115,200 bps maximum throughput
True ITU-T V.34 at 28,800 bps V.32 bis at 14,400 bps
V.42/MNP 2-4 error control V.42 bis/MNP 5 data compression
5-year parts/labor warranty

\$114.93 CDW 65767

\*Available 1/97. Supported by major Internet providers. Call 1-800-525-USR1 for more info.

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW Sells For Less!

EPSON

Includes: Look Your Best Color Pak, a \$299 value!

Stylus Color 500

Award-winning photo quality color printing



- 720 x 720 dpi black and color
Up to 4 ppm black, 720 x 360 dpi plain paper
ESC/P 2 and IBM X24/X emulation
4 scalable and 5 letter-quality built-in fonts

"Look Your Best Color Pak" includes full version of Screen Print Artist V3.0 and Adobe PhotoDeluxe for PC, Adobe HomePublisher V2.1 and Adobe PhotoDeluxe for Macintosh, FUNTASTIC Fonts and more! 2-year limited warranty

\$279.00 CDW 73069

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

Table with columns: SOFTWARE, NETWORKING PRODUCTS, MULTIMEDIA, INPUT DEVICES, MONITORS, VIDEO BOARDS, OVERDRIVE PROCESSORS, PC CARDS. Includes various product listings and prices.

800-959-4239

www.cdw.com

CDW TELEPHONE HOURS

If you find a better price, call CDW before you buy! Fax: 847-465-6800 Sales: 800-959-4239

VISIT US ON THE WEB! www.cdw.com

CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 1020 E. Lake Cook Road Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 Byte 1837/197



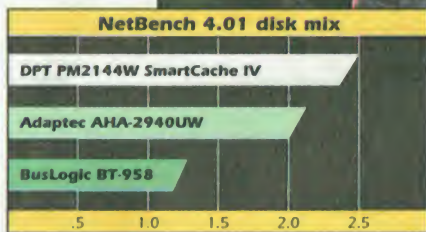




# SMARTCACHE<sup>®</sup> IV

New Ultra Wide Adapters  
Now Available

**"Our competitors are solidly behind us."**  
20-50% behind us, to be exact.



Megabytes per sec.

- PCI, EISA and ISA
- Upgradable to hardware RAID and caching
- Bus-mastering with on-board processor
- Support for all major operating systems
- **New:** Ultra SCSI models now available

This chart from the May, 1996 issue of **PC Magazine** (UK) shows the results described in their review of SCSI adapters entitled *"Survival of the Fastest"*. According to PC Magazine, *"SmartCache IV was demonstrably quicker than the other two [boards tested]."* (Adaptec 2940UW and BusLogic BT-958).

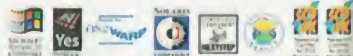
Here's your chance to get ahead of the competition. Call for more information about SmartCache IV SCSI adapters and modules. You'll see why we say: SmartCache, Smart Choice!

1-800-860-4589

**DPT**  
Distributed Processing Technology

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card.

B9701





A popular Mac development tool steps out—this time, ready to do battle with a variety of platforms. By Raymond GA Côté

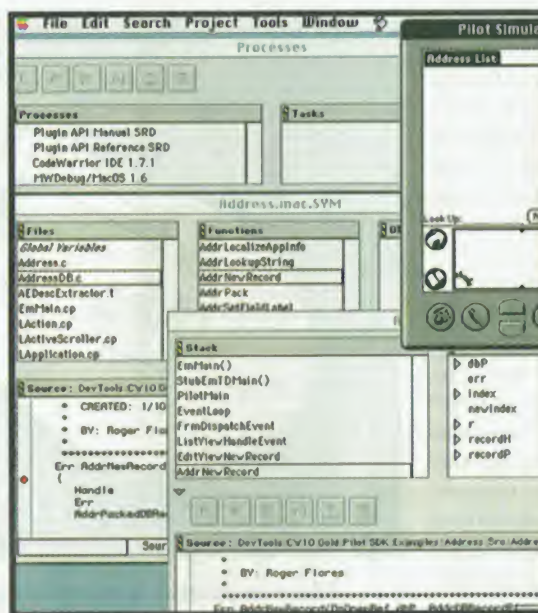
## Multiplatform CodeWarrior

**M**etrowerks CodeWarrior is one of the all-time great development tools for the Macintosh. The latest release, CodeWarrior 10 (CW10), tackles C, C++, Object Pascal, and Java. Platform-wise, CW10 supports System 7 on 68K and PowerPC Macs.

CodeWarrior is expanding beyond Mac programming with development kits for General Magic's Magic Cap and the new US Robotics Pilot PDA (see the screen). You can also target Windows 95 and NT, BeBox, PowerTV, and Sony PlayStation. As this article was taking shape in early November, Metrowerks announced that at fall Comdex it would demonstrate a Windows version of CodeWarrior. This will let you build 32-bit Windows and Mac applications from the PC side of the world. Other development kits (such as for the Pilot) will appear on the PC as well.

Metrowerks' core technologies are its compilers, linkers, and debuggers. However, the CodeWarrior integrated development environment (IDE) is just as important. Metrowerks has built an extensible IDE, with plug-in compilers, linkers, and pre- and postprocessors. The company provides the API for this IDE as part of the standard development kit. Compiler (and linker) writers who deliver tools as plug-ins to the IDE are able to leverage those powerful core capabilities.

There are, however, some rough spots. Even Metrowerks has not moved all its compilers into the IDE. For example, both the Pilot and the Magic Cap development cycles require that the final product build (the build downloaded to the target hardware) be performed using Apple's MPW command-line environ-



### CodeWarrior 10

\$399

(for 68K or PowerPC Macintoshes; System 7.1 or later required; 16 MB of RAM recommended)

Metrowerks Corp.  
Austin, Texas

(512) 873-4700  
fax: (512) 873-4900

sales@metrowerks.com  
http://www.metrowerks.com

Circle 1001  
on Inquiry Card.

### CodeWarrior now supports development for the US Robotics Pilot PDA, a simulation of which appears in the upper right.

ment and a custom Metrowerks compiler. Granted, you can automate this build from within the Metrowerks IDE, but I find having to switch in and out of the IDE during development unsatisfactory.

### Pilot Development

I spent some time with Metrowerks' Magic Cap and Pilot development environments. Aside from Magic Cap being based on C++ and the Pilot being based on C, they are fairly similar environments. Both let you link your applications into a simulated environment that runs native on the Mac. Both need a final compile and link phase to be run through MPW. Both let you remotely debug your application on the target hardware.

The simulators permit Metrowerks to leverage the wide assortment of Macintosh development tools. For example, while working on a Pilot application, I

can use Jasik's The Debugger and Onyx Technology's QC quality-control tester.

### The Wise Route

With the exception of Java, Metrowerks is not attempting to build tools that allow cross-platform application development (that is, a single source-code base simply recompiled for Windows, Mac, etc.). CW10, for example, supports Metrowerks' PowerPlant C++ framework on the Mac and Microsoft Foundation Classes on Windows. Instead, Metrowerks is taking the wise route of providing a core IDE onto which new tools can be grafted, setting the stage for what could be the next standard in development environments. **B**

Raymond GA Côté is president of Appropriate Solutions, Inc. You can reach him via e-mail at rgacote@apsol.com.

#### RATINGS

TECHNOLOGY ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

IMPLEMENTATION ★ ★ ★ ★



Seagate's new Cheetah UltraSCSI hard disk is the first to hit 10,000 rpm. By Stan Miastkowski

## World's Fastest Disk Drive

**D**emanding PC applications too often run up against hard disks that can't push data fast enough. Seagate Technology has changed that picture with its introduction of the Cheetah line of disk drives. They're the first to bump the standard for high-performance hard drives from 7200 rpm to 10,000 rpm.

I tested an UltraSCSI Cheetah on a 133-MHz Pentium system using an Adaptec AHA-3940UW SCSI card. The results were impressive. The Cheetah was able to transfer data at a continuous rate of nearly 11 MB per second. That's more than enough for the most demanding use. And the Cheetah's embedded-servo technology means the drive doesn't need to perform periodic recalibration that slows down data transfer. This is particularly important for video applications, where even the smallest data interruptions mean dropped frames.

It's not difficult to see why the Cheetahs offer better performance; the faster a drive spins, the quicker it delivers data. The faster rpm rate also means the drive finds data faster. I measured the unit's average access at 5.8 milliseconds. But it's the Cheetah's latency figure (which measures the average time to access the next data called for) that's real-



**Cheetah ST34501  
price not yet  
available**

(4.5 or 9.1 GB; UltraSCSI  
or Fibre Channel)

Seagate Technology  
Scotts Valley, CA

(800) 732-4283  
(408) 438-8111  
fax: (408) 438-2620

<http://www.seagate.com>

Circle 1108  
on Inquiry Card.

More revolutions per minute drives the Cheetah's latency down to a ridiculously low 2.99 milliseconds.

ly impressive. Seagate claims 2.99-ms latency, by far the fastest of any drive available today. By contrast, average latency on high-performance 7200-rpm drives is about 4.2 ms. These seemingly small differences become important when you're pushing a drive to its limits.

When first turned on, the Cheetah sounds like a distant jet engine spooling up. But because of special sound-absorbing and sonic-damping materials, the drive soon settles down to a sound level that's little different from other high-end drives. The Cheetah does, however, get very hot after it's been running for a while. You'd be wise to follow the airflow specifications in the manual. Seagate's stated mean time between failures (MTBF), by the way, is 1,000,000 hours—114 years.

The Cheetah uses magneto-resistive heads to pack the data, a 512-KB buffer, and partial-response, maximum likelihood (PRML) read channels that separate

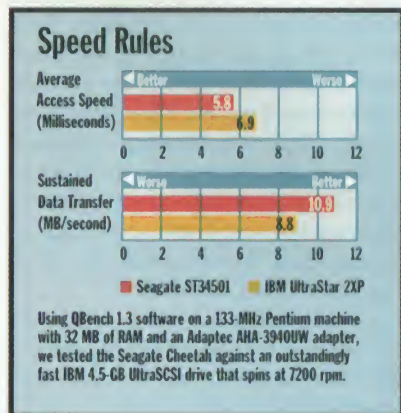
that tightly packed data from electronic noise. The drives are compliant with SCSI Configuration Automatically (SCAM) and with Self-Monitoring, Analysis, and Reporting Technology (SMART), so they should be easy to install and maintain.

### RATINGS

TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★
PERFORMANCE	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

The Cheetah comes in 4.5-GB and 9.1-GB models, in both UltraSCSI and Fibre Channel versions. Other major manufacturers will no doubt follow suit and introduce 10,000-rpm drives, but for now, Seagate is the one to buy if you want state-of-the-art hard disk storage. **B**

Stan Miastkowski is a BYTE consulting editor who has been poking around inside computers for almost two decades. You can reach him at [stanm@bix.com](mailto:stanm@bix.com).





*The latest version of this free Unix spans multiple platforms and offers many sophisticated features. By Jim Mohr*

## The State of Linux

**I**magine a Unix server supporting a dozen users connected via serial terminals. Now add a few more users connected across the network using X Window. Finally, let's add a handful of Windows PCs that use the Unix machine as a file and print server. If you think that the machine can't handle this many operations, just add another processor and let the OS perform symmetrical multiprocessing (SMP) to distribute the load. If I were to say that all this is available for free, including the source code, you might think I was joking. If I were to add C and C++ compilers, a text processing system, a spreadsheet, and a Web server to the deal, you might begin to question my sanity. If I were to tell you that most of this software smorgasbord has been available for years, you might begin to question your own sanity and wonder why you haven't checked it out yet.

It's called Linux, and it's a Unix-like 32-bit OS that supports all the utilities, tools, and other features found in commercial Unix products. The latest kernel (version 2.0) provides enhancements such as Java and SMP support, making it better than some commercial Unix offerings. The best thing about Linux is that it's essentially free. However, for this same reason, many people question its legitimacy. Added to the fact that Linux started as a college project by Linus Torvalds, it seems only natural that it would not be something you'd want to run your business on. But as we'll see, the most logical question Linux poses is: "Why not?"

### Running Linux

Linux runs on most major processors, such as various species of the x86, the PowerPC family, the Alpha series, and MIPS chips. It supports most major hardware peripherals, with some caveats. Typically, the developers of Linux hardware

drivers are Linux users themselves. If someone wants to get a peripheral to work, he or she either writes the driver or waits for someone else to write one. The positive side of this situation is that since the developer uses the device and ends up with the same bugs as you, problems are quickly fixed, usually in a matter of days or weeks. Another advantage to this arrangement is that the person

describes how to configure an Internet firewall, or hardware-related, such as the CD-Writer HOWTO that describes how to get certain CD-R devices running on your system.

It is important to check if there is a HOWTO for a specific piece of hardware in case it describes problems someone has already dealt with. A good example is the CD-Writer HOWTO. Although

### Selected Linux Sites of Interest

URL	Description
<a href="ftp://ftp.crynrw.com/pub/kchanges">ftp://ftp.crynrw.com/pub/kchanges</a>	List of kernel changes, including links to sites with this information
<a href="http://sunsite.unc.edu/linux-source/">http://sunsite.unc.edu/linux-source/</a>	The Linux Source Navigator. Linux source code in HTML pages. A must for the developer
<a href="http://sunsite.unc.edu/mdw">http://sunsite.unc.edu/mdw</a>	The Linux Documentation Project home page; comprehensive set of on-line documents
<a href="http://vortex.cc.missouri.edu/~rhys/linux.html">http://vortex.cc.missouri.edu/~rhys/linux.html</a>	List of common fixes to Linux problems
<a href="http://www.10mb.com/linux/">http://www.10mb.com/linux/</a>	Home page of The Linux Advocacy Project; encourages commercial Unix application vendors to provide a Linux version
<a href="http://www.li.org/linux-int/">http://www.li.org/linux-int/</a>	Linux International home page
<a href="http://www.tu-chemnitz.de/home/linux">http://www.tu-chemnitz.de/home/linux</a>	Information, including books, links to other home pages (most in German)
<a href="http://www.xnet.com/~blatura/linux.shtml">http://www.xnet.com/~blatura/linux.shtml</a>	Web Wanderer's List of Linux and Unix resources

who actually uses the particular peripheral—again, typically the developer—writes the documentation. The negative side of this arrangement is that older peripherals won't garner such devoted support, so finding a reliable driver for vintage hardware, such as an old CD-ROM drive or network card, can be problematic. Furthermore, the person best-suited to write device drivers may be ill-equipped to write clear and user-friendly documentation.

The documentation of all commercial Linux distributions appears in the form of HOWTO files. As its name implies, a HOWTO describes how to do something. This can be software related, such as the Firewall HOWTO that

there exists a program (cdwrite) that operates CD-R drives, not all CD-R drives work with it. The HOWTO describes how to get the standard SCSI driver to work with specific CD-R drives. Computer-controlled uninterruptible power supplies (UPSes) are another example. Without any direct support from the manufacturers, users have gotten UPSes to work with Linux; their experiences are documented in the UPS HOWTO.

Many of the Linux hardware problems are due to the peripheral being simply too new to the Linux scene, so no driver exists. Other times, changes to the kernel may cause problems to specific drivers. For help, a glance at the Yahoo Web page is a good place to start. For example,



when checking the driver status for 3Com EtherLink III Vortex Ethernet cards, I was able to quickly locate patches for the 2.0 kernel, as well as for several other, older releases. The table "Selected Linux Sites of Interest" shows other useful Web sites. There are also sites that provide information in German, Swedish, Czech, French, Italian, Russian, and Spanish.

Perhaps the single most important HOWTO is the Hardware HOWTO. This is the Linux hardware "compatibility list." It describes not only the hardware that is supported but provides tips and URLs for hardware that isn't. "Supported" means only that the standard distribution has drivers for that particular set of hardware. It's always a good idea to check the Hardware HOWTO for a specific peripheral before attempting a Linux installation.

For information on the latest drivers and ports, you should check out the Linux Documentation Project (LDP) home page (<http://sunsite.unc.edu/mdw>). Aside from providing a full version of various LDP documents or "books," this Web site is a treasure chest of links to the latest drivers and patches, as well as to companies that provide Linux software and complete systems.

## Running with Linux

If you're asking, "What good is all this if there is no software to run on it," the answer to that is: There is. Besides supporting all the programs that come standard with a Unix system, Linux supports all the network protocols that Unix users have grown accustomed to, like TCP/IP, NFS, and HTTP. In addition, there is a wide range of free applications software such as a text processing system, a spreadsheet, and a database. If these are insufficient, a wide range of commercial software is available.

Not every software product runs perfectly on Linux the first time. Most non-commercial Linux software is available as source code that you compile on the host system. This increases the likelihood that it will work correctly. However, check the program's accompanying README file that describes what steps to take for specific platforms.

Like the hardware, many software products have their own HOWTO. The Java HOWTO describes the steps necessary to get Java working on your system. Java requires support for Executable and

Linking Format (ELF) binaries, which is not available prior to the 1.2.13 kernel. In addition, there are known problems with Java for specific versions of Linux.

A common issue with Linux is its compatibility with other systems. While its interoperability with other dialects of Unix is taken for granted, its connectivity to Windows-based PCs may be a point of concern. Linux works fine as an Internet server, but can it offer the file and printer services that other Unix dialects can? It can if you have Samba running. Samba is a software package that provides the session message block (SMB) func-

tion has developed a very large army of followers able to help since they have experienced the same problems you have.

## Industrial-Strength OS

The most compelling aspect of Linux is that it typifies the whole Unix mentality. Unix is a system of choice. You choose how to configure the system and what functions the system has. If you want to implement it on a low-end PC or a high-end workstation, you can. If you need real-time processing, that's available as well. Linux takes this one step further: Not only can you change parameters and

### Selected Linux Distributors

Company	Linux type	Web site	E-mail
WorkGroup Solutions	LinuxPro	<a href="http://www.wgs.com">http://www.wgs.com</a>	<a href="mailto:info@wgs.com">info@wgs.com</a>
Red Hat	Red Hat	<a href="http://www.redhat.com">http://www.redhat.com</a>	<a href="mailto:redhat@redhat.com">redhat@redhat.com</a>
Walnut Creek CD-ROM	Slackware	<a href="http://www.cdrom.com">http://www.cdrom.com</a>	<a href="mailto:info@cdrom.com">info@cdrom.com</a>
InfoMagic	Slackware	<a href="http://www.infomagic.com">http://www.infomagic.com</a>	<a href="mailto:info@infomagic.com">info@infomagic.com</a>
Debian GNU/Linux	Debian	<a href="http://www.debian.org">http://www.debian.org</a>	<a href="mailto:debian@debian.org">debian@debian.org</a>
Craftwork Solutions	Craftworks Linux	<a href="http://www.craftwork.com">http://www.craftwork.com</a>	<a href="mailto:info@craftwork.com">info@craftwork.com</a>
Delix Computer GmbH	DLD	<a href="http://www.delix.de">http://www.delix.de</a>	<a href="mailto:delix@delix.de">delix@delix.de</a>
Yggdrasil Computing	Yggdrasil Linux	<a href="http://www.yggdrasil.com">http://www.yggdrasil.com</a>	<a href="mailto:info@yggdrasil.com">info@yggdrasil.com</a>
S.u.S.E. GmbH	S.u.S.E. Linux	<a href="http://www.suse.de">http://www.suse.de</a>	<a href="mailto:suse@suse.de">suse@suse.de</a>

If you need information in languages other than English, there are a number of places to look. A good start is: [http://www.yahoo.com/Computers\\_and\\_Internet/Operating\\_Systems/Unix/Linux/Foreign\\_Language\\_Sites/](http://www.yahoo.com/Computers_and_Internet/Operating_Systems/Unix/Linux/Foreign_Language_Sites/).

tions required to support Windows for Workgroups, Windows 95, Windows NT, and LAN Manager. In fact, any client that supports SMB can access a Linux system running Samba. The great thing about Samba is that it works both ways, so your Linux system can also access other systems such as NT.

One of the biggest arguments against Linux has been that of support. Because Linux was not developed by a single entity, there is no 800 number you can call. However, Linux is bundled and distributed by a number of companies, as shown in the table "Selected Linux Distributors." If you purchase one of these bundles, you are often provided technical support on basic issues such as installation. Many companies do nothing other than Linux support. Some companies, such as WorkGroup Solutions, not only provide complete systems, including their own version of Linux, they offer consulting services as well. Finally, Lin-

configuration as you wish, you can change the basic behavior of the operating system if you need to because you have the source code.

Although Linux doesn't yet run on mainframes, it's just a matter of time. Since Linux runs on every major computer architecture, the odds are that there is a Linux system that fits your needs. Because of the amount of software and support available, Linux has found a place right alongside Unix OSes from even the largest vendors. And you can't argue with the price. **B**

*Jim Mohr is a system and network administrator for Kaeser Compressors in Coburg, Germany. He has spent six years providing technical support for SCO Unix and is the author of SCO Companion: The Essential Guide for Users and System Administrators (Prentice-Hall, 1996). He is working on a book on Linux, to be published this year. You can reach him at [100542.2677@compuserve.com](mailto:100542.2677@compuserve.com).*



**4MB**  
of Graphics Memory  
Order Reactor Direct!  
1-800-692-8069

Unleash a  
**3D Graphics Meltdown!**

# REACTOR™ GRAPHICS

Fast action and stunning realism — that's the promise of new 3D games and edutainment software. But if your Super Star Fighter jerks along instead of zooming and your "terrifying" monsters are glaringly pixelated — face it. You're not having much fun.

**Don't just play it...Live it!**  
With a Reactor 3D graphics accelerator on your PC, expect a whole new interactive experience!

Plus IndyCar II® and HellBender™ **FREE!**

**BEFORE**



**IndyCar with SVGA Graphics**

Notice the jagged lines and edges and the flat, dull colors. Where's the crowd? What are those blocky things in the background? Are you really into this race?

**AFTER**



**IndyCar with Reactor Graphics**

Now you're racing! See the detail on next car. Watch those rearview mirrors — that's real 3D! Notice the crowd in the stands and the mountains in the background. And how about that sky!

Want to know more? Call **800-763-0242** or reach us on the Internet at <http://www.intergraph.com/ics/reactor>.

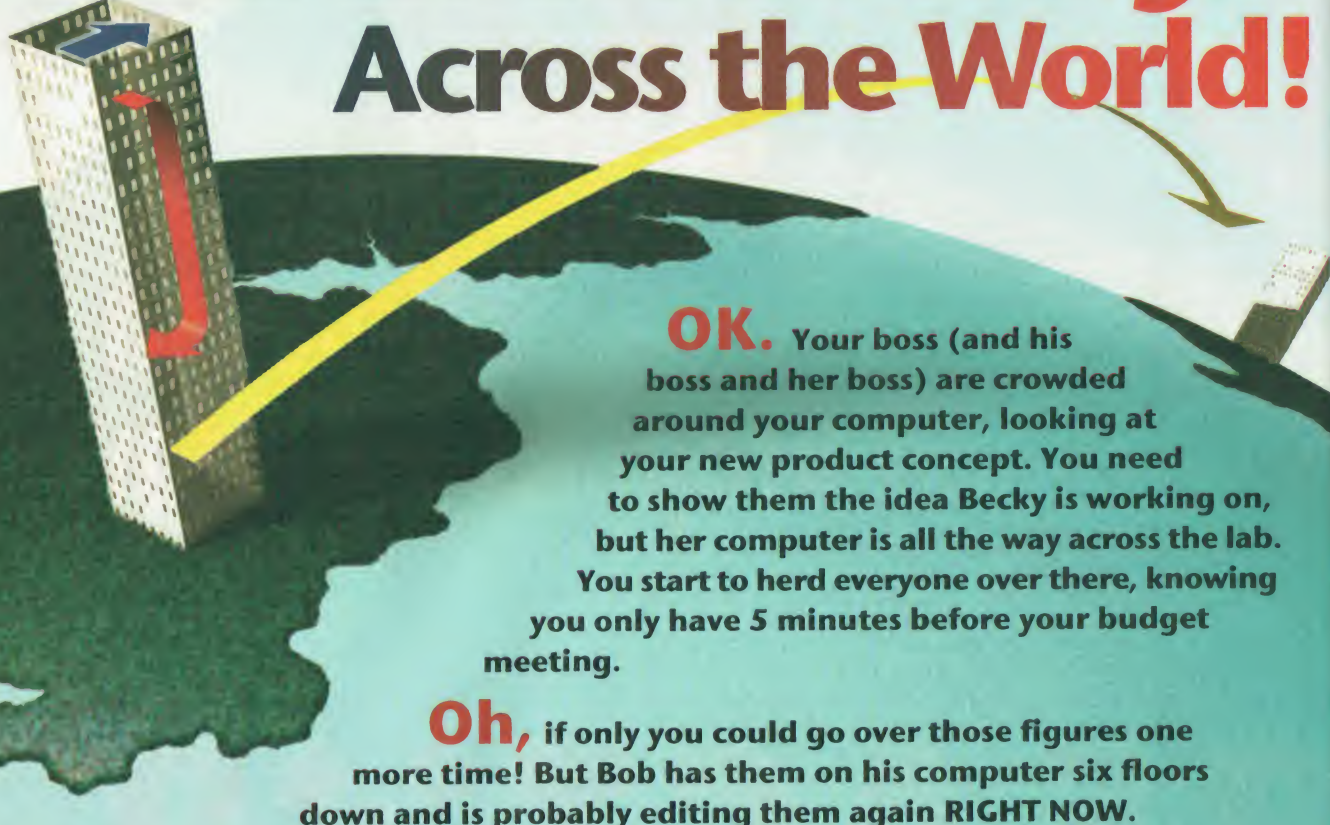
Intergraph and the Intergraph logo are registered trademarks and Reactor is a trademark of Intergraph Corporation. HellBender is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Intergraph follows the advertisement in this publication as accurate as of its publication date. Some information is subject to change without notice and is subject to applicable technical product development. Intergraph is not responsible for misquoting errors. Copyright 1994 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001

## INTERGRAPH

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 142).



# Across the Office... Across the Building... Across the World!



**OK.** Your boss (and his boss and her boss) are crowded around your computer, looking at your new product concept. You need to show them the idea Becky is working on, but her computer is all the way across the lab. You start to herd everyone over there, knowing you only have 5 minutes before your budget meeting.

**Oh,** if only you could go over those figures one more time! But Bob has them on his computer six floors down and is probably editing them again **RIGHT NOW.**

**But,** you can still make it ... until you get the call (you know you shouldn't have answered it) telling you that your server has gone down at the Atlanta office. You could fix it - if you weren't in Frankfurt.

**If** you had been using a Cybex Solution, you could have done all that and more right from your desk.

No matter how far your work takes you from your computers, Cybex keeps you in the driver's seat. With our hardware, you can access and operate most any computer, anywhere, just as if you were sitting in front of it.

One company. One solution. Cybex.



Cybex Computer Products Corporation  
4912 Research Drive Huntsville Alabama 35805 USA  
(800) 93CYBEX (29239) • (205) 430-4030 fax  
<http://www.cybex.com>



Cybex is a registered trademark of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. Lantastic is a registered trademark of Artisoft Inc.. Banyan is a trademark of Banyan Systems Inc. Netware is a registered trademark of Novell Inc.

Come see us at Comnet, Washington, D.C., Feb. 4-6 at Booth #1612

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 136).



*Remote procedure calls bring network applications together. By Tom Yager*

## Client/Server Magic

**D**evelopers can no longer pretend that their applications run on isolated systems. While today's workers are used to seamless data exchange among applications running on the same system, it won't be long before they demand the same effortless data connectivity across networks.

Every network-capable OS has its pet scheme for passing applications data through network links. Sometimes you can graft one vendor's method onto another vendor's OS. The TCP/IP ("Berkeley") sockets API has taken up with PCs (even those running DOS) and Macs, staying transparently compatible with its Unix birthplace. However, sockets programming takes some time to master. Developers yearn for a simpler, more elegant networking API.

That API does exist. It's called remote procedure call (RPC). RPC was born at Sun as part of its NFS and Open Network Computing (ONC) distribution. The Open Software Foundation (OSF) made a significantly enhanced RPC part of its Distributed Computing Environment (DCE). There is also an emerging ISO RPC specification.

RPC, old or new, comes with most OSes. The focus of this article is the implementation Microsoft delivers with Windows NT Server 4.0. If you're a Unix or Mac user, you should have little trouble applying what you read here to your target OS. Note that Microsoft ships only the RPC portion of the DCE standard with NT. A complete DCE implementation is available in source code from the Open Group/OSF (<http://www.osf.org>).

### Embrace Diversity

NT's version of RPC is sweet. It supports NT's standard networking protocols and can converse effortlessly with clients running DOS; Windows 3.x, 95, or NT; Unix;

or the Mac OS. Data knows no platform preference, because RPC smooths the data representation, such as byte ordering and INT size differences. As long as both client and server speak DCE RPC, all lines are open. The Win32 Software Development Kit (SDK) includes the tools and header files needed to support RPC,

The server can even modify data that is passed as arguments, just as a local function can. You can pass pointers, structures, and unions as data. RPC takes care of sending the data, making the call, and returning the results.

If your network is running an RPC directory service (DCE defines its stan-

### Microsoft-Supported Network Protocols

Protocol name	Description	DOS	Win 3.x	Win 95	Win NT	Mac	Unix
ncacn_nb_tcp	NetBIOS over TCP	C	C	N	C, S	N	N
ncacn_nb_ipx	NetBIOS over IPX	C	C	N	C, S	N	N
ncacn_nb_nb	NetBEUI	C	C	C, S	C, S	N	N
ncacn_ip_tcp	TCP/IP	C	C	C, S	C, S	C	C, S
ncacn_np	Named pipes	C	C	C	C, S	N	N
ncacn_spx	SPX	C	C	C, S	C, S	N	N
ncacn_dnet_nsp	DECnet	C	C	N	N	N	N
ncacn_at_dsp	AppleTalk	N	N	N	N	C	N
ncacn_vns_spp	Banyan Vines	N	N	N	C, S	N	N
ncadg_ip_udp	Datagram UDP/IP	C	C	N	C, S	N	C, S
ncadg_ipx	Datagram IPX	C	C	N	C, S	N	N
ncalrpc	Local procedure call	N	N	C, S	C, S	N	N

Each protocol's OS support is shown with a C for client support, S for server support, and N for no support.

and Microsoft's Visual C++ development environment supports and documents RPC development.

In describing RPC, it helps to start with a broad brush and work down to the detail. A one-line summary of RPC is that it lets you call virtually any C function from across a network. If you let RPC do all the work, your client code simply makes ordinary function calls, even though the target function resides and executes on a remote server. You can pass arguments from client to server, and the server can send back return values.

Standard Cell Directory Service [CDS]; NT includes Microsoft's proprietary RPC Locator), the client searches the directory for a server that is offering the requested function. A server can upgrade its functions and still remain compatible with older clients. Each RPC interface (group of functions) is tagged with a version number. The server invokes the function with the matching version number, or it refuses the request if a version is no longer supported.

In the NT environment, a server can make an RPC function available to all



types of network clients simultaneously. That means one server application can advertise its functions to TCP/IP, Microsoft NetBIOS, NetWare IPX/SPX, and AppleTalk clients. The table "Microsoft-Supported Network Protocols" shows the OSes that offer RPC and which protocols they support.

## Fetch the Marshal

RPC's programming interface is partly implemented in a way not often seen today: as a C-code generator. There are libraries and header files, of course, but RPC's simplicity comes from its generated code. Every RPC application is tagged with a Universal Unique Identifier (UUID), which is derived randomly as the first step of code generation. This is part of the identification string that servers register with the directory service. Clients searching for a server must supply a registered UUID, interface name, and version number to get a match.

The RPC code generator works from a template written in the RPC interface definition language (IDL). Microsoft made its mark with some enhancements, turning IDL into MIDL. "Sample MIDL Listing" shows a MIDL file that defines the UUID, version number, and interface name for the application. It also defines the data that passes between client and server through expanded C-style function templates.

Earlier implementations of RPC permitted one outgoing and one incoming data structure. DCE RPC permits any number of function arguments. Each argument can send data to the server ([ in ]), return data to the client ([ out ]), or both ([ in , out ]). MIDL files can contain quite ordinary-looking C variable definitions, even typedefs. You can use any data types that are defined in the MIDL file as arguments and return values in RPCs.

The MIDL compiler takes in the MIDL definitions and churns out *stubs*, the C source code that does RPC's hard work. This includes three files: a server stub, a client stub, and a header file. Using RPC's simplest model, you need only compile your stubs to object files and then link those objects into your code. You link the server stub with your server application and the client stub with your client application. You include the header file in both client and server to import the data definitions and to gain access to the RPC API.

The stub code converts data for transmission through marshaling and unmarshaling operations. When a client calls a server, the client stub marshals the arguments by combining the data and converting numeric information into an architecture-independent Network Data Representation (NDR). When the server receives the data, the stub breaks apart the incoming arguments and converts NDR-encoded numerics back to the

access to a binding handle. Calls in the RPC API use this binding handle to identify and manage the server connection, but the stub code holds the handle for you. If you choose explicit binding, your client is responsible for the binding handle and must pass it as an argument with every remote call. Implicit binding exposes more of the RPC API, while explicit binding lets a single client maintain connections with multiple servers.

## Sample MIDL Listing

After the header, the MIDL file follows C-language conventions with some extensions. The RPCDemo function prototype shows one string argument passed to the server, one string shared by the client and server (the server may modify it), and a Boolean (*true/false*) return value.

```
//file RPCDemo.idl
[
  uuid(7a98c250-6808-11cf-b73b-00aa00b677a7),
  version(1.0),
  pointer_default(unique)
]
interface RPCDemo
{
  const long MAX_LEN = 255;
  typedef [string] char pszArg1[MAX_LEN + 1];
  typedef [string] char pszArg2[MAX_LEN + 1];

  Boolean RPCDemoProc(
    [in] pszArg1,
    [in, out] pszArg2
  );
}
```

host's native format. The server calls the requested function, and the server stub then marshals modified ([ out ]) arguments and the return value for transmission back to the client.

## Ties That Bind

When you're building an RPC application, you must choose a binding method. This determines how the client locates the remote call on the server. Automatic binding takes care of everything. The server can advertise itself on all protocols simultaneously. The client consults its configured directory service (RPC Locator or CDS) to find the server it needs. It lines up matching network protocols, marshals the arguments, makes the call, and unmarshals the returned data with practically no effort. Furthermore, a connection based on automatic binding can often automatically retry a call that fails due to a temporary network outage.

Implicit binding gives your client

Of the three binding methods, automatic binding is clearly the slowest one. It exacts enough of a performance penalty to force you to use another method for frequent calls or performance-critical code.

While it's a little slow, automatic binding creates the shortest, most easily understood code. The sample code (which is available at <http://www.byte.com/art/download/download.htm>) includes a Visual C++ make file, a MIDL file, and client and server code for a simple RPC application. The server is written for NT, but the client can run on any version of Windows. If you run the client under Windows 95, check the readme file for instructions on modifying the registry to point to an RPC Locator or CDS on your network. **E**

*Tom Yager is a freelance writer and senior software developer in Dallas, Texas. You can reach him at [tyager@maxx.net](mailto:tyager@maxx.net).*



# Compex Fast Ethernet Hub

## Spans the distance, defies speed barrier.



## All done in a snap

Introducing the latest 16-port Fast Ethernet hub from Compex : The **MicroHub Plus 100/TX16**. Its **SpaceLink** option extends the cascading distance between hubs to 100 meters while the **10/100 SuperLink** option incorporates switching technology to allow automatic connection to either a 10Mbps or a 100Mbps hub up to 100 meters away. Docking pins connected directly to the backplane of the hub chassis provides for the **SnapLink** feature of the hub. So stacking up to 4 hubs is just that easy and secure, without the need for any external stacking cables.

The innovative MicroHub Plus 100/TX16 also comes with a network management option using an SNMP agent to lighten the load of network managers and LAN administrators. For more information about the MicroHub Plus 100/TX16 (TX3216) and other network products, contact us or check out our website at <http://www.cpx.com>.



*Networks that work*

*U.S.A.*  
**Compex, Inc.**  
4051E. La Palma Ave  
Anaheim, CA 92807 U.S.A.  
(714) 630 7302  
Fax (714) 630 6521

*Germany*  
**ReadyLINK NetworkTechnology GmbH**  
Albert-Einstein-Straße 42  
63322 Rodermark, Germany  
(49) 607 4 98017  
Fax (49) 607 4 90668

*Singapore*  
**Compex Systems Pte. Ltd.**  
#08-01, PM Industrial Building.  
135 Joo Seng Rd  
Singapore 368363  
(65)288 8220  
Fax (65)280 9947



# Introducing Mega





# Monitor:™

with 250 MHz video input bandwidth,  
1800 x 1440 @ 76Hz and a  
30-115 KHz horizontal scan range,

what else  
could you  
call it?

Announcing the ViewSonic P815 21"  
(20" viewable) monitor: Mega sharp.  
Mega stable. Mega fast. Mega value.

It's the latest innovation from ViewSonic®,  
the recognized leader in color monitor  
technology. And it's a mega hit.

### More power to you.

Revolutionary Invar Shadow Mask  
technology delivers some pretty unbe-  
lievable numbers. Like resolutions up  
to 1800 x 1440 at a 76Hz refresh rate.

Model	ViewSonic Professional Series				
	P815	PT813	P810	PT775	17PS
CRT Size/Viewable	21"/20.0"	21"/20.0"	21"/20.0"	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"
Dot/Aperture Grille Pitch	0.25mm	0.28mm*	0.25mm	0.25mm*	0.25mm
Horizontal Frequency	30-115 kHz	30-107 kHz	30-95 kHz	30-96 kHz	30-86 kHz
Video Input Bandwidth	250 MHz	230 MHz	200 MHz	200 MHz	135 MHz
Maximum Resolution	1800 x 1440	1600 x 1280	1600 x 1280	1600 x 1280	1600 x 1280
Optimal Resolution	1800 x 1440 @ 76Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 85Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 76Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 77Hz	1280 x 1024 @ 80Hz
TCO Certified	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
MSRP**	\$2,195	\$1,895	\$1,745	\$999	\$799

\*Aperture Grille



Winner  
ViewSonic P815  
June 1996



Winner  
ViewSonic P815  
June 1996

A whopping 250MHz video input  
bandwidth. And a horizontal scan  
rate up to 115KHz. All of which are  
high water marks in the industry.

Add to that a 0.25mm dot pitch (also the best in the business) and you've got the new standard for high-end CAD, document imaging and other applications where absolute precision is a prerequisite.

The benefits of this new, state-of-the-art P815 are many—and obvious to the eye. The text is the sharpest available today. Period. The images are absolutely flicker-free, virtually eliminating fatigue and eye strain.

The P815 displays more information faster than any monitor you've ever seen before. And with BNC and VGA connectors, you can easily switch between two separate systems.

### Compared to other monitors there is no comparison.

After winning the Byte Spring '96 "Best of Comdex" and "Best of PC Expo" awards, the performance is obviously rated the highest in the industry, but the price is not—it is a real mega value. It comes with ARAG™ anti-reflection, anti-glare screen coating, a limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor (the best in the business), and an optional Express Exchange™ Service program that insures 48 hour replacements.

If all this doesn't convince you that the ViewSonic P815 is truly a "mega monitor," then seeing it certainly will. Call (800) 888-8583 and ask for agent 1287 for your nearest dealer.



**ViewSonic®**

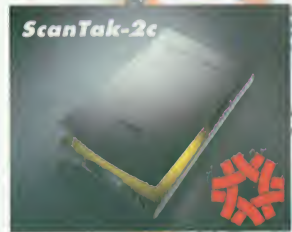
Circle 232 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 233).



# The word is out...

Spot Scanners are winners!

Just take a look at these recent reviews by some of the world's most respected industry journals.




**USA**  **BYTE MAGAZINE**

The editors of BYTE Magazine gave the Best of Show award at Computex Taipei...Spot Technologies ScanTak-2c, an inexpensive color flatbed scanner with a host of nice useful software applications...

June, 1996 

**GER**  **CHIP MAGAZINE**

...The flatbed scanner FotoTak occupies a very small place on the writing desk and is a good scanner for pictures and logos scanning...

June, 1996 

**GER**  **PC MAGAZINE**

...A user with experience takes only up to 15 minutes to install the interface card and installing the software. The operation is very easy. Strengths: simple installation, simple usage, good price and performance...

February, 1996 


**BLG**  **CPN MAGAZINE**

...ScanTak-2c flatbed color scanner produces true-to-nature colours, multi-windows scanning, console screen preview, intelligent user interface..."

April, 1996 


**GBR**  **PC MAGAZINE**


...Highly recommended Spot's ScanTak-2c...

October, 1996 

**GBR**  **Computer Life**

...ScanTak-2c is ideal for OCR, scanning for Web pages and colour positionals for DTP. It's a neat TWAIN-compatible, plug-and-play device. Business card software, a document management desktop, morphing, editing and OCR tools are all provided - all of it is perfectly functional...

October, 1996 


**HKG**  **MODERN ELECTRONICS**

...There seems to be no precedent for this super-value offer, ScanTak-2c. Spot Technology also has another remarkable new product. The compact FotoTak-6 flatbed colour scanner for photographs and pictures...

June, 1996 

**HKG**  **ASIAN SOURCES, COMPUTER**

...FotoTak-6, using a parallel port to support PnP operations for small office and home users. The integrated award-winning software creates unique greeting cards, T-shirt designs and Web publishing...

October, 1996 

- West Coast 1-800-875-3224
- West Coast 1-800-367-6683
- Canada 1-800-665-5084
- East Coast 1-800-523-6454
- East Coast 1-800-969-3705
- Spot InnoScan Tel: (714)653-2738 Fax: (714)653-2139
- Add.: 3801 Parkview Lane #15B Irvine, CA 92612
- Spot Technology UK 0800-777500 Tel: 44-170-5666762 Fax: 44-170-5663919
- Spot Technology Inc. Tel: 886-3-597-9345 Fax: 886-3-597-9342 E-Mail: spot@ms2.hinet.net



Finalist June 9, 1996



UK PC Magazine October, 1996



The Best Budget Scanner November, 1996



Grand Prize March 17, 1996



"very good" rating October, 1996



Excellent rating November 1996



The Most Advanced Graphic SPOT TECHNOLOGY INC.

<http://www.spot.com>

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 189).



*C-Cube Microsystems' low-cost MPEG encoder brings digital video to the mainstream computer user. By William Chien*

## Video for Everyone

**U**ntil recently, the use of MPEG—a standard for the storage of high-quality digital video—as a data type on PCs was limited. That's because while decoding MPEG data is easy—software can convert it back into a digital video stream—encoding live video into the MPEG format requires dedicated and expensive hardware. This restricted PCs to being playback devices for MPEG data.

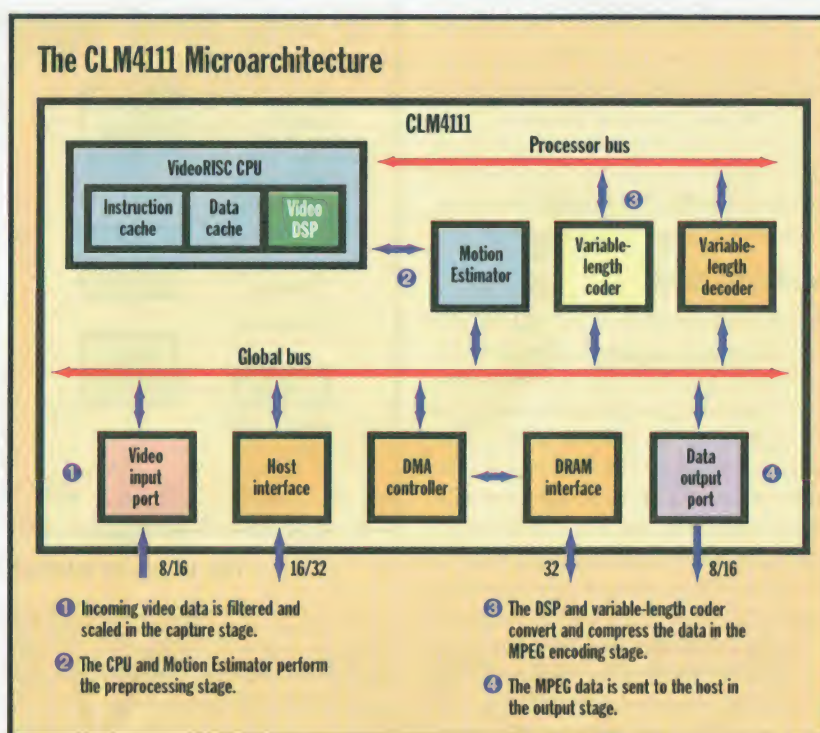
However, that situation is about to change. Low-cost encoder processors from C-Cube Microsystems capture live video and convert it into MPEG-1 data in real time. One of these encoders, the CLM4111, lets OEMs turn standard PCs into true video-processing engines. Thus, you now can create high-quality MPEG videos for presentations, training videos, and communications on the Internet.

### CLM4111 Architecture

The CLM4111 performs all the processing required to turn uncompressed digital video from a video-capture device into an MPEG-1 video data stream. To provide this capability at low cost, C-Cube took a programmable approach, enhancing a 32-bit RISC core, the VideoRISC CPU, with special instructions and hardware coprocessors, as shown in the figure "The CLM4111 Microarchitecture."

The VideoRISC CPU operates at 80 MHz with single-cycle instruction execution. Integrated 1-KB instruction and data caches provide single-cycle access to data for both the VideoRISC CPU and Motion Estimator (ME) coprocessor to reduce stalls.

Besides the standard operations, the VideoRISC instruction set includes single instruction/multiple data (SIMD) instructions. These SIMD instructions perform operations on multiple pixels, and C-Cube widened the CPU's internal data paths and registers to 36 bits to support



Because of little overlap in chip resources, most of the MPEG-encoding stages can execute in parallel.

processing four 8-bit pixels in parallel. The SIMD instructions execute on a dedicated Video DSP (digital signal processor) ALU. Video DSP instructions accelerate filtering, discrete-cosine-transform (DCT) calculations, and the image analysis required for MPEG compression.

### Coprocessors and I/O

The CLM4111 has several on-chip coprocessors that boost the data-encoding rate. Operating on 8-by-8-byte data arrays, the ME coprocessor performs the repeated block matches required to find the best motion vector when coding MPEG B and P frames.

The variable-length-coder (VLC) coprocessor performs the final lossless

compression stage of the MPEG algorithm. The VLC does a zigzag scan of each data block to order the data for maximum compressibility, followed by run-length and Huffman encoding. The VLC uses ROM-based lookup tables to implement MPEG-1, MPEG-2, and H.261 encoding schemes. The variable-length-decoder (VLD) coprocessor performs the reverse processing necessary to decode an MPEG data stream.

To keep the large amounts of video data flowing through the processor, the CLM4111 has four I/O interfaces. Two 8-/16-bit video interfaces handle digital video data, and each one of these has a 32-by-32-bit first-in/first-out (FIFO) buffer to hold the data. The video input port can



interface directly to CCIR-601 signal-compatible video decoders. The data output port can transfer data to the host application asynchronously.

The third interface, a 16-/32-bit host port, is used to initialize the processor and download microcode. The CLM4111 has a message-based API that controls the MPEG encoder and its compression parameters. The host system issues the commands through this interface.

The last interface is a 32-bit DRAM interface that connects to 2 MB of fast page-mode DRAM. The CLM4111 uses this DRAM as a scratchpad to store temporary data during the encoding process. This interface generates the signals necessary to drive the DRAM bank, thus reducing parts in a design. A seven-channel on-chip DMA controller prevents congestion by managing data transfers.

## Making MPEG

A description of how the CLM4111 encodes video data shows the complex processing required to achieve real-time MPEG encoding. In the capture stage, the processor receives uncompressed video frames through the video input port. The input interface's hardware performs subsample filtering and 2-to-1 horizontal scaling of the data. The DMA controller transfers the processed data from the input FIFO buffer to a buffer in DRAM.

In the preprocessing stage, the DMA controller transfers frame data to the VideoRISC data cache. The VideoRISC CPU and Video DSP perform additional filtering, scaling to Quarter Source Input Format (QSIF) resolution, and image analysis to determine rate-control settings (i.e., how to encode the current frame with the highest quality). The resulting data is transferred back to DRAM for use in the subsequent encoding stage.

Target and search data are also transferred to the data cache for processing by the ME coprocessor. The resulting best-match information is stored by the VideoRISC CPU in DRAM.

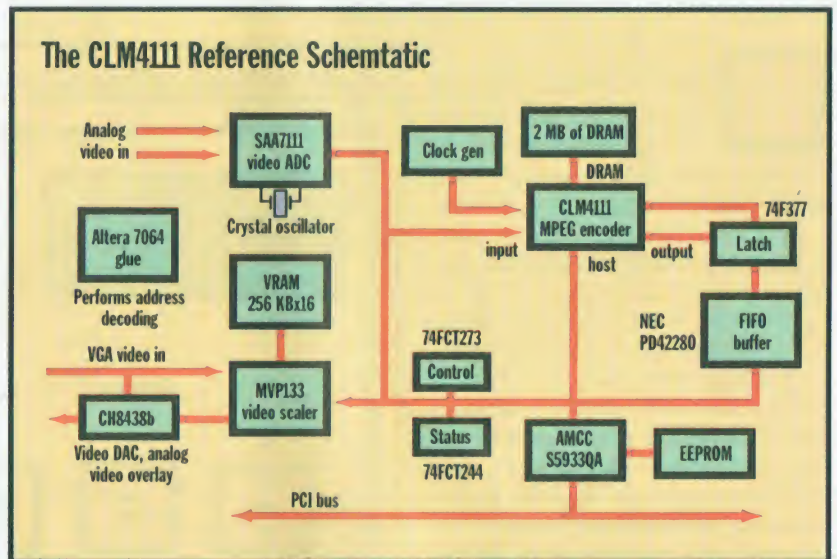
The filtered video data, the ME's motion vectors, and the preprocessing

stage's coding instructions are now available for the MPEG-encoding stage. The Video DSP performs the motion compensation, DCT, and quantization on each 8-by-8-byte data block. These results are transferred to the VLC. The VLC unit performs the run-length and Huffman coding of the data, with the output again transferred by the DMA controller to DRAM. In the output stage, the CLM4111 transfers the compressed data frames to

the CLM4111 to perform different functions, depending on the targeted market.

## CLM4111 System Design

The CLM4111 is a 3.3-V part, using a three-metal-layer, 0.5-micron process. It's housed in a 208-pin Plastic Quad Flat Package (PQFP). It dissipates only 1 W at 80 MHz. To help OEMs incorporate the CLM4111 into their products, C-Cube provides a reference design, as shown in



The parts to add MPEG editing to a PC cost about that of a quality graphics card.

the host through the video output port, again under DMA control.

## Microcode Machinations

The CLM4111's microcode manages the overall operation of the processor and implements C-Cube's MPEG compression algorithm. The microcode provides the flexibility to handle different video-frame sizes (SIF and QSIF resolution) and rates (NTSC and PAL). The microcode implements the MPEG algorithm's "smarts," making on-the-fly decisions about how to best encode each frame. The microcode is also responsible for managing the data flow through the processor, such as scheduling DMA transfers and coprocessor execution.

The CLM4111's internal architecture lets the microcode implement a software pipeline. Because most of the MPEG-encoding stages use different on-chip resources, the microcode arranges them to execute in parallel, boosting throughput. Finally, the microcode can program

the figure "The CLM4111 Reference Schematic." Since it has a generic host interface and outputs fully compressed MPEG video data, you can connect the CLM4111 to ISA or PCI buses or integrate it on a graphics accelerator board.

The CLM4111 costs \$75 in production quantities (i.e., lots of 5000). The reference schematic's estimated bill of materials is \$175. These costs are comparable to those of a quality graphics card. The CLM4111's capabilities and price point make it attractive as an add-on for vendors wishing to differentiate their systems. Because the CLM4111 lets you capture, edit, store, and communicate with digital video, MPEG becomes an active data type and useful to everyone. The PC finally becomes an active—not passive—tool for video work. **B**

*William Chien is the program manager for the CLM4111 processor at C-Cube Microsystems. You can contact him at [william.chien@c-cube.com](mailto:william.chien@c-cube.com).*

### WHERE TO FIND

C-Cube Microsystems  
Milpitas, CA  
(408) 944-6300  
fax: (408) 944-6314  
<http://www.c-cubed.com/>



# A developer's dream come true...



## #1 Protection Supplier

You'll have peace of mind with your software backed by world leader Rainbow

**Leading Technology**  
Sentinel® is the *only* protection combining multiple algorithms and ASIC technology



## The Highest Quality

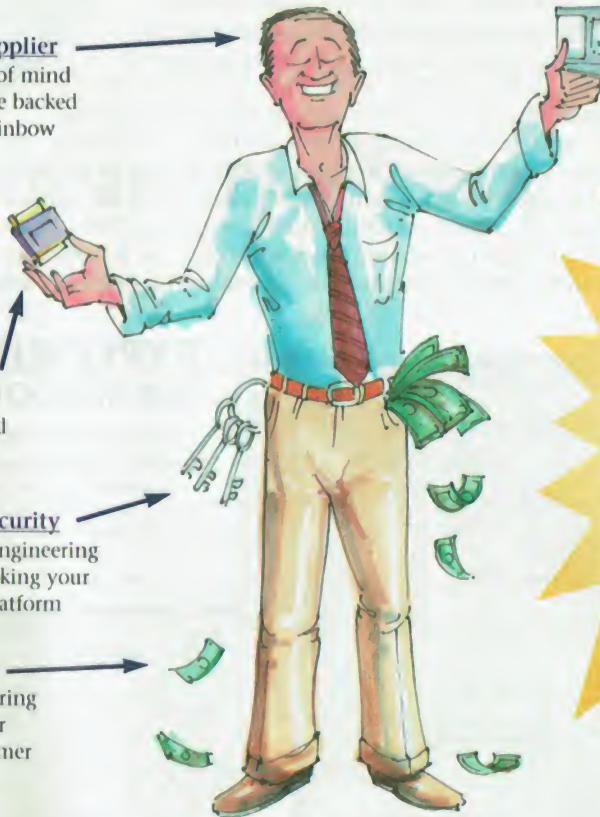
Only Sentinel keys meet ISO quality standards and offer the best reliability

## Truly Compatible Security

The industry's largest engineering staff is dedicated to making your software safe on any platform

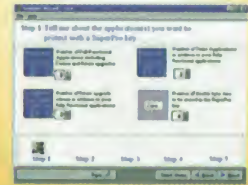
## Increase Your Revenue

Sentinel stops piracy, ensuring you that every user of your software is a paying customer



# NEW

The SentinelWizard™ GUI is an innovative tool that makes protecting your software easier than ever



# The world's #1 software protection is now the easiest to implement!

You've always dreamed of superior software protection that was simple to integrate into your entire product line. The new SentinelWizard makes your dream a reality.

Just tell the SentinelWizard how you want to sell your products. It then automatically configures your Sentinel keys and generates the pseudo code necessary to complete the protection process.

Call the Rainbow office or distributor nearest you to order your Sentinel Developer's Kit, featuring the SentinelWizard.



Ask us about SentinelLM™ - the new software-based network license manager

Visit our web site  
[www.rnbo.com](http://www.rnbo.com)

# SENTINEL

Software Protection

## RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

HEADQUARTERS: 50 Technology Drive, Irvine, CA 92618 ■ Tel: (714) 450-7300 ■ Fax: (714) 450-7450  
 ASIA/LATIN AMERICA: (714) 450-7300 ■ FRANCE: (33) 1 41 43 29 00 ■ GERMANY: (49) 89 32 17 98 0 ■ U.K.: (44) 1932 579200  
 ©1996 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. Sentinel, SentinelLM and SentinelWizard are trademarks of Rainbow Technologies. All other names are property of their respective owners.

ALGERIA: AFAK (213) 41 85 61  
 ARGENTINA: Agri-Aid, S.A. (54) 1 8030536  
 AUSTRALIA: LOADPLAN (61) 3 9690 0455  
 BELGIUM/LUXEMBURG: I2S (32) 92 21 11 17  
 BRAZIL: MIPS Sistemas Ltda. (55) 11 574 8686  
 BULGARIA: KSIMETRO (35) 9279 1478  
 CHINA (East): Shanghai Pudong Software Park Electronics Company (86) 21 6403 1966  
 CHINA (North): CS85 (86) 10 6217 7722 X2404  
 COLOMBIA: Construktada (57) 1 622 6011

CZECH REPUBLIC: ASKON Int'l (42) 2 3103 652  
 EGYPT: ZEDAN-ADS (202) 248 8994  
 GREECE: Byte Computer S.A. (301) 924 17 28  
 GUATEMALA: Soft Corporation (502) 2 304006  
 HONG KONG: Allatank Tech. Co (852) 2333 0626  
 HUNGARY: Polyware Kft (36) 76 481 236  
 INDIA: ANC Engineering Co. (91) 11 4615680  
 INDONESIA: PT Promptrade Infolscan (62) 21 325 166  
 IRAN: GAM Electronics (98) 21 87 44 001  
 ITALY: BFI IBECSA SPA (39) 23 31 00535

ITALY: Siosistemi (39) 30 24 411  
 JAPAN: Gaken Ship Co., Ltd (81) 52 972 6544  
 JORDAN: CDG Engineering (96) 26 863 861  
 KOREA: Genesis Technologies (82) 2 578 3528  
 LEBANON: National Group Cons. (961) 1 494317  
 MALAYSIA: Eastern Systems Design (M) Sdn Bhd (60) 3 241 1188  
 MEXICO: Impres Comp., S.A. de C.V. (52) 66 210 291  
 MOROCCO: Futur & Soft (212) 2 40 03 97

NETHERLANDS: IntroCom (31) 74 2430 105  
 NEW ZEALAND: Software Images (64) 09 378 9790  
 PERU: OpenSoft (51) 1 224 2125  
 PHILIPPINES: Mannasoft Technology Corporation (63) 2 813 4162  
 POLAND: HITEX Sp. z o.o. (48) 22 41 97 51  
 PORTUGAL: COMELIA (351) 1 941 65 07  
 RUSSIA: Multisoft Int'l (7 095) 186 35 84  
 SAUDI ARABIA: ZEDAN (966) 2 665 1904  
 SCANDINAVIA: Perico AS (47) 2249 1500

SINGAPORE: Systems Design PTE LTD (65) 747 2266  
 SOUTH AFRICA: SOFTSECURE (27) 11 477 6053  
 SPAIN: MECCO (34) 3 422 7700  
 SWITZERLAND: IBV AG (41) 1 745 92 92  
 SWITZERLAND: Safe Compaid S.A. (41) 2 421 5386  
 TAIWAN: Evershine Tech. (886) 2 8208925  
 THAILAND: BCS Int'l (66) 2 319 4451  
 TUNISIA: Soft Informatique Tech (216) 17 19 486  
 TURKEY: BIMEKS, Ltd (90) 216 348 3508  
 VENEZUELA: HRT-M Oyers (58) 2 261 4282

Circle 228 on Inquiry Card.



# EXPLORING...

## EXPLORING CHEMISTRY FOR WINDOWS

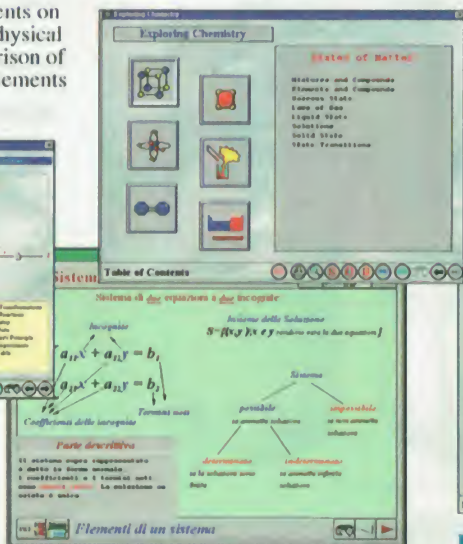
EXPLORING CHEMISTRY contains a large number of topics, which include: the laws of chemistry; Lavoisier, Dalton and Proust; the weighted balance of chemical reactions; matter; pure substances and mixtures; elements and compounds; atoms and molecules; atomic models; the orbital quantum model and chemical bonds. It is also possible to select the elements on the basis of their chemical and physical properties and to make a comparison of the data for several different elements by creating a graph.



## EXPLORING BIOLOGY FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING BIOLOGY deals with a large number of topics that cover experimental analysis, scientific methodology, the instruments of scientific enquiry, the features underlying life, including the molecules that make up the structure of sugars, lipids, proteins and nucleic acids. The cell and its components, glycolysis, Krebs' cycle, cellular respiration, fermentation, chlorophyll related photosynthesis, genetics, nucleic acids, DNA and RNA, DNA duplication, proteic synthesis, cell reproduction, Mendel's laws, sexual reproduction, modern genetics, genetic diseases, Darwin's and Lamarek's theories of evolution, proof of evolution, evolutive mechanisms, the origin of life, the classification of life-forms, the binomial list, classification criteria. The Kingdoms into which living beings are divided are also dealt with: the Viruses, the Monera, the Protista, the Fungi, the Plantae and the Animalia.

The EXPLORING series is a multimedia collection for Secondary School students, designed specifically to help them learn in a simple and intuitive manner. It is not intended solely for students but also for anyone wanting to increase and broaden their knowledge of a specific subject. The user can learn all the information either by following the topics step by step or by navigating through the contents. Learning is pleasant and the results are guaranteed thanks to particularly sophisticated multi-media techniques, such as the use of graphics for a more effective understanding of the contents, hypertext links for moving from a given topic to other related ones and helpful functions for searching for the best-known terms.



## EXPLORING PHYSICS FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING PHYSICS is split up into several learning units covering the main topics of physics: the measurement of physical magnitudes; units of measurement; the analysis of experiment data; from the analysis of data to physical laws; speed, acceleration and force; equilibrium in stiff bodies and fluid energy, temperature and heat; and electricity and the related phenomena.

**\$ 39.99**  
each title

## EXPLORING MATHEMATICS FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING MATHEMATICS covers a range of many different topics sets and their relationships, classes of equivalence, real and non-real numbers, operations and properties, algebraic expressions, monomial and polynomials, logical operations, equations and disequations, systems of equations and disequations and their performance, 1st and 2nd degree equations, radicals, parametric equations and biquadratic equations.

Q.ty	TITLE	PRICE	TOTAL
	Exploring Chemistry	\$ 39,99	
	Exploring Physics	\$ 39,99	
	Exploring Biology	\$ 39,99	
	Exploring Mathematics	\$ 39,99	
Postage and packing			\$ 10

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Town/City \_\_\_\_\_  
 Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel. \_\_\_\_\_  
 I enclose a cheque  
 Please debit my credit card     VISA     MASTER CARD  
 Card n° \_\_\_\_\_  
 Card Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Card Holder Name (if different) \_\_\_\_\_

**Minimum configuration:** 100% MS-DOS compatible PC, CPU 80386 or higher, 4 Mb of RAM (8 Mb are recommended), hard disk with 6 Mb of available space, mouse, VGA graphic card or higher, Windows 3.1 or higher.  
**Recommended:** Windows compatible audio card, Windows compatible printer.

Available in English, German, Spanish and Italian - MS-DOS and WINDOWS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



FINSON srl - Via Montepulciano, 15 - 20124 Milano (ITALY)  
 Tel. +39-2-66987036 - Fax +39-2-66987027 - E-mail: finson@finson.it

FINSON (UK) Ltd. - Parallel House - 32 London Road - Guildford - Surrey GU1 2AB  
 Tel. +44-1483-451856 - Fax +44-1483-452144 - E-mail: finson@finson.co.uk

Log on: <http://www.finson.com>

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 171).



Java uses a sophisticated class-checking mechanism to ward off breaches in security. By Gary McGraw and Edward Felten

## Java Security and Type Safety

Java's ability to download, integrate, and execute code from a remote computer is a double-edged sword. On the positive side, the use of Java enables a computer to obtain new capabilities with little user intervention. In addition, Java requires no installation of hard-to-track-down and dubiously secure plug-in files. On the negative side, however, Java's intricate machinations leave a computer vulnerable to attack. A hostile Java applet could stealthily tamper with a host system's files or siphon off private data without the user's being aware of the damage until it's too late.

Java's designers did their best to make such malicious activities impossible by implementing a security model. This security model performs a number of checks before allowing a downloaded applet to execute. (For additional information on Java security, see "Plugs for Java's Security Holes" on page 76.)

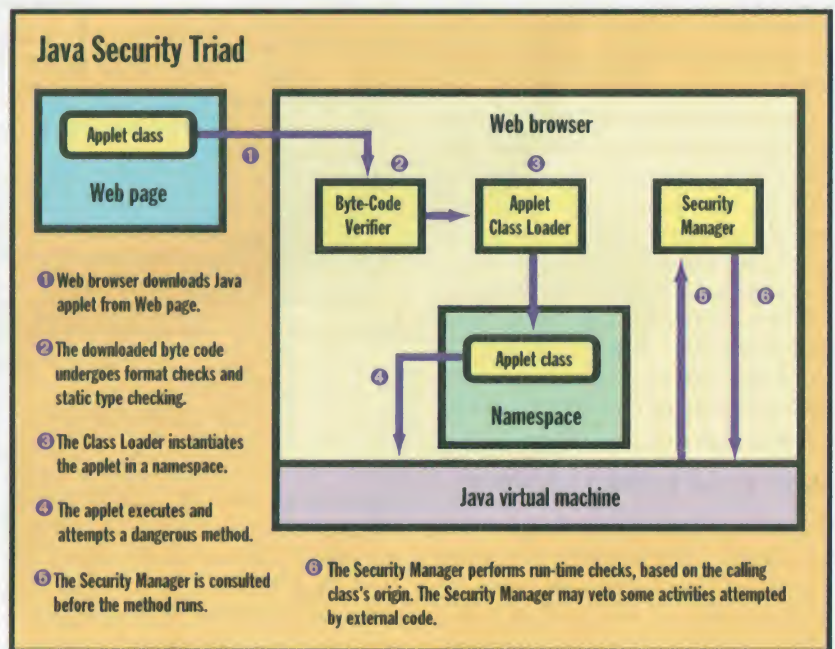
Java security relies on three prongs of defense: the Byte-Code Verifier, the Applet Class Loader, and the Security Manager. Together, these three prongs perform load and run-time checks to restrict file-system and network access, as well as restrict access to browser internals. Each of these prongs depends in some way on the others. Each part must do its job properly for the security model to function correctly.

### The Security Triad

The figure "Java Security Triad" above shows how the three prongs of defense fit into the Java framework. The Byte-Code Verifier is the first prong of the Java security model. When a Java source program is compiled, it's converted to platform-independent Java byte code. The Verifier then checks that the untrusted outside code "plays by the rules" before it's allowed to run.

The Verifier checks byte code at a number of different levels. The simplest test ensures that a `.class` file (i.e., a byte-code file) has the correct format. On a less basic level, the Verifier applies a built-in theorem prover to each method. The theorem prover helps ensure that byte code

as a new class. The Class Loader determines when and how an applet can add classes to a running Java environment. Part of the Class Loader's job is to make sure that the applet doesn't install code that replaces important components of the Java run-time environment.



Java performs several safety checks before a downloaded applet can execute.

does not forge pointers, violate access restrictions, or access objects using incorrect type information. The verification process, in concert with the definition of the Java language, helps to establish a base set of security guarantees.

Java's second prong of security defense is the Applet Class Loader. Typically supplied by a browser vendor, it loads all applets and the classes that they reference. When an applet is loaded from the network, the Applet Class Loader receives the binary data and instantiates it

In general, a running Java environment can have many active Class Loaders, each defining its own namespace. *Namespaces* allow Java classes to be separated into distinct kinds, according to where they originate. In other words, a namespace is a type-safe portion of memory with classes that are associated with a specific Class Loader.

The third prong of the Java security model is the Security Manager, which restricts the ways in which an applet can use visible interfaces. Thus, the Security



Manager implements a good portion of the entire security model. It's a single module that performs run-time checks on dangerous methods, such as those for file or network access or those that define new Class Loaders.

Code in the Java library consults the Security Manager whenever a dangerous operation is about to be attempted. The Security Manager then has a chance to veto the operation by generating a Security Exception. Decisions made by the Security Manager take into account which Class Loader loaded the requesting class. Built-in classes are given more privilege than classes that have been loaded over the network (e.g., applets).

The three parts of the Java security model were created to enforce *type safety*, which means that a program can perform particular operations only on particular kinds of objects. Therefore, Java programs are prevented from accessing memory in inappropriate ways.

More specifically, every piece of memory is part of some Java object, and each object has some class. For example, a calendar management applet might use such classes as Date, Appointment, Alarm, and GroupCalendar. Each class defines a specific set of operations that are allowed to operate on objects of that class. In the calendar management example, the Alarm class might define a `turnOn` operation, but the Date class would not allow `turnOn` to occur.

## Why Type Safety Matters

To understand why type safety matters, consider the following, slightly contrived, example. The calendar management applet mentioned above defines a class Alarm, which is represented in memory, as shown in the figure "Type Safety" above. Alarm defines an operation `turnOn`, which sets the first field to true. The Java run-time library defines another class called Applet, whose memory layout is shown in the figure. Note that the first field of Applet is `fileAccessAllowed`, which says whether or not the applet is allowed to access files on the hard disk.

Now suppose that a program tries to apply the `turnOn` operation to an Applet object. If the `turnOn` operation is permitted, the program sets the first field of the object to true. Unfortunately, since the target object is really of type Applet, setting the first field to true allows the

applet to access the file system. The applet is then allowed—incorrectly—to modify and even delete files.

## How Java Enforces Type Safety

Java labels every object by associating a class tag with it. One simple way to enforce type safety would be to check an object's type tag before every operation on it to make sure that the object's class allows such an operation. This approach is called *dynamic type checking*.

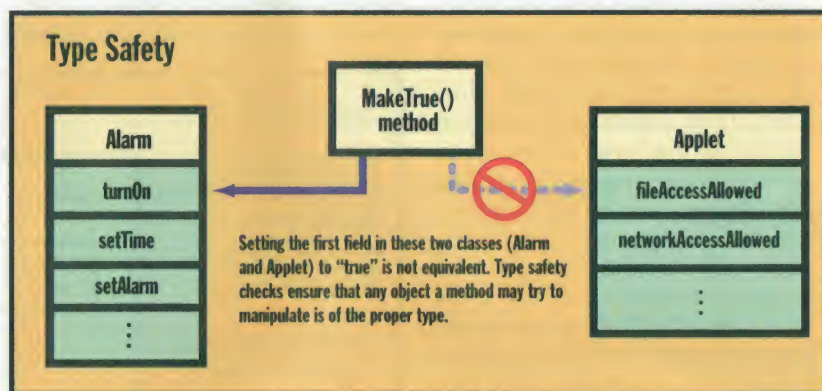
Although this scheme works, it's inefficient. Programs end up running slowly because the system spends a lot of time checking class tags. To improve performance, Java uses static type checking,

an effective static type checker that eliminates almost all the tag-checking operations from Java programs. The result is a program that's type-safe but that runs quite efficiently.

## Type Confusion

There is only one problem with Java's static type-checking strategy: It's complicated. Although Java's designers obviously got the overall strategy right, a great many details have to be correct for type safety to be enforced. An error in any of these details leaves a tiny, albeit crucial, hole in Java's type-safety armor.

A clever cracker who finds such a hole can launch a *type-confusion attack*. This is done with a Java applet carefully de-



Java ensures that malicious programs can't gain access to system resources.

which is more complicated but more efficient than dynamic type checking. *Static type checking* is where the Java system looks at a program before it runs and carefully deduces the results of the tag-checking operations. If Java can figure out that a particular tag-checking operation will always succeed, then there's no reason to do it. The check can safely be removed, thus speeding up the program.

Java's designers carefully crafted the Java language and byte-code formats to facilitate static type checking. Each piece of byte code is a binary representation of an assembly-like language with op codes and operands.

But Java op codes always take type-specific arguments. There are no "generic" operands that take multiple types in the same operand position, as is the case with processor assembly languages.

This, and other properties of byte code, make static type checking easier to implement. The Byte-Code Verifier is

signed to leverage a tiny type-enforcement hole into a complete system penetration. The attacker can set up a situation like the aforementioned Alarm/Applet example, in which the program has one type of object but the Java system thinks the object has some other type.

Because the Verifier normally prohibits such actions, type-confusion errors are usually the result of bugs in the Java implementation. It is hoped that such problems will disappear as the implementation is debugged and refined. **B**

Gary McGraw, Ph.D., is a research scientist at Reliable Software Technologies Corp. (Sterling, VA). He can be reached at <http://www.rstcorp.com/~gem>. Edward Felten, Ph.D., is an assistant professor of computer science at Princeton University. He can be reached at <http://www.cs.princeton.edu/~felten>. Portions of this article are taken from the authors' book *Java Security: Hostile Applets, Holes, and Antidotes* (John Wiley and Sons, 1996).



ATMP motherboard that accommodates up to four Pentium processors, or a PCI/ISA passive backplane with up to 20 slots

Alarm board monitors status of fans, power supplies and chassis temp

Vacuum fluorescent/alpha-numeric or LED display

Redundant, hot-swappable fans

Redundant N+1 load-sharing, hot-swappable power supplies

Six-drive, hot-plug SCSI array for RAID level 0, 1, 5

Three 5.25" disk drive bays and one 3.5" floppy

Customizable bezel with lock

## To give you an idea of how open our new application server is, we really have to spill our guts.

### Introducing the fully OEM-able SP5500 Application Server

When you're looking for a server platform to build upon, the last thing you want is to be boxed in. So you'll find Texas Micro's

new SP5500 Application Server a thing of beauty.

The SP5500 was designed to be redesigned. It gives you so many configuration options, in fact, you could go to your customers with a full line of mission-critical

servers in a matter of weeks.

So call us for details, and don't be afraid to tell us exactly what you need. You'll be amazed at how we open up to you.

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 177).



CALL FOR INFORMATION 31(0)365365595



**PICTURE THIS:  
6X CD-ROM,  
11.3" DISPLAY AND  
ZOOMED VIDEO.**

**NOW  
PICTURE THIS:  
\$2499<sup>†</sup>**

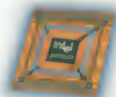


ZOOMED  
ZV  
VIDEO

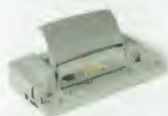
**FULL-MOTION VIDEO**  
With Toshiba's Zoomed Video technology and a ZV PC Card, you get full-screen, full-motion video and MPEG support without sacrificing system performance.

11.3" dia.

**800 x 600 RESOLUTION**  
Sure, the screen is huge. And it also has 800 x 600 resolution, which means that every inch of viewing area delivers crystal-clear definition and vibrant colors.



**PENTIUM® PROCESSOR**  
A 100MHz Pentium processor and 40MB of EDO memory can speed up any multimedia presentation. Plus, the 2.9v processor was designed specifically to maximize notebook battery life.



**EXPANSION**  
Satellite Pro's two PC Card slots unlock a world of expansion capabilities. And the optional NoteDock™ I Enhanced Port Replicator offers additional PC Card slots as well as easy connection to your desktop setup.



**ADVANCED MULTIMEDIA**  
With a 6X CD-ROM, microphone, speaker and stereo headset, Satellite Pro offers the most advanced multimedia features you can get at this price.

**INTRODUCING THE NEW SATELLITE PRO.™** When it comes to multimedia features, the Satellite Pro offers the big picture at a small price. It all starts with a huge display and full-motion video to make your multimedia presentations look more like feature films. And it's easy to take your show on the road with a 100MHz Pentium processor, up to 40MB of memory and a massive hard drive. Add to that a 6X CD-ROM, integrated AC adapter and PC Card slots and you've got



more than you need to get the job done. So when you want some real portable power, pick up the Satellite Pro. No other notebook can give you so much for so little. For more information visit the Toshiba website at <http://computers.toshiba.com>, or for a dealer near you, call 1-800-457-7777.



### Satellite Pro™

**420CDT \***

- 11.3" dia. color active-matrix TFT display
- 1.3 billion byte (=1.26GB) hard drive \*\*

**420CDS \***

- 11.3" dia. color dual-scan DSTN display
- 810 million byte (=772MB) hard drive

**BOTH MODELS**

- 100MHz (2.9v) Pentium® processor
- 8MB of EDO DRAM expandable to 40MB
- Modular 6X CD-ROM and 3.5" floppy drive, swappable in the SelectBay™
- MPEG support via ZV Port technology (requires optional PC Card)
- HiVid™ graphics controller

- 16-bit Sound Blaster® Pro compatible audio system with microphone, speaker and stereo headset
- Two stacked PC Card slots (two Type II or one Type III)
- iDA compliant
- Lithium Ion battery
- Integrated AC adapter
- Optional NoteDock™ I Enhanced Port Replicator
- Windows® 95 or Windows® for Workgroups included
- 3-year limited warranty
- Toll-free technical support - 7 days a week, 24 hours a day

In Touch with Tomorrow  
**TOSHIBA**

**The World's Best Selling Portable Computers.**

©1996 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change. † Price is for 420CDS model, price of 420CDT model begins at \$3299. \* The 420CDT and 420CDS are sold at selected resellers as the 425CDT and 425CDS with Windows® 95 and additional pre-installed software. \*\* The 425CDT comes with an 810 million byte (=772MB) hard drive. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies. Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card.



# TODAY the WEB, TOMORROW the WORLD

*Is Java a serious programming language? Yes. Will it become a Windows killer? Maybe.*

*By Tom R. Halfhill*

**Y**ou've heard the hype. You've groaned at the bad coffee puns. Now it's time for the crucial question: Is Java for real?

Straight answer: Java isn't just for building cute Web pages anymore. Java is establishing itself as a serious programming language capable of tackling the most sophisticated business applications. Never in the history of computing has a new language attracted so much support from toolmakers, software developers, and OS vendors in such a short time.

The larger question is, "How much further can Java go?" The answer, incredible as it may seem, is that Java could surpass Windows as the software platform with the world's largest installed base by the turn of the century.

This is possible even in light of five critical Java shortcomings—including an immature security model, slow performance, and a hodgepodge of unpolished development tools—that exist today.

Nevertheless, the key events are already in motion for Java to overtake Windows and cause enormous changes in commercial and corporate software development. The bottom line: All of us who have anything to do with software development ignore Java at our own peril.

See page 40 for  
exclusive Scott McNealy interview  
on Java's influence on computing.

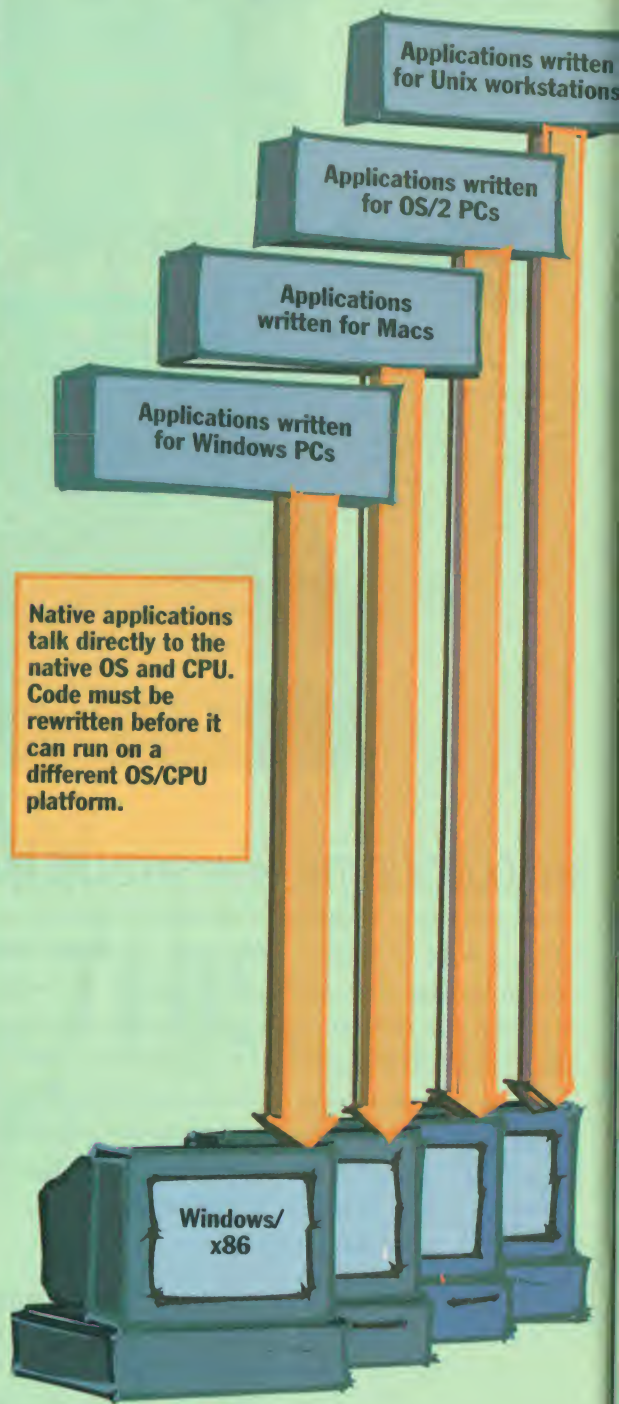
## More Than a Language

Java transcends being a language to being a software platform because of the Java virtual machine (VM), which simulates a computer in software. The Java VM can run on existing computers and OSes (e.g., Windows and the Mac OS), or it can run on hardware designed only for Java. Developers who use Java, whether they realize it or not, are supporting a new platform that exists independently of the underlying OS and hardware.

*continued*

## Single-platform application

Today, applications developers write for one platform—often Windows on x86—and port the program to another platform later.





# The Java Difference

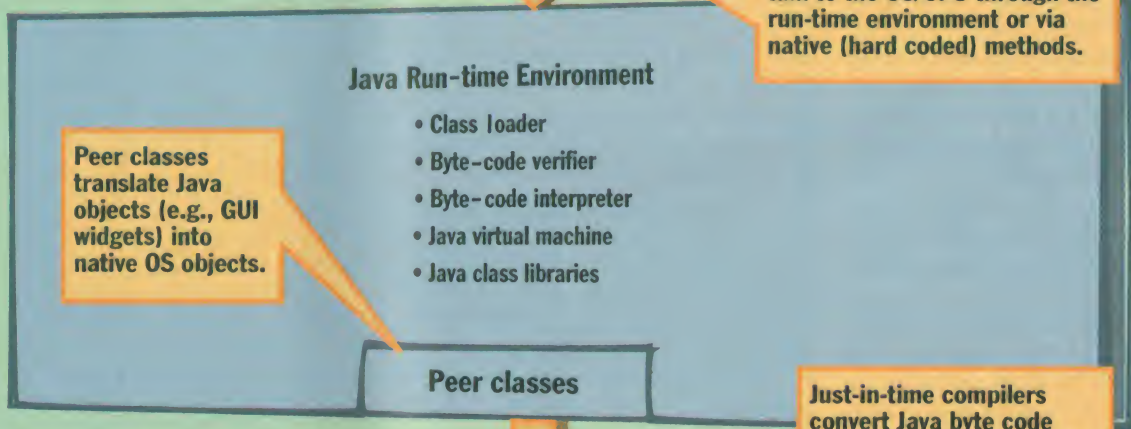
## Multiple-platform application

Tomorrow, developers may need to write for only one platform—Java. End-users can run the code on any Java-enabled machine, no matter what operating system and CPU it uses.

Java applets always run within a browser's sandbox or secure partition.

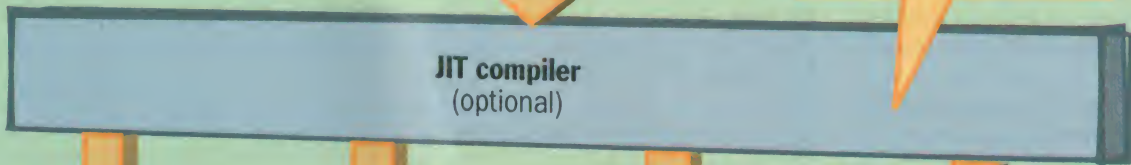


Stand-alone Java applications talk to the OS/CPU through the run-time environment or via native (hard coded) methods.



Peer classes translate Java objects (e.g., GUI widgets) into native OS objects.

Just-in-time compilers convert Java byte code into native code on the fly.





Today, many commercial developers write their software for Windows first, because Windows runs on about 90 percent of the world's PCs. Then they either port their programs to the minority platforms (e.g., Mac, OS/2, and Unix) or ignore them.

If the Java VM someday commands a larger installed base than Windows, developers may write for Java first—and last—because Java software is inherently cross-platform and can run on any system with a Java VM. In effect, Windows would become another minority platform (albeit the largest one) that may or may not justify the extra expense for special support. Java could trigger the biggest platform shift since Windows surpassed DOS—all without forcing you to change your hardware and OS.

## The Java Language

Before Java can become a dominant platform, however, corporate and commercial software developers must embrace it as a language. As recently as last summer, many of us were asking if Java was powerful enough for serious software development. Today, that question is obsolete. Consider the following:

- In October, Sun estimated that more than 200,000 professional programmers were using Java.
- According to Sun, one-third of all the enterprise developers at companies with more than 5000 employees use Java.
- Last summer, 11 companies (including Cisco Systems, IBM, Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers, Netscape, and Oracle) pooled \$100 million to form the Java Fund, a unique venture-capital resource for new Java projects.
- IBM and more than 50 independent software developers announced the San Francisco Project, a plan to build new business applications with Java.

These developments help overcome Java's reputation as a lightweight language for creating decorative Web applets. Look beyond the bouncing heads that enliven Web sites, and you'll see that Java is an industrial-strength, object-oriented language that supports inheritance, encapsulation, polymorphism, multithreading, dynamic linking, and interfaces. It's in the same major league as C++.

Why is Java winning over professional developers, who are notoriously hard to

please? Java closely resembles C++, so experienced programmers probably have more to unlearn than to learn. Yet it offers significant advantages over C++. Java makes it easier to write code that's portable, reusable, and bug-free.

Cross-platform compatibility is a tremendous factor in Java's early success. Java compilers (available for Windows, the Mac OS, and Unix) convert Java source code into class files of byte code. The class files correspond to executable binary files generated by compilers for other languages. Unlike native binary files, however, Java byte code isn't specific to a particular microprocessor architecture. Its "native" architecture is the Java VM, which today exists only in software. (Soon, it will exist in hardware as well; see "Sun Gambles on Java Chips," November 1996 BYTE, page 79.)

As a result, Java class files are portable to any hardware platform that has a Java run-time environment. The environment consists of the Java VM, some standard class libraries, a byte-code verifier (for security), and a byte-code interpreter. The interpreter runs the class files on the VM without requiring programmers to rewrite or even recompile their source code.

This "write once, run anywhere" universality is so compelling that some companies are writing their Java development tools in Java so they'll run on any machine. Ignite Technologies' Layout Mill, a visual GUI builder, is one example.

"For the first time, developers can write applications using their Windows people, their Unix people, and their Mac people," says Bill Kelly, president of Ignite. "All of the programmers can work on the same project with the same tool on any platform. This allows developers to hire programmers based on the programmer's expertise with the type of application they want to write, not just the kind of machine they know how to use."

Because Java programs stay within the Java run-time environment, they normally don't interact directly with the native CPU or OS. The run-time environment handles memory management, including garbage collection, so programmers don't have to allocate memory or dispose of leftover objects. There's no need for pointer arithmetic, another major source of bugs in C++. Java has a clean, efficient model for error handling and encourages code reuse because it's object-oriented from the ground up. Java also

## The Bitter Taste of Java

In the Java world, your code might be bug-free but still not work properly. This is especially true when you test it with a different run-time environment—even another run-time environment on the same computer.

That's because Sun and JavaSoft haven't ironed out all the wrinkles in Java, particularly in the Abstract Windowing Toolkit (AWT) classes that let Java programs use native GUI features. Also, the vendors who license a run-time environment from Sun are primarily responsible for adapting it to their products and to native platforms, and some vendors do a better job of this than others. JavaSoft says testing improvements will mean fewer variations in the future.

In the meantime, Java pioneers need patience. To get a taste of what early developers face, I wrote a Java version of a program I've already written in three other languages. My project was a data-entry applet for friends who enter my annual Academy Awards contest. Because the applet also provides data verification and back-end processing, it needs more than Hypertext Markup Language (HTML). I've written a Windows version with Borland Delphi (Pascal) and two Mac versions with HyperCard and FutureBASIC.

I developed my Java applet on both a Mac and a Windows PC. All the Java tools I tried—including versions of Symantec Cafe, Microsoft Visual J++, and Metrowerks CodeWarrior—caused problems. They frequently crashed, and their applet viewers either ran my program poorly or wouldn't run it at all. In fact, I had the least trouble when I abandoned those tools, wrote my code with ordinary text editors, compiled it with Sun's free command-line compiler, and tested it with Web browsers.

The accompanying screens show how various run-time environments interpret the same code in different ways. My class files were completely portable—Java lives up to that promise—but the results weren't always what I expected. Some run-time environments completely ignored methods and events in my code, while the identical code ran fine elsewhere.

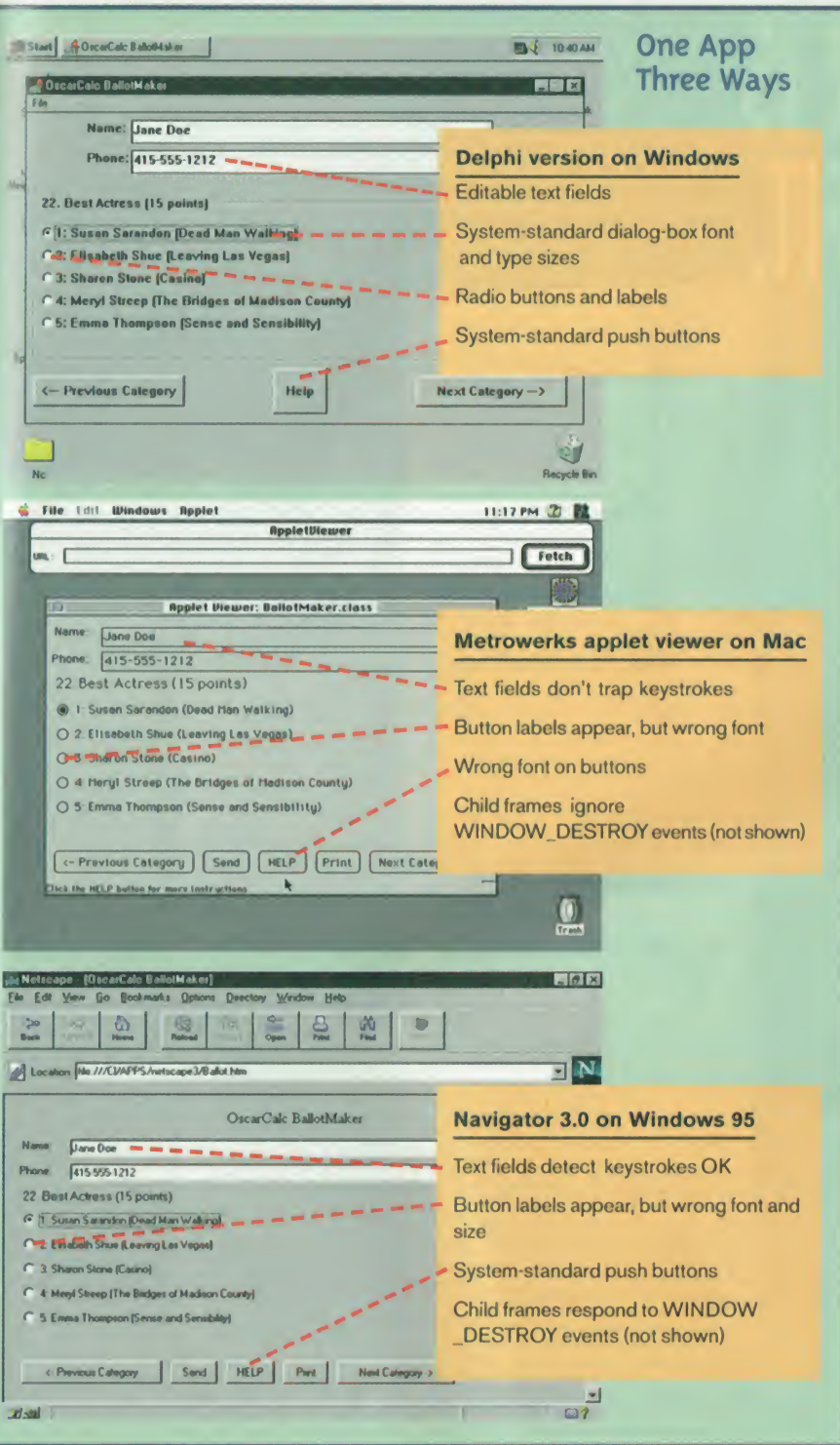
If you're not comfortable with these kinds of problems, wait for better tools and run-time environments. From what I've seen, things will be a lot more stable in a few months.

substitutes interfaces for the complex multiple inheritance of C++.

According to John F. Andrews, president of CSX Technology, programmer productivity and cross-platform freedom were "key factors" in his railroad's decision to use Java for a massive shipment-tracking application. CSX thinks it's the largest enterprise application yet written



One App  
Three Ways



**Delphi version on Windows**

- Editable text fields
- System-standard dialog-box font and type sizes
- Radio buttons and labels
- System-standard push buttons

**Metrowerks applet viewer on Mac**

- Text fields don't trap keystrokes
- Button labels appear, but wrong font
- Wrong font on buttons
- Child frames ignore WINDOW\_DESTROY events (not shown)

**Navigator 3.0 on Windows 95**

- Text fields detect keystrokes OK
- Button labels appear, but wrong font and size
- System-standard push buttons
- Child frames respond to WINDOW\_DESTROY events (not shown)

like the weather in some places—if you don't like it, wait an hour.

**The Java Platform**

Even if Java becomes nothing but a popular development language, Sun will have scored a big hit. However, Sun—and others—have grander things in mind. Could Java, as a platform, be a Windows killer?

Probably not. But it doesn't have to be. It's important to realize how Java can supersede Windows without killing Windows—or any other platform, for that matter. Java is a stealth platform that propagates entirely in software and coexists peacefully with the native OS.

Other platforms are tied to specific hardware. For every installed copy of Windows, there must be a Windows-compatible PC to run it on. Likewise for the Mac OS, OS/2, Unix, and so forth. There's a little overlap due to emulators, such as SoftWindows and PCs with dual-boot OSes. For the most part, however, the leading platforms add to their installed bases only when someone plunks down a few thousand dollars for a machine.

This is not the case with Java. It's a platform implemented in software that runs on practically any machine, and software spreads much faster than hardware. If you've installed a Java-compatible Web browser, such as Sun's HotJava, Netscape Navigator 3.0, or Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0, the Java run-time environment is already on your computer. You can also download JDK for free off the Web to make your system a Java platform. Java development tools come with a VM, too. Java isn't self-replicating like a virus, but it's nearly as contagious.

Apple, IBM, Microsoft, Novell, Silicon Graphics, and Sun are paradoxically accelerating the process by integrating the Java run-time environment into their OSes. All of them say their OSes will be Java-enabled within a year. They recognize Java's popularity and potential, and that offering a superior Java run-time environment will give them a competitive advantage. It's good for users because each new Java-enabled application you install won't have to clutter your system with its own VM.

"We think it's critical to establish a good, stable, standard Java VM on the Mac platform," explains Mike Zivkovic, product manager for Apple's Mac OS Java run-time environment. "We are concentrating on stability, stability, stability. That's what software developers tell us

in Java. "Java happened at exactly the right time for us," says Andrews.

Java's much-vaunted portability isn't flawless, however. Sun's JDK 1.0 doesn't fully encapsulate the native APIs of underlying OSes, so Java pioneers must work with a more limited vocabulary of GUI widgets and features. Also, there are numerous quirks in the way different Java

run-time environments map high-level objects to native APIs (see the text box "The Bitter Taste of Java" above left).

Growing pains are inevitable with something as spanking new as Java. JDK 1.1, scheduled for release early this year, will fix many of these problems. New Java VMs and development tools are in the works, too. Java is evolving so rapidly it's



**THIS SERVER IS  
A CUSTOM-FIT.**





# VETIX™ EL 1000N

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® Pro processor
- Dual Pentium Pro ZIF sockets
- 256KB L2 cache, flash BIOS
- Memory upgradable to 512MB
- Slots: 1 ISA, 3 PCI; 1 shared PCI/ISA
- Adapter® PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 12X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 64-bit 1MB ISA video
- 3Com® 3C595 Fast EtherLink® PCI 10/100 NIC (RJ-45)
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Novell® NetWare® 4.X (5 user license)
- NOS support (3 incident resolutions)
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power™ warranty

- 32MB ECC EDO RAM
- 2GB Ultra SCSI hard drive

**\$4,499\*** Business lease \$152/month

- 64MB ECC EDO RAM
- 4GB Ultra SCSI hard drive

**\$4,999\*** Business lease \$170/month

- With Sony 4/8GB DDS-2 SCSI DAT tape back-up drive.....add \$999

\*Vetix EL 1000 and 2000 models available with Microsoft® Windows NT® Server. Please call for current pricing.

# VETIX™ EL 2000N

- Dual Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processors
- 256KB L2 cache, flash BIOS
- Memory upgradable to 512MB
- Slots: 1 ISA, 3 PCI; 1 shared PCI/ISA
- Adapter® PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 12X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 64-bit 1MB ISA video
- 3Com 3C595 Fast EtherLink PCI 10/100 NIC (RJ-45)
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Novell NetWare 4.X (5 user license)
- NOS support (3 incident resolutions)
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

- 64MB ECC EDO RAM
- 4GB Ultra SCSI hard drive

**\$5,799\*** Business lease \$182/month

- 128MB ECC EDO RAM
- 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive

**\$6,999\*** Business lease \$218/month

- With Sony 4/8GB DDS-2 SCSI DAT tape back-up drive.....add \$999

\*Vetix EL 1000 and 2000 models available with Microsoft Windows NT Server. Please call for current pricing.



## We'll Tailor a Vetix™ Server for Your Growing Business.

### How will the Vetix EL server fit your business?

**Custom Software.** Micron Electronics will ship your Vetix EL series server preinstalled with your choice of either Novell NetWare or Microsoft Windows NT Server—saving you time and money.

**Custom Hardware.** The Vetix EL server offers a variety of hardware options factory-direct and backed by Micron Electronics, a company with decades of experience in the electronics industry. We'll customize your new Vetix EL server to fit your business.

**Custom Service and Support.** With your purchase of a Vetix EL server, you'll enjoy the right level of service and support tailored to fit your networking needs. With every system we offer direct 24-hour telephone support and three network operating system incident resolutions. On-site service options are also available from industry-leading computer service provider Digital Equipment Corporation. These options include system setup and four-hour response support—as much or as little as you need.

**Custom Pricing.** The Vetix EL server is the economical server solution. Call 1-800-723-2998 to speak with a sales representative, or visit our Web site to create and price your own sample system online. Microsoft NT Server available, please call for pricing.

**Micron Power** **Warranty & Support**

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-, 2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for Micron desktop and server systems
- 90 days of free Micron-supplied software support for Micron desktop systems; 1 optional network operating system incident resolution, included for Micron server systems
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

The foregoing is subject to and qualified by Micron's standard limited warranty and terms and conditions of sale. Terms and conditions of sale may vary for specific configurations. Copies of the limited warranty may be obtained on our Web site or by calling Micron.

- 900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687
- Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT)
- International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-7pm (MT)
  - 208-893-3434 • Fax 208-893-3424
  - Purchase Order Fax 208-893-8992
  - GSA Contract #GS35F4317D
- Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day—7 Days A Week
  - Technical Support 888-FIX-MVPC
  - Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.meic@micron.com



International Sales 208-893-8970 International Fax 208-893-7393 Tollfree from Puerto Rico 800-708-1756 Tollfree from Canada 800-708-1758 Tollfree from Mexico 95-800-708-1755

©1996 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice; prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. Intel, Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other service marks, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies. (EYE-PCMG-0701)

**MICRON™**  
ELECTRONICS, INC.

**800-723-2998**  
<http://www.mei.micron.com>



they want more than anything right now.”

By the end of this year, there will be Java VMs for Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows 3.1, the Mac OS, most flavors of Unix, OS/2, NetWare, and Apple's Pippin and Newton OSes. IBM is even porting Java to the AS/400 and MVS, which manage an estimated 70 percent of the world's corporate data. This is why it's not crazy to predict that by the turn of the century, there will be more copies of the Java VM in the world than any of the OSes that host it.

Note that Java will not replace any of those OSes. Indeed, the Java VM is a benign parasite that cannot run without a host OS. (Sun has a special Java OS, but it's for dedicated Java devices, not conventional PCs.) Far from being a Windows killer, Java actually needs Windows to spread itself on the massive installed base of PCs.

Things will get really interesting if that happens. Sheer numbers will make Java the world's most widespread software platform. Every Java VM will run every Java program that has ever been written or will be written, without porting or recompiling. How will this affect the software balance of power?

It could work to the advantage of minority platforms that currently don't attract as much software development as Windows. Today, developers justify Windows-centricity by explaining that it's simply good business to target the largest installed base. If Java becomes the largest installed base, and developers gradually shift their focus away from Windows, the minority platforms will get much more software. On the other hand, Java could also hurt the minority platforms by robbing them of the special development they receive now—the kind of support that makes them unique and justifies their existence.

This is not just a puzzle for sales-conscious commercial developers. Cost-conscious corporate developers must weigh the benefits of writing for a universal platform, too. David Gee, Java marketing manager of IBM's Internet Division, says Java will revolutionize the deployment of enterprise applications in heterogeneous environments. “It doesn't matter what the server is, it doesn't matter what the client is, it doesn't matter what the network is. That's huge.”

## Five Reasons to Snub Java

With an upside this big, there has to be a downside. Although it's possible Java will someday be the most populous platform,

## JavaBeans: Cross-Platform Components

**Y**es, JavaBeans are another grating coffee pun. They're also prewritten software components that make it easier to build Java programs.

Beans are to Java what OCX/ActiveX objects are to OLE and Live Objects are to OpenDoc. Some Beans are visual components that you add to forms in visual-development tools; other Beans are faceless objects that do something in the background. A Bean could be a cartoon or a piece of business logic. You could build a simple Java applet by assembling a bunch of Beans without doing any programming, or you could wrap some Beans in thousands of lines of proprietary code to build a sophisticated enterprise application.

Because Beans are written in Java, they have two big advantages: They're cross-platform, and they're relatively easy to write. ActiveX objects and Live Objects are platform-specific binary files that are more difficult to write. (Beans are just specialized Java class files. In fact, all Abstract Windowing Toolkit [AWT] components are automatically Beans, because AWT in JDK 1.1 adopts the new JavaBeans event model. Anybody who has written a visual component that subclasses an AWT object has already written a Bean. Few have accidentally written an ActiveX control or a Live Object.)

ActiveX and OpenDoc supporters often refer to their objects as “cross-platform,” but they're really multiplatform: Someone has to port every object to every platform. Some platforms get more attention when it comes time to allocate precious development resources.

Beans are based on existing Java objects, with four new features. JavaSoft defines a Bean as any Java object that implements at least one of these features.

*Introspection/reflection* lets a Bean expose its data structures to other programs and to programmers. For example, a development tool could have an object inspector that lets a programmer examine a Bean's methods, instance variables, properties, and interfaces.

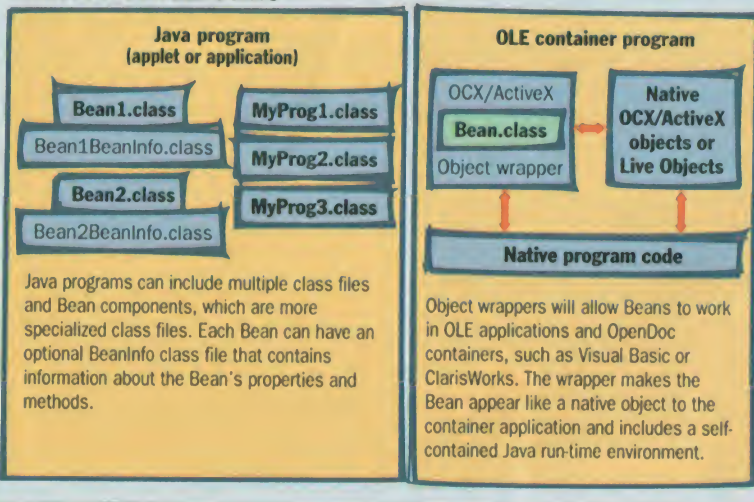
A new *event mechanism* streamlines event handling and works with AWT components. (Java still supports the existing `handleEvents()` method for backward compatibility.) Because the new model uses less indirection and is more strongly typed, it's much more efficient, especially for high-frequency events like mouse movements.

*Serialization/persistence* lets Beans permanently remember changes to their properties. Currently, objects always revert to their default properties.

*Interoperability* lets Beans work anywhere where ActiveX objects or Live Objects can work. You could use a Bean with Visual Basic or in an OpenDoc container such as ClarisWorks. The bridging technology does practically all the work, so Bean authors have to write little or no code to get OLE and OpenDoc compatibility. JavaSoft already has some existing Java applets working with Visual Basic.

Beans will lead to better Java development tools and will open up a lively market for pre-fab components. They'll also speed up Java's evolution, because third parties can create Beans that fill some of the gaps in Java's capabilities.

### Inside JavaBeans





# You Don't Have To Use Brute Force To Make Sure Users Pay For Their Software.

SEE  
[www.globetrotter.com](http://www.globetrotter.com)  
for a **FREE**  
FLEXIm  
for  
Windows  
offer

## **FLEXIm®** *The Elegant Solution*

You don't have to use the brute force of a baseball bat – or dongles for that matter – to make sure only licensed, paying users have access to your software. There's a much more elegant and cost-effective solution: FLEXIm from GLOBEtrotter.

### **The De Facto Standard**

FLEXIm is bundled in over \$15 billion of installed UNIX™ and Windows™ software products, making it the *de facto* standard in license management. And in 1995 alone, FLEXIm was used to ship over \$3 billion in software licenses over the Internet. That makes it the *de facto* standard in electronic commerce for software, too.

### **Even Works With Dongles**

If you still want to use dongles, FLEXIm significantly reduces the number you need at a customer site by allowing low-cost dongles to be used as “network dongles,” and by sharing dongles across different products.

### **Your Customers Will Like It**

In an independent survey, users preferred FLEXIm eighteen-to-one over other license managers. And all of us know customers really don't care for dongles. With FLEXIm, your customers benefit from:

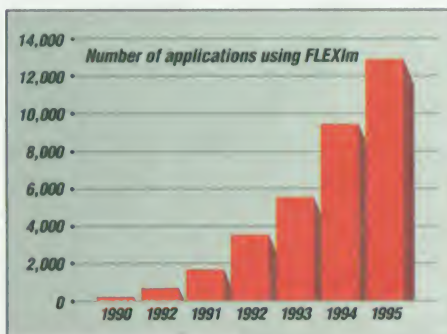
- Floating licenses – allowing licenses to be shared over a network, while fairly compensating the vendor with a higher price per license.
- Fully functional evaluation software while the vendor knows the software will stop after a specific date.
- Built-in license compliance – customers don't need to buy expensive license metering utilities to verify they comply with vendor license terms.
- Installing software where it is most appropriate from a hardware or administration perspective, while protecting your software.

### **Windows, UNIX and Java**

If your company develops products on multiple platforms, you should know FLEXIm runs on Windows, UNIX and Java.

### **For More Information**

Call us at 408-370-2800, email us at [info@globetrotter.com](mailto:info@globetrotter.com) or visit our website at <http://www.globetrotter.com>. We'll be happy to arrange a demo and show you how to make sure all your users are licensed.



### **Key Features:**

With FLEXIm you can:

- Limit software use to licensed users
- License software in new ways

to gain new markets and customers

- Leverage the Internet and CD-ROMs to increase sales while reducing selling and manufacturing expenses
- Reduce the cost of product evaluation programs
- Significantly reduce the use of expensive dongles

**Ask about our white paper on  
Electronic Commerce  
For Software**

## **GLOBEtrotter**

Electronic Commerce  
For Software™

<http://www.globetrotter.com>  
Email: [info@globetrotter.com](mailto:info@globetrotter.com)  
Telephone: 408-370-2800  
Fax: 408-370-2884

FLEXIm is a registered trademark and “Electronic Commerce For Software” is a trademark of GLOBEtrotter Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



it won't necessarily be the most popular platform for new software development. Despite Java's benefits, there will still be reasons why a developer might "go native" by writing for the foundation OS:

1. A native OS might offer features that

Java can't use without sacrificing cross-platform compatibility.

2. Interpreted Java byte code doesn't run as fast as compiled native code.

3. If a program must interact with legacy code or data, a more established tool

or language might work better. (This is an especially important consideration for corporate developers.)

4. A developer may have superior tools for another language or may be more productive using a familiar tool or language.

## Plugs for Java's Security Holes

The Java security model is not perfect. Devious developers can create Web-embedded Java programs, known as *hostile applets*, that can make life miserable for Web users. The good news is that JavaSoft's revamped security model, which will evolve over the next year, may shore up Java's current security weaknesses.

Hostile applets divide into two groups: *attack applets*, which cause dangerous security breaches, and *malicious applets*, which are annoying rather than destructive. Although less harmful, malicious applets are insidious because you might load one on your machine simply by surfing to a Web page.

### WHAT APPLETS SHOULDN'T DO

Java's run-time processing enforces severe limitations on what applet-related classes can do. Applets, for example, cannot read or write to the disk.

However, an attack applet still could corrupt data on your hard drive, reveal private data to third parties, infect your machine with a virus, or install a trapdoor to your machine. A cracker could attain his or her ultimate goal—complete control of your machine.

To date, we know of eight serious security problems in Java implementations, ranging from Domain Naming System (DNS) name-resolution problems to type confusion. One serious flaw, discovered last August, was in Microsoft's implementation of how Java checked whether a class was allowed to be a member of a particular package. An attack applet could change security parameters and ultimately gain full access to the victim's files and network. This flaw in Microsoft Internet

Explorer 3.0 Beta3 was fixed in Explorer 3.0.

These attacks are not hypothetical. Every attack has been implemented by the Safe Internet Programming team at Princeton University (led by one of the authors) to break into a test machine in the lab.

Our analysis demonstrated that attack applets require in-depth understanding of complicated Java and Internet issues to pull off. Nevertheless, it takes only one person to devise a novel attack applet; once loose, information about it would spread quickly throughout the cracker community.

Even the lesser malicious applet can disrupt your local system and invade your privacy. Malicious applets written by miscreants currently can forge mail from you to anyone saying anything, steal your machine cycles to perform their own work while your processes languish, and crash your local system by sucking up system resources. There are also malicious applets created simply to annoy: Play sound files forever, monitor your Web use, and display unwanted graphics.

### NEW MODEL

To fight hostile applets, JavaSoft will redo Java's security model over the next year (see "Java Security and Type Safety" on page 63). The first enhancement will appear in JDK 1.1, due early this year. Signed applets would contain the creator's encrypted signature to help determine whether they can go beyond the "sandbox"—the secure browser partition where applets normally run. Trusted applets could read or write to local storage or access a uniform resource locator (URL) other than their own.

Signing is not very robust. It doesn't stop applets from inflicting damage; it just tells you whom to blame. And it's all or nothing: You either trust a signed applet outside the sandbox or you don't.

A better alternative allows finer control over a program. Later this year, you should be able to grant specific permissions to Java programs, choose a different security policy for each program, and even change policies on the fly. For example, you could keep applets in the sandbox unless they originate from a trusted site, or allow some applets to read from (but not write to) local storage devices.

Will these improvements plug all possible security holes in Java? Even JavaSoft's security architect, Li Gong, says it probably won't. "We can't guarantee the security model 100 percent," he says, "[it's] how that model is implemented when it comes to writing the code."

**Gary McGraw and Edward Felten** are authors of *Java Security: Hostile Applets, Holes, and Antidotes* (John Wiley & Sons, 1996). Tom R. Halfhill also contributed to this text box.

### Security Site

For more information about Java security, visit the Princeton Safe Internet Programming team's Java Security FAQ at <http://www.cs.princeton.edu/sip/java-faq.html> and the authors' Web site at <http://www.rstcorp.com/java-security.html>.

## Applets vs. Applications

	Read/write local storage	Access any URL	Call native code	Code signing
Applets (JDK 1.02)	No	No	No	No
Applets (JDK 1.1)	Optional*	Optional	Optional	Yes
Applets (future JDK)	Selectable**	Selectable**	Selectable**	Yes
Applications (JDK 1.02)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Applications (JDK 1.1)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Applications (future JDK)	Selectable**	Selectable**	Selectable**	Yes

\*Browsers can offer users the option of relaxing security restrictions based on whether or not an applet carries the authenticated signature of its creator, and whether the creator is trusted.

\*\*Applets and applications can offer users more versatile options based on signing, the code's point of origin, or the type of action the code is attempting to do.



Philips Brilliance Monitors.  
They bring out  
the Da Vinci in you.



Let's make things better.



Whatever you're creating on screen, Philips Brilliance monitors will bring out the best in you. Because the really clever thing about them is their pixel perfect display, offering you incredibly high resolution, colour accuracy, contrast and consistency right across the range. They are available in 15", 17" and 21" sizes, which means that whether you're a design professional, office or small business user, or a game freak we have the right kind of monitor for you. So why waste your talents on anything less? Look into a Philips Brilliance monitor today.



**PHILIPS**

Philips Consumer Electronics Company  
One Philips Drive  
Post Office Box 14810  
Knoxville, TN 37914-1810  
(800) 835-3506

Circle 185 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 186).

**BRILLIANCE**<sup>®</sup>  
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS



5. A developer may not want to change, even if it costs money and customers.

It's important that most of the reasons are technical, subject to technological progress—and technological roadblocks.

Take the first reason. To a great extent, you can measure Java's maturity by its ability to take advantage of platform-specific features. Today, Java is definitely immature. It can access native features in two ways. The most desirable way is to encapsulate the native service in a Java class file, because it preserves cross-platform compatibility (assuming other platforms offer a similar service). The other way is to access the native features by calling their native code directly; this sacrifices cross-platform compatibility.

For example, Java has a class called `Button` that displays a push button on-screen. Push buttons are common to all GUIs. When a Java program instantiates a `Button` object, Java creates an intermediate peer object that maps the button to a corresponding routine in the native OS's API.

On a Windows PC, Java calls the button routine in the Win16 or Win32 API. On a Mac, Java calls the button routine in the Toolbox. On a Unix system, Java might call the button routine in Motif. This abstraction gives you a Java button that looks like a native button on screen, even when you run the same class file on different systems.

Java's Abstract Windowing Toolkit (AWT) is a standard class library that encapsulates a large number of these basic GUI components. Additional libraries encapsulate other native services. But they don't include them all. There's no support in the current JDK (1.02) for drag-and-drop editing, the playback of QuickTime movies, and numerous other advanced services.

New class libraries will address many of these shortcomings. JDK 1.1 will include a more complete AWT, and JavaSoft is working on a slew of libraries to fill in the remaining gaps. Also coming this year are classes to support richer multimedia (including 3-D graphics and audio/video playback), more flexible security, on-line commerce, telephony, network management, enterprise interoperability, cross-platform components, and server-side Java processes (called *servlets*).

JavaSoft is releasing these libraries in stages, preceded by specs that introduce programmers to the new classes and methods. For instance, some of the enterprise classes are available now, letting Java

## Who's Using Java

### COREL OFFICE FOR JAVA

Corel is developing the first suite of general-purpose business applications in Java, including a WordPerfect-based word processor, a Quattro Pro-based spreadsheet, and other components. To overcome early problems with Java, Corel developed its own foundation classes and a memory management mechanism that dynamically loads and unloads class files as needed.

### ANYWARE (APPLIX)

The Anyware family of products uses Java to deliver business applications to networked desktops. The Anyware WebSheet can export the data in Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 formats.

### NETRESULTS (INNOTECH MULTIMEDIA)

NetResults is a suite of tools for Web sites and intranets. It includes a new multithreaded search engine that performs multiple concurrent searches across heterogeneous networks, with results in order of relevance.

### ORBIXWEB 2.0 (IONA TECHNOLOGIES)

OrbixWeb lets Java applets work with distributed Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) objects, opening an important gateway to remote client/server applications.

### LAYOUT MILL (IGNITE TECHNOLOGIES)

Layout Mill is a new Java development tool written entirely in Java, so developers can run it on any platform and write for any platform. A GUI "switch" lets programmers preview their program's look on Windows PCs, Macs, and Unix/Motif systems just by clicking on a button.

programs access corporate databases through Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) interfaces. There are also gateways to Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) components and remote method invocations (RMIs).

Sun and JavaSoft aren't working on this alone. Java has broad industry support. Examples include Symantec's dbAnywhere, which provides the middleware and Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) drivers to connect Java programs to Oracle, Sybase SQL Server, Microsoft SQL Server, Microsoft Access, and numerous other databases. Centura Software (formerly Gupta) sells Centura Web Developer, which lets corporations build Java programs that simultaneously connect to multiple databases via IBM's Customer Information Control System (CICS), a transaction-processing monitor.

Corporate developers who need to make Java applications fit with legacy code are encountering fewer roadblocks. However, if a developer absolutely needs a native service that Java doesn't support, Java has a method modifier (`native`) that lets a Java application directly call a native executable file, such as a DLL or an OS API. This also delivers native performance.

Unfortunately, native methods have two major drawbacks. Java applets (programs that run in a Web browser) currently are not allowed to call native methods, for obvious security reasons. Sun is developing a new security model that will let users

and administrators selectively change this restriction, as well as other security rules. More seriously, native methods undercut Java's cross-platform compatibility. A Java program that relies on native methods would need a similar method on every supported platform.

Sun's new component architecture, JavaBeans, will accelerate Java's encapsulation of native features by bringing more third-party developers into the fray. Beans are easier to write than Microsoft's ActiveX objects or Component Integration Laboratories' OpenDoc Live Objects, yet they can interact with those component architectures (see the text box "JavaBeans: Cross-Platform Components" on page 74).

## Speed Limits

Developers who need maximum performance have a good reason for avoiding Java: They can write a compiled program in C or C++ that runs at least 10 times faster than an interpreted Java program. For many applications, this isn't important. Tools such as Visual Basic and PowerBuilder are popular because they're fast enough. But when performance does matter, there's no denying that interpreted Java byte code is slow.

To some degree, this problem will solve itself as computers get faster. Of course, native code will run faster on those new computers, too, so this won't eliminate the performance gap. However, the gap does not have to close altogether for Java to suc-



# There Is Only One Choice For Data Compression.

## PKZIP® for Windows



New Version  
Just Released

### New Features in PKZIP for Windows Version 2.50

- ▶ Ability to create .ZIP files that span multiple diskettes
- ▶ Create a Windows self-extractor
- ▶ Self-extractor can span multiple diskettes
- ▶ Long file name support for Windows 95 (16 and 32-bit) and Windows NT (32-bit)
- ▶ Integration with Windows 95 & NT Explorer
- ▶ Plus additional features

The growth of the Internet and the increased use of World Wide Web browsers are creating a greater need to compress and uncompress data files. Saving disk space and saving on-line phone charges are big benefits of compressing data files with *PKZIP® for Windows*. PKZIP for Windows compresses files an average of 50-70% with many large text and database files compressing well over 90%. PKZIP's simple point-and-click interface lets you easily compress one file or all files on an entire hard drive, and store them in the .ZIP file. PKWARE provides the best and fastest data compression technology on the market, try it and see!

PKZIP for Windows allows you to easily open files created with PKZIP for DOS Version 2.04g. PKZIP is also compatible with Windows 3.1 or higher, Windows 95 and Windows NT.

PKZIP for Windows \$49, PKZIP for DOS \$47 plus shipping and handling.

To order call (414) 354-8699

or visit our Web Site <http://www.pkware.com>



The Data Compression Experts®

9025 N. Deerwood Drive / Brown Deer, WI 53223 USA

FAX: 414-354-8559 BBS: 414-354-8670

Email: [info@pkware.com](mailto:info@pkware.com)



1992-1996 PC World World Class Award  
1996 Government Computer News  
Best New Product Award at FOSE Finalist  
1995 Computer Currents Readers Choice Award  
1993 Shareware Industry Award  
1992 Premiere Computing Magazine Award  
1992 Dvorak/Zoom Award



BY 1-97

Copyright 1996 PKWARE, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 148 on Inquiry Card.

### Other PKWARE Products

#### Put Your Executables on a Diet



PKLITE™ increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS and Windows 16-bit executable (.COM, .EXE and .DLL) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space! Price \$46

Software developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional™. PKLITE Professional gives you an extra option to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs. Price \$146

#### Put Compression Into YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library® products allow you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed to or extracted from any device or area of memory.

The all-purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with most compatible language compilers. Separate DOS, DOS32, Windows, OS/2, Win32, UNIX and Macintosh versions are available! Call for pricing.





ceed. Compiled C/C++ code doesn't run as fast as expertly written code in assembly language, yet few developers are using assembly language these days for anything but optimizing critical routines. C/C++ rules because it's more portable and it helps programmers work more productively—the same advantages that Java offers over C/C++.

Nevertheless, programmers and tool-makers are striving to improve Java's performance. Programmers can write inline code (see "Better Java Programming," September 1996 BYTE). Sun Microelectronics and International Meta Systems are designing microprocessors that will execute Java byte code directly.

Perhaps the most promising solution is just-in-time (JIT) compilers. Like Java interpreters, they convert byte code into native code on the fly, but they cache the converted code in memory while the program runs.

JIT compilers can be completely transparent to users. Java programs that run through a JIT compiler can achieve up to 50 percent of the speed of native code, and the technology is steadily improving. Netscape plans to bundle a JIT compiler with Navigator 4.0, and Microsoft, IBM, and Apple plan to integrate JIT compilers with their Java run-time environments.

Another option is static compilation. Silicon Graphics Inc. (SGI) technology translates byte code into Mips Rx000 native code, links the resulting binaries to the Java class files, and adds a second entry point to the Java method block. Java programs, running on SGI's specially modified VM, check the method block to see if there's a pointer to a translated method. If so, the program executes the translated method instead of the byte code version. Combined with inline coding, this allows Java to approach the performance of C++, according to David Henke, engineering manager of SGI's Web Products Division.

As with native methods, however, SGI's technology limits cross-platform compatibility—the translated code runs only on a Mips CPU. It offers two advantages. Developers can easily separate the translated code from the byte code to regain portability, and programmers can write an entire project in Java instead of writing native methods in another language.

There's no reason why SGI or someone else couldn't adapt this technology to other CPU architectures. Java applets will

probably always exist as platform-neutral byte code, because they're embedded in Web pages that must run on any browser. However, stand-alone Java applications that need top performance will almost certainly rely on some kind of JIT or static compiler. The performance boost is significant, and it doesn't have to interfere with the cross-platform compatibility that is Java's greatest strength.

## Higher Abstraction

In the long run, none of the technical problems that might deter today's developers are likely to pose an insurmountable obstacle for Java. As both a language and a platform, Java is evolving at an unprecedented pace. We can speculate on Java's course because it's consistent with historical trends in computing.

The most important trend is toward higher levels of software abstraction above the hardware. The more tightly that software is intertwined with hardware, the bigger the headaches for developers and users. Programmers get more performance by writing to the metal, but the code is hard to maintain and even harder to port. And code lives longer than anyone plans.

That's why the computer industry is spending billions of dollars rewriting ancient code that can't handle the year 2000. That's why the U.S. air-traffic-control system is still running on antiquated machinery from the 1960s. That's why the Social Security Administration is patching a program from the 1970s that has been underpaying retirees for two decades. Put bluntly, it's negligent for software developers to ignore the possibility that their code may live for 10 or 20 years.

Java carries software abstraction to the next level because it abstracts everything below the VM. It's designed for a world in which the OS and CPU are interchangeable parts that can be replaced without breaking applications. It's designed for an age of diversity in which PCs and other smart devices can use any CPU or OS that delivers the best performance, the lowest cost, the most efficient power consumption, the lightest weight, or any other parameter that becomes important. Java's success isn't inextricably tied to network computers, PDAs, and smart appliances, but Java is ideal for devices that expand today's narrow definition of a PC.

Unix and NT offer some hardware abstraction, but they're multiplatform, not cross-platform. Users still have to replace

## Java Resources

Gamelan  
(<http://www.gamelan.com/index.shtml>)

This on-line directory can point you to thousands of Java applets and applications, Java development tools, and links to hundreds of other Java-related Web sites.

or recompile all their software if they switch CPUs, and not all software is available for all CPUs. Also, these OSes still chain you to an OS. Java can run on just about any OS or CPU.

## Gambling on Java

So a developer's decision about adopting Java depends on three questions. First, can Java handle the job? It should be clear by now that Java is suitable for a wide range of applications and is gaining ground fast. Still, it can't do everything, and the tools need to get a lot better.

Second, does cross-platform compatibility matter? If you believe the computers of tomorrow will be basically the same as the computers of today, only with more megabytes and megahertz, Java isn't the best choice. Other languages and tools are more refined and deliver better performance on traditional hardware.

If, however, you'd like to write code that runs on any hardware, the final question is whether Java is the best cross-platform option. The answer depends on the maturity of Java, which changes almost daily. Certainly you can do a lot with Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), JavaScript, VBScript, Perl, and other cross-platform solutions, especially if Microsoft delivers on its promises for ActiveX.

But it's hard to bet wrong on Java. History shows that those who gamble correctly on an emerging platform win big, and those who gamble wrong end up with dead code. Even if Java fails to conquer the world as a platform, you'll still end up with code that runs on whatever platform rules the kingdom. For developers, the risks are minimal. For users, Java could bring a new freedom to change OSes and CPUs without breaking software—a freedom they've never had before. **E**

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him on the Internet at [thalfhill@bix.com](mailto:thalfhill@bix.com).





TAKE  
INFORMATION  
FROM THE MINDS OF THE FEW  
AND PUT IT INTO  
MINDS  
OF THE MASSES

**CD-ROM** changed the way you think about computers. And the **AXIS Network CD-ROM Server** is going to change the way you think about **CD-ROM**.

These breakthrough file server independent CD-ROM servers connect anywhere on your network.



Whether it's Ethernet or Token Ring all users can share information simultaneously. And each server can handle up to seven drives through the SCSI interface.

Axis multiprotocol CD-ROM servers are RISC based to make network integration trouble-free. They allow Windows, OS/2, UNIX and Novell users to share CD disks by supporting both SMB over NetBEUI/NetBIOS and NFS over TCP/IP. And it's all done without any software drivers.

For further information, please visit our Web site or give us a call! Because when it comes to information, sharing the wealth can be a capital idea.

**AXIS**  
COMMUNICATIONS  
Makes Your **NetWork** Smarter

Axis Communications AB  
Scheelevägen 16, 223 70 Lund, Sweden  
Phone: +46 46 19 18 00. Fax: +46 46 13 61 30  
info@axis.se <http://www.axis.se/>



## Data Warehouse Building Blocks

*Collecting information is the easy part. Knowing how to store it, access it, and analyze it makes all the difference.*

**T**o extend your core business, you need comprehensive information. For many companies, that means a robust data warehouse that draws together disparate and unfiltered data and presents it in creative new ways. As tools to capture and explore detailed data mature, so will our ability to find ways to exploit the data we've collected.

In the last 10 years, two factors have combined to help data warehouses proliferate. First, we've recognized the benefits of on-line analytical processing (OLAP) beyond the traditional areas of marketing and finance. Organizations now find that the insights buried in the masses of data they routinely collect on their customers, products, operations, and business activities contribute to cutting operating costs and increasing revenues, not to mention making it easier to arrive at strategic decisions.

Second, the growth of client/server computing has spawned server hardware and software that's more powerful and more sophisticated than ever. Today's servers now rival yesterday's mainframes and offer technologically superior memory architectures, high-speed processors, and massive storage capacities. At the same time, modern DBMSes provide more support for complex data structures and promote standardized middleware. From this hardware/software renaissance emerges the multiterabyte data warehouses we're now seeing in client/server environments.

How do you take advantage of these technology advances? In the following pages, we'll describe how to choose the right warehouse for your enterprise. "Warehouse Cornerstones" explains the pros and cons of centralized and multitiered warehouse architectures and gives advice on how to choose the right servers and DBMSes. "Better Clients, Better Decisions" will help you match the right analysis tool to the cross-section of people who will be using your data warehouse. And "Take Your Data to the Cleaners" discusses the choices you have among home-grown and commercial programs that filter out nagging inaccuracies and inconsistencies in your information.

A data warehouse consists of myriad pieces. If you choose them wisely, you could end up with a repository of invaluable data to inform your strategic decision making. In all likelihood, there is gold buried in the data dispersed across your enterprise. You only need to find it.

— Jay-Louise Weldon and Alan Joch

**L**ike a physical warehouse built from bricks and mortar, a data warehouse begins with your choice of an overall architecture. This decision will influence the other essential components you select.

**1** For example, if you need fast performance and the ability to analyze multidimensional data (i.e., sales for a given product by year, by region, by store), you might pair a central-server architecture...

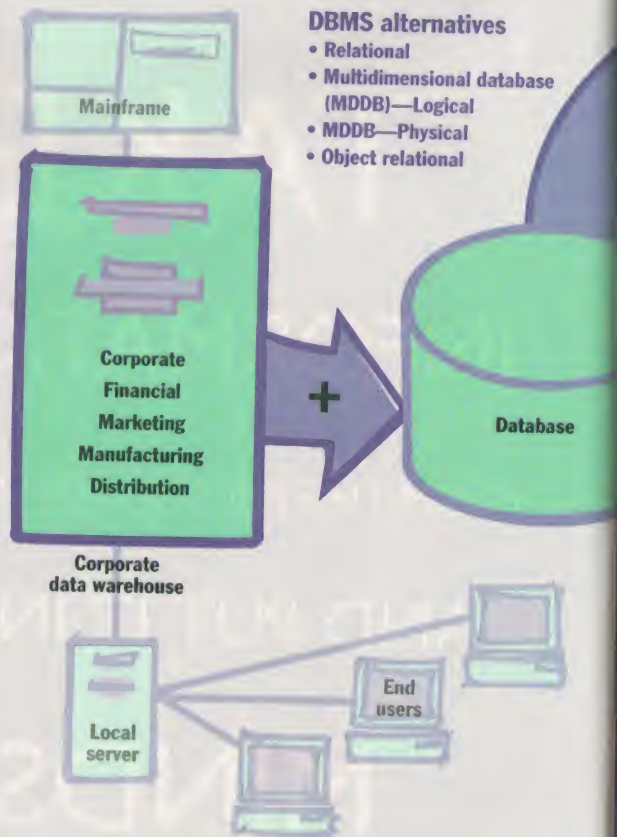
### Architecture alternatives

- Federated
- Tiered

**2** ...with a "super-relational" DBMS that provides specialized indexing schemes to pre-join tables.

### DBMS alternatives

- Relational
- Multidimensional database (MDDB)—Logical
- MDDB—Physical
- Object relational



## Warehouse Cornerstones . . . 85

*A successful data warehouse starts when you choose and integrate three key elements.*



# Better Clients, Better Decisions . . . 91

*Without proper end-user tools for data access and analysis, a warehouse may be shuttered.*

By clicking on a category, you can expand the entry to see greater levels of detail.

Sales				
Year to date (\$millions)				
Electronics	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
VCR	\$1.4			
Camcorder	\$0.6			
TV	\$2.0			
CD Player	\$1.2			

Products	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Electronics	\$5.2			
Toys	\$1.9			
Clothing	\$2.3			

**3** Next, you'll add on-line analytical processing (OLAP) tools that let end users pivot, drill down, and perform other "slicing and dicing" operations to analyze the data.

### Business intelligence tool alternatives

- Querying and reporting programs
- Executive information systems
- Data mining applications

# Take Your Data to the Cleaners . . . 97

*"Dirty" data is dangerous. Custom scripts and specialized cleansing tools provide safety nets.*

Customer ID#	Name	ZIP	Sales
4462	RS Inc.	03458	\$4562
3458	Robert Smith Inc.	03458	\$6236
8520	Smith, Robert	03458	\$1250

Customer ID#	Name	ZIP	Sales
3458	Robert Smith Inc.	03458	\$12,048

**4** Responsiveness and flexibility are useless if you're analyzing incorrect or misleading data. A high-end data-cleansing program, with scripts that impose your understanding of your business onto the data, provides the finishing touch.

### Data-cleansing alternatives

- Custom "scrubbing" scripts
- Data validation tools
- Cleaning, transformation, synchronization software

**An efficient data warehouse**



# MORE DEVELOPERS PROTECT.



See Us At  
**COMDEX**  
 Fall '96  
 Booth # 57732



## HASP Packs More Into Less.

Based on a full-custom ASIC utilizing 2500-gate, 1.5-micron E<sup>2</sup> technology, HASP packs the most advanced protection into the smallest key in the world.

# HASP<sup>®</sup> PROTECTS MORE.

## NSTL Study Rates HASP No. 1!



A recent test conducted by the National Software Testing Labs, the world's foremost independent lab, compared the flagship products of leading software protection vendors.\* The result? HASP was rated the clear overall winner - and number one in all the major comparison categories.

## NSTL TEST RESULTS, OCTOBER 1995 †

Scoring Category	Aladdin HASP	Rainbow Sentinel
Security	9.3	6.3
Ease of Learning	9.1	7.1
Ease of Use	8.3	7.2
Versatility/Features	10	8.7
Compatibility	6.7	6.5
Speed of API Calls	0.9	1.2
<b>Final Score</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>6.5</b>

\*For a full copy of the NSTL report, contact your local HASP distributor.

These days, more and more developers are choosing to protect their software against piracy. They're protecting more products, on more platforms, with better protection – and selling more as a result.

And more of these developers are protecting with HASP. Why? Because HASP offers more security, more reliability and more features than any other product on the market.

HASP supports the most advanced platforms, including all Windows 32/16-bit environments, OS/2, DOS, Mac, Power Mac, NEC, UNIX and IANs.

To learn more about how you can protect better – and sell more – call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.

## Grow With Aladdin!

The fastest growing company in the industry, with over 4 million keys sold to 20 thousand developers worldwide, Aladdin is setting the standard for software security today.



1-800-223-4277  
 www.aks.com

# ALADDIN<sup>™</sup>

The Professional's Choice

- North America** Aladdin Knowledge Systems Inc. Tel: (800) 223 4277, 212-564 5678, Fax: 212-564 3377, E-mail: hasp.sales@us.aks.com
- Int'l Office** Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. Tel: +972-3-636 2222, Fax: +972-3-537 5796, E-mail: hasp.sales@aks.com
- Germany** FAST Software Security AG Tel: +49 89 89 42 21-37, Fax: +49 89 89 42 21-40, E-mail: info@fast-ag.de
- United Kingdom** Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd. Tel: +44 1753-622266, Fax: +44 1753-622262, E-mail: sales@aldn.co.uk
- Japan** Aladdin Japan Co., Ltd. Tel: +81 426-60 7191, Fax: +81 426-60 7194, E-mail: sales@aladdin.co.jp
- Benelux** Aladdin Software Security Benelux B.V. Tel: +31 24-641 9777, Fax: +31 24-645 1981, E-mail: 100526.1356@compuserve.com

Aladdin Russia 095 9230588 ■ Australia Conlab 03 98985685 ■ Chile Micrologica 02 7350041 ■ China Shanghai LRI 021 64377828 ■ Czech Atlas 02 766085 ■ Denmark Berendsen 039 577316 ■ Egypt ZeinEldin 02 3604632 ■ Finland ID Systems 0 8703570 ■ France 1 40859885 ■ Greece Umbran 01 6756320 ■ Hong Kong Hastings 02 5484629 ■ India Sulekha 011 2148254 ■ Italy Partner Data 02 26147380 ■ Korea Dan A 02 8484481 ■ Mexico SISOFT 5 2087472 ■ New Zealand Training 04 5646014 ■ Poland Systherm 061 480273 ■ Portugal Futarmatica 01 4116299 ■ Romania Rio Interactive 064 140283 ■ Singapore ITR 065 5666788 ■ South Africa D Le Roux 011 8864704 ■ Spain PC Hardware 03 4493193 ■ Switzerland Opag 061 7169227 ■ Taiwan Tecco 02 5559676 ■ Turkey Mikrobeta 0312 4670635 ■ Yugoslavia Asys 021 623920

Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1995-1996. © 1995 HASP<sup>™</sup> is a registered trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Mac & the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license. NSTL makes no recommendation or endorsement of any product. The NSTL report was commissioned by Aladdin.

Circle 129 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 130).



*Successful data warehouses start when you choose and successfully integrate three key elements. By Jay-Louise Weldon*

## Warehouse Cornerstones

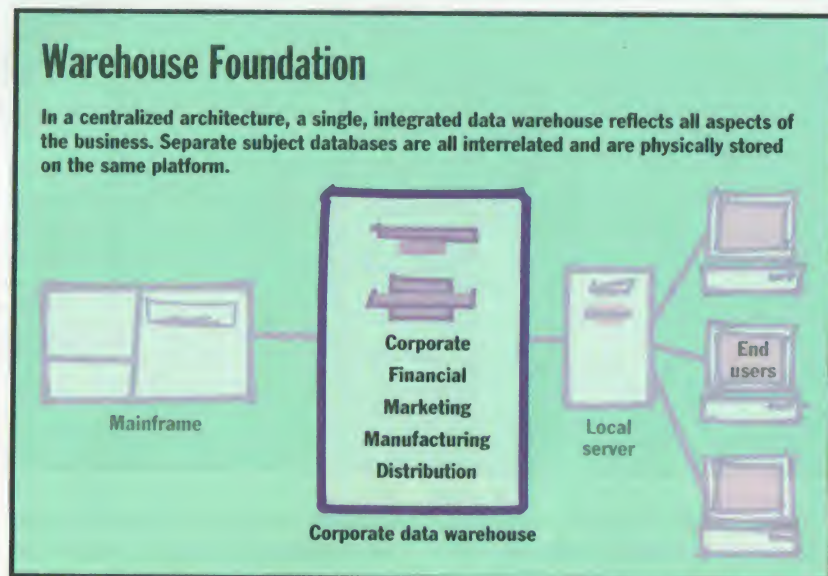
**A**ssembling the bricks and mortar of a conventional warehouse looks easy compared to integrating the server hardware and DBMSes that frame a data warehouse. On the hardware side, you must mix and match server platforms and configurations while deciding how to take advantage of almost-constant leaps in raw processing power. On the software side, the complexity and high cost of DBMSes force you to make tough decisions and inevitable trade-offs with regard to integration issues, support requirements, performance, efficiency, and reliability.

What if you choose incorrectly? Your data warehouse becomes an enterprise-wide problem that is difficult to work around, expensive to fix, and hard to justify. To get your warehouse implementation off to a successful start, you need to focus on three key building blocks: the overall warehouse architecture, the server architectures, and DBMSes. Here are some guidelines for making the right choices for your enterprise.

### The Blueprint

Data-warehouse development begins with the logical and physical structure of the warehouse database plus the services required to operate and maintain it. This choice drives the selection of the other two fundamental items: the server hardware and the DBMS.

The physical platform can be centralized in one location or distributed regionally, nationally, or internationally. One scheme for housing your company's data, which might be gathered from multiple internal and external sources, is to consolidate the database in one integrated data warehouse (see the figure "Warehouse Foundation" above). The consolidated approach helps to maximize your available processing power. A second approach, the federated architecture, distributes information by function, with financial data on a server at one site, marketing data at another location, and man-



**A centralized data-warehouse architecture provides efficiencies in both processing power and support costs.**

ufacturing data at a third venue (see the figure "Two Alternatives to a Centralized Architecture" on page 86).

The third approach, a tiered architecture, houses highly summarized data on one user's workstation, with more-detailed summaries on a second server, and the most detailed information on a third. The first-tier workstation handles most requests for data, with successively fewer requests passing on to tiers 2 and 3 for resolution. Computers at the first tier can be optimized for heavy user loads and low data volume, while servers at the other tiers are more adept at processing heavy data volumes but lighter user loads.

As you're deciding on a centralized or distributed warehouse structure, you also need to consider the servers that will hold and deliver the data. The size of your implementation—and your enterprise's needs for scalability, availability, and systems management—all influence your choice of server architecture (see the figure "Server Architectures" on page 86).

Single-processor servers are the easi-

est to manage, but they offer limited processing power and scalability. In addition, a single server presents a single point of failure, limiting the guaranteed availability of the warehouse. You can expand single-server networks via distributed architectures that make use of middleware, such as Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) or Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA), to distribute traffic across multiple servers. These architectures increase availability as well, since operations can be shifted to a backup server if one server fails, but systems management is more complex.

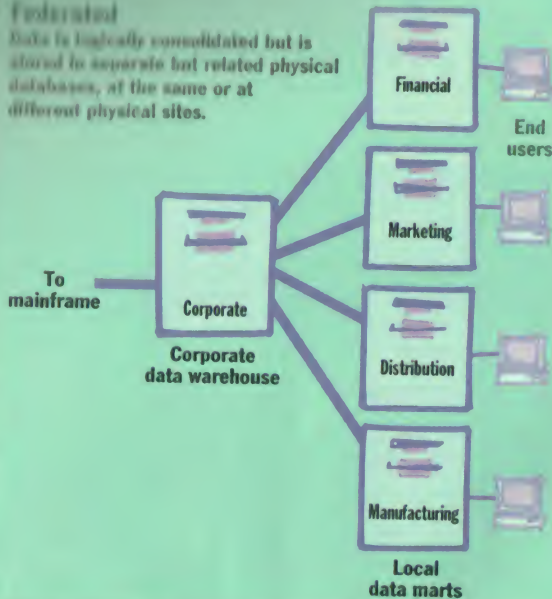
Symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) machines increase throughput by adding processors that share the server's internal memory and disk-storage devices. You can buy most SMP in minimal configurations (i.e., with two processors) and upgrade when necessary to handle growth in your processing needs. The scalability of an SMP machine reaches its limit at the maximum number of processors supported by the connection mechanisms



### Two Alternatives to a Centralized Architecture

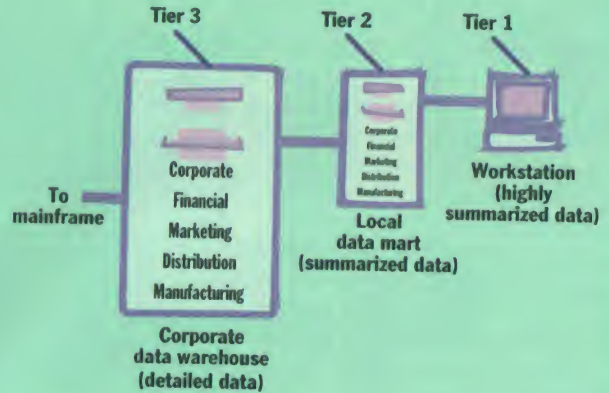
#### Federated

Data is logically consolidated but is stored in separate but related physical databases, at the same or at different physical sites.



#### Tiered

Data is divided by levels of detail. Tier-1 servers satisfy most user request



(i.e., the backplane and the shared bus).

A massively parallel processing (MPP) machine connects an array of processors via a high-speed, high-bandwidth link. Each node is a server, complete with its own (possibly SMP) processor and internal memory. To optimize an MPP architecture, applications must be "parallelized" (i.e., designed to operate in separate, parallel pieces).

This architecture is ideal for searching large databases. However, the DBMS that

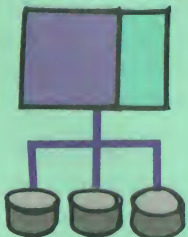
you select must be one that offers a parallel version. And even then, substantial design and tuning are required to achieve optimum data distribution and to prevent hot spots or *data skew* (where a disproportionate amount of the processing is shifted to one processing node due to the partition of data under its control).

The difficulty of moving applications and DBMSes to clustered or truly parallel environments has led to newer architectures, such as nonuniform memory

access (NUMA). NUMA creates a single, large SMP machine by connecting multiple SMP nodes into a single (though physically distributed) memory pool and a single instance of the OS. NUMA allows the SMP approach to achieve the performance benefits of large MPP machines (with 32 or more processors) while maintaining the simplicity and management advantages of a standard SMP environment. Most appealing of all, existing DBMSes and applications can be moved

### Server Architectures

#### Single processor



The easiest type to manage, single-processor architectures have limited processing power and scalability.

#### SMP—Shared memory, shared disk



Throughput increases with symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) machines, which let you add processors that share the server's internal memory and disk-storage devices.

#### MPP—No shared memory, no shared disk



A massively parallel processing (MPP) machine uses a high-speed, high-bandwidth link to connect an array of processors.





## How DBMSes Compare

Feature/Function	Relational	Super-Relational	Multidimensional (logical)	Multidimensional (physical)	Object-Relational
Normalized structures	✓	✓			✓
Abstract data types					✓
Parallelism	✓				
Multidimensional structures		✓	✓	✓	
Drill-down			✓	✓	✓
Rotation			✓	✓	✓
Data-dependent operations				✓	✓

✓ = yes

from single-processor or SMP platforms to NUMA with no modifications.

### DBMS Decisions

Data warehouses (along with decision-support systems [DSSes] and client/server applications) were the first successes for the relational DBMS (RDBMS). While most operational systems were legacy applications mired in old data structures, warehouses and DSSes capitalized on RDBMS for their flexibility and ability to perform ad hoc queries.

RDBMSes are most flexible when they are used with a normalized data structure. In a normalized database, data structures are nonredundant and represent the basic entities and relationships described by the data (e.g., products, markets, and sales transactions). But a typical on-line analytical processing (OLAP) query that crosses several structures ("How many blue widgets did we sell in stores in the Midwest?") requires several join operations to put such data back together. The performance

of traditional RDBMSes is better for key-based queries ("Find customer account #1234") than for content-based queries ("Find all customers with income over \$50,000 who have bought an automobile in the last six months").

To support large-scale warehouses and improve responsiveness for OLAP applications, vendors have added new features to the traditional RDBMS. These so-called super-relational features include support for specialized database hardware, such as the Teradata database machine. Super-relational features also support extensions to storage formats and relational operations (offered by vendors such as RedBrick) and specialized indexing schemes, such as those used by Sybase IQ. These techniques can improve performance for content-based retrievals by pre-joining tables using indexes or through the use of fully inverted index lists.

Most data-warehouse-access tools exploit the multidimensional nature of warehouse data. For example, marketing analysts need to look at sales volumes by product, by market, by time period, by promotions and advertising levels, and by combinations of these different aspects. Structuring data in a traditional relational database to facilitate queries and analyses along different dimensions (e.g., star or snowflake schemata) has become commonplace. These schemata might use multiple tables and pointers to simulate a multidimensional structure. Some DBMS products, such as Essbase and Gentium, implement storage techniques and operators that support multidimensional data structures.

While multidimensional databases (MDDBs) help you directly manipulate multidimensional data objects (e.g., the easy rotation of data to view along different dimensions, or drill-down operations that successively expose more-

detailed levels of data), you must identify these dimensions when building the database structure. Thus, adding a new dimension, or changing the views desired, can be cumbersome and costly. Some MDDBs require a complete reload of the database when restructuring occurs.

### New Dimensions

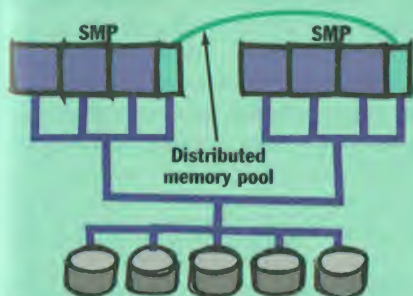
A limitation of both RDBMS and MDDB is a lack of support for nontraditional data types, such as images, documents, and video/audio clips. If you need these types of objects in your data warehouse, look to an object-relational DBMS, such as Informix's Illustra. Focused on coded data values, most database systems can accommodate these data types only with somewhat-awkward reference-based extensions, such as pointers to files containing the objects. Many RDBMSes store complex data as binary large objects (BLOBs). In this format, the objects cannot be indexed, sorted, or searched by the server.

Object-relational DBMSes, on the other hand, store complex data as native objects and can support the extensive data structures found in an object-oriented environment. These database systems naturally accommodate not only special data types but also the processing methods that are unique to each (e.g., a COMPARE operation on a picture might return another picture with similar features).

But a disadvantage to the object-relational approach is that the encapsulation of data within special data types—a series of stock prices over time in each row of a stock table, for example—requires specialized operators for what were previously simple searches (e.g., "Find all stocks that showed a decline in price from April to May 1996").

DBMS selection is also tied to the server hardware you use. Some RDBMSes, such as DB2 Parallel, Informix XPS, and

### NUMA—Shared memory pool; single instance of OS



Nonuniform memory access (NUMA) machines join multiple SMP nodes into a single, distributed memory pool.



## Data-Warehouse Decision Matrix

For these environments...			Choose...		
Business requirements	User population	Systems support	Architecture	Server	DBMS
<b>Scope:</b> departmental <b>Uses:</b> data analysis	Small; single location	Minimal local; average central	Consolidated; turnkey package	Single-processor or SMP	MDDB
<b>Scope:</b> departmental <b>Uses:</b> analysis plus informational	Large; analysts at single location; informational users dispersed	Minimal local; average central	Tiered; detail at central; summary at local	Clustered SMP for central; SP or SMP for local	RDBMS for central; MDDB for local
<b>Scope:</b> enterprise <b>Uses:</b> analysis plus informational	Large; geographically dispersed	Strong central	Centralized	Clustered SMP	Object-relational; Web support
<b>Scope:</b> departmental <b>Uses:</b> exploratory	Small; few sites	Strong central	Centralized	MPP	RDBMS with parallel support

Oracle Parallel, offer versions that support parallel operations. Parallel software splits queries, joins across multiple processors, and runs these operations simultaneously to improve performance.

Parallelism is required for the best performance on large MPP and clustered SMP servers. It's not yet an option with MDDBs or object-relational DBMSes.

The table "How DBMSes Compare" on page 87 summarizes the pros and cons of the different types of DBMSes for warehouse operations. The table "Data-Warehouse Decision Matrix" above contains some examples of how these decision criteria affect the choice of a server/data-warehouse architecture.

### Piecing It Together

To select the right combination of server architecture and DBMS, you first need to understand your company's business requirements, its user population, and the skills of the support staff.

Data-warehouse implementations vary considerably in scope. Some are designed to support specific analysis needs for a single department or functional area of an organization, such as finance, sales, or marketing. Other implementations bring together data from across the entire enterprise to support a variety of user groups and functions. As a general rule, the broader the scope of the warehouse, the more power and functionality required of the server and DBMS.

Warehouse-usage patterns are also a factor. Prestructured queries and report views often satisfy informational users while exacting fewer demands on the DBMS and the processing power of the

server. Complex analysis, which is typical of decision-support environments, requires more power and flexibility from all server components. Massive searches of large data warehouses favor parallelism in both DBMS and server.

Dynamic environments, with their ever-changing requirements, are served best by a simple, easily changeable data architecture (e.g., a highly normalized relational structure) rather than an intricate structure that requires rebuilding after every change (e.g., a multidimensional structure). The required data-refresh rate indicates how responsive the data warehouse must be to new and changing data. Large data volumes that are refreshed at frequent intervals favor a physically centralized architecture to support efficient data capture and minimize data-transport time.

A user profile should identify who your data warehouse's users are, where they're located, and how many you need to support. Information about how each group expects to use warehouse data will help you analyze the various usage styles.

Knowing the physical location of your users helps you determine how and to what extent you need to distribute warehouse data. A tiered architecture might use servers already in place on LANs. Or you may need a centralized approach to support mobile workers who tap into the warehouse from their laptops.

The total number of users and their connection patterns determine the size of your warehouse servers. Memory sizes and I/O throughput must support the anticipated number of concurrent users under normal conditions as well as at

peak usage times at your organization.

Finally, you must factor in support-staff sophistication. The IS resources that are available within your organization might limit the complexity or sophistication of your server architecture. Without skilled in-house staff or outside consultants, an architecture that requires server-platform parallelism (MPP or clustered SMP, for example) is difficult to create and maintain successfully.

### Expansion Plans

As your warehouse matures and the data it contains becomes more accessible, employees outside the warehouse might also discover the value of its data. By linking your data warehouse to other systems—both internal and external to the organization—you can share information with other business entities with little or no custom development. E-mail messages, Web servers, and intranet/Internet connections can deliver inventory levels to your suppliers or order status to your business partners.

As data warehouses continue to grow in sophistication and usability, the data accumulated within an enterprise will become more organized, more interconnected, more accessible, and more generally available to more employees. The result? Better business decisions, more business opportunities, and a more enlightened work force. **B**

*Jay-Louise Weldon (New York, NY) heads the Data Warehouse Practice within the U.S. Eastern region of MCI Systemhouse, a global-systems-integration firm. You can contact her at [jweldon@shl.com](mailto:jweldon@shl.com).*



# STATISTICA

Windows 3.1  
and WINDOWS 95/NT

**STATISTICA** (automatically configures itself for Windows 95 [long file name, etc.] or 3.1) ■ A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Comprehensive Windows support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable *AutoTask* toolbars, pop-up menus ■ Multiple data-, results-, and graph windows with *data-graph* links ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; confirmatory/exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; correspondence analysis; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with *Monte Carlo* simulations; and much more ■ On-line *Electronic Manual* with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based *Stats Advisor* expert system ■ Workbooks with multiple *AutoOpen* documents (e.g., graphs, reports) ■ Extensive data management facilities (fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas; *Drag-and-Drop*, *AutoFill*, *Auto-Recalculate*, split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) ■ Powerful *STATISTICA BASIC* language (professional development environment) with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (*DLLs*) ■ Batch command language and editable macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating *Auto Task* toolbars ■ All output displayed in *Scrollsheets*™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. *ODBC* access to virtually all data bases and mainframe files) ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., t-D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complex objects in 32x real zoom mode), compound (nested) OLE documents, *Multiple-Graph Autolayout Wizard*, templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays ■ Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price \$995.

**Quick STATISTICA** (for Windows) ■ A subset of *STATISTICA*; comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of *STATISTICA* ■ Price \$495.

**STATISTICA Industrial System** (requires *STATISTICA* or Quick *STATISTICA*) ■ The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package; quality control charts (real-time data acquisition options), process capability analysis, R&R, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods ■ Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures) ■ Price \$995.

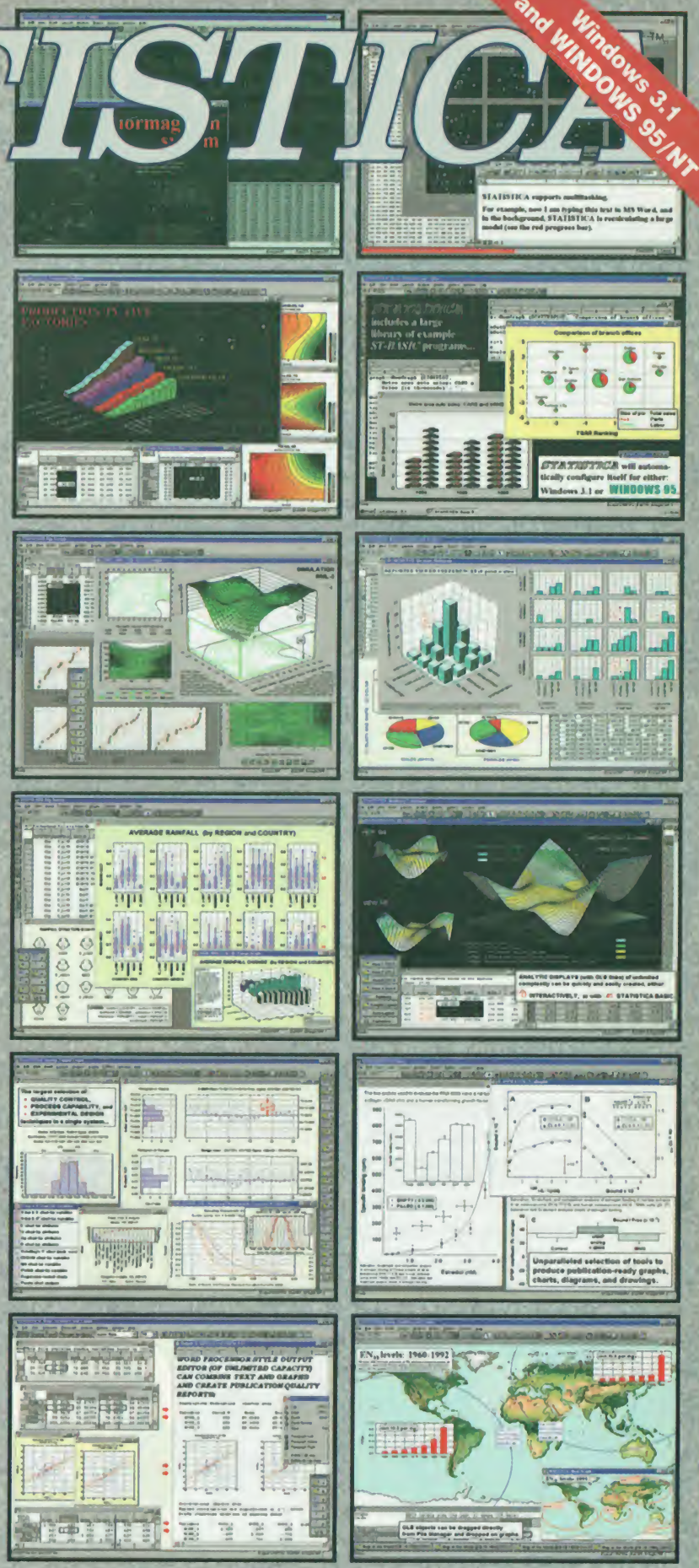
**STATISTICA/Mac** (for Macintosh) ■ Price \$695 (Quick - \$395).  
Domestic sh/h \$12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.

*STATISTICA has received the highest rating in EVERY comparative review of statistics software in which it was featured, since its first release.*



**StatSoft**  
2300 E. 14th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 749-1119  
Fax: (918) 749-2217 • WEB: <http://www.statsoft.com>  
e-mail: [info@statsoft.com](mailto:info@statsoft.com)  
StatSoft Ltd. (London, UK), ph: +44 1767/600166, fax: +44 1767/600144  
StatSoft GmbH (Hamburg, Germany), ph: +49 40/4200347, fax: +49 40/4911310  
StatSoft France (Paris, France), ph: +33 01-45-185-999, fax: +33 01-45-185-285  
StatSoft Polska Sp.z o.o. (Krakow, Poland), ph: +48 12-391120, fax: +48 12-391121  
StatSoft Italia (Padova, Italy), ph: +38 49-893-3227, fax: +38 49-893-2897

Available also in: Sweden: ph: 018-210035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: ph: 24-7334678, fax: 24-7333867; Belgium: ph: 010 611 628, fax: 010 616 957; South Africa: ph: 12-660-2884, fax: 12-660-2886; Japan (Macintosh): ph: 03-3770-7600, fax: 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110; Taiwan: ph: 2-698-2060, fax: 2-698-2061; The Netherlands: ph: (0) 50.5267310, fax: (0) 50.5277665; Russia: ph: (095) 126-9065, fax: (095) 232-0023; Hungary: ph: 1 131-3847, fax: 1 132-9330. StatSoft, the StatSoft logo, STATISTICA, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.





# We've taken computer design out of the Stone-Age

AMD 586  
AVAILABLE  
NOW!

## KNS, the world's first *TRUE* keyboard computer

Primitive design chooses to house a tiny microprocessor inside a bulky case. With desk space being a rare commodity these days, why put up with such stone-age packaging? Cut the clutter with the Keyboard Network Station (KNS) from Advanced Interlink Corporation.

We're changing the shape of computing by packing technologically advanced components inside a keyboard! This logical evolution of the PC doesn't sacrifice performance for size. The KNS is a compact powerhouse that houses a 80486DX microprocessor\*, up to 32 megabytes of RAM, super VGA adapter, 2.5" hard drive, built in 3.5" floppy drive, optional on-board Ethernet, two serial ports, one parallel port, standard 16 bit expansion slot, optional barcode reader and external 5.25" floppy port. Its



impressive list of features and advanced engineering makes the KNS your missing link to performance computing.

On-board Ethernet connectors with a choice of thin coax or twisted-pair cables and a data transfer rate of 10Mbps makes the KNS a smart addition to any new or existing network. The KNS is fully tested and compatible with Novell

Netware®, Windows® and DOS® environments.

To find out more about the KNS (Keyboard Network Station), give us a call and let us show you how we have taken computer design out of the stone-age.

\*Cyrix, AMD and Intel processors supported



### We're Changing the Shape of Computing

15181 SPRINGDALE STREET • HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92649 • PHONE (714) 894-1675 • FAX (714) 893-1546

©1995 ADVANCED INTERLINK CORPORATION, Design and specifications subject to change without notice. Trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Circle 194 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 195).



# State of the Art

*Without the proper end-user tools for data access and analysis, your data warehouse may be shuttered. By Alan Simon*

## Better Clients, Better Decisions

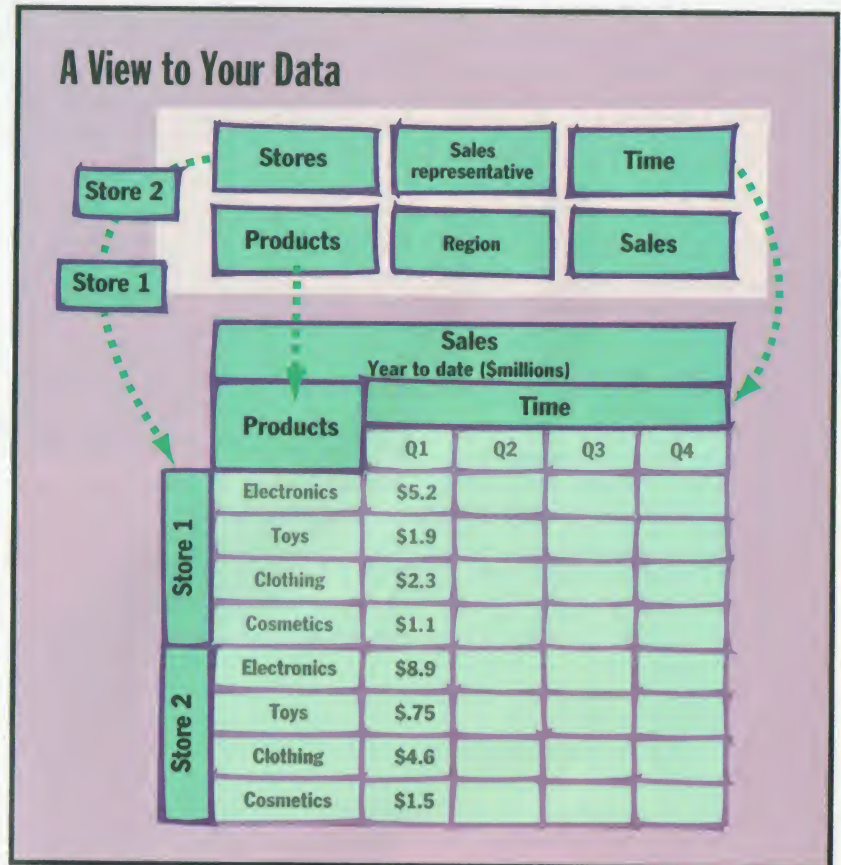
**Y**ou know it's there. Buried in gigabytes of marketing data or point-of-sale transactions lies the key information about an important customer trend or a successful product launch. Now all you have to do is extract it in a way that informs the decision at hand.

You need a specialized tool that lets you capture the relevant data quickly and view it across many different data dimensions. The tool shouldn't stop at merely accessing data—it should also give you a way to meaningfully analyze the data; in effect, transforming raw data into useful business information.

Business intelligence tools sit on top of the data warehouse and provide this service. Because they're the main point of contact between your warehouse application and the people who use it, these tools also can be the difference between a warehouse's success or failure. Business intelligence tools have become the successor to decision support systems, but they have a broader scope: They not only support decision making but, in many cases, these tools support operational, mission-critical functions of the company, too. However, business intelligence products aren't foolproof: You get the most out of your data warehouse only as long as you match the right tool to the needs of each end user.

### Beyond Queries

The simplest of these tools are basic querying and reporting products. They provide graphical front ends to SQL generators (or, more accurately, database access-call generators). Rather than requiring you to learn SQL or write a program to access database information, the querying tool lets you point-and-click menus and buttons to specify data elements, conditions, grouping criteria, and other attributes of an information request (see the figure "A View to Your Data" above). The query tool then generates a database call, extracts the relevant data,



OLAP tools let you drag relevant categories like "Stores" and "Products" to a blank grid to build custom views of your data.

performs additional calculation and data manipulation if necessary, and presents the results in a clear format.

You can store queries and report requests for subsequent submission, either as is or with modifications. Statistical processing is usually limited to averages, summations, standard deviations, and other basic analysis functions. Although the capabilities vary from one product to another, querying and reporting tools are most appropriate when you need an answer to the question "What happened?"—as in "How do last month's sales for products X, Y, and Z compare with the previous month's sales

and the same month's sales last year?"

To make queries more accessible to nontechnical people, products like Seagate's Crystal Reports, Cognos' Impromptu, Borland's ReportSmith, IQ Software's Intelligent Query, Software AG's Esperant, and Andyne's GQL offer graphical interfaces for drag-and-drop selections. The more advanced of these products will steer you away from queries that have bad syntax or that return unintended results. Access to data has also improved with new versions of these products as vendors ship standard drivers such as ODBC and native 32-bit drivers to popular data sources. *continued*



In general, data warehouse managers who are going to use these types of products should be prepared to spend time resolving setup tasks like managing directories and libraries, installing connectivity software, establishing English-like names, and precalculating "virtual data fields." Once you create your SQL front end, you may need to develop a set of standard queries and reports, although some products offer libraries of prebuilt templates and predefined reports that you can quickly modify.

### On-Line Analysis

Report generators fall short when end users need more than a single, static view of data that is not subject to further manipulation. For these users, on-line analytical processing (OLAP) tools provide "slice and dice" capabilities that go beyond answering "what happened?" to analyzing why the results are the way they are (see "Two Ways to Slice and Dice Data" at right). The first OLAP solutions were based on multidimensional databases (MDDBs). A structural cube (dubbed a hypercube or a multidimensional array) stored the data so you could manipulate it intuitively and clearly see the associations across multiple dimensions. Pioneering products such as Arbor Software's Essbase directly support the various views and dimensional manipulations required by OLAP.

But the MDDB approach has two limitations. First, new data-storage structures require proprietary databases. There are no truly open standards for accessing multidimensional data. Vendors such as Arbor saw this as an opportunity to create de facto standards by publishing MDDB APIs, encouraging third-party tools, and establishing strategic partnerships. Many third-party query tools and data-mining solutions directly

### Two Ways to Slice and Dice Data

#### Pivot for Insights

		Sales Year to date (\$milli)	
		Q1	
Products		Store 1	Store 2
Electronics	\$5.2	\$8.9	
Toys	\$1.9	\$0.75	
Clothing	\$2.3	\$4.6	
Cosmetics	\$1.1	\$1.5	
Electronics	\$8.9		
Toys	\$0.75		
Clothing	\$4.6		
Cosmetics	\$1.5		

Some tools pivot data: Here sales data moves side by side for easier comparison.

#### Drill Down for Details

		Sales Year to date (\$millions)		
		Q1	Q2	Q3
Electronics	\$5.2	\$1.4		
VCR	\$0.6			
Camcorder	\$0.6			
TV	\$2.0			
CD Player	\$1.2			

Drilling down presents increasingly detailed levels of data.

support Essbase, Oracle Express, and other popular MDDB formats. Commander OLAP, Comshare's client/server tool, sits on top of an Essbase multidimensional data store and supports dynamic access and manipulation of data.

The second limitation of MDDB concerns populating the data structure. Companies typically store enterprise data in relational databases, which means that someone has to extract, format, and load this data into the hypercube. This process can be complex and time-consuming but, again, vendors are searching for solutions. Data pumps and other tools automate the process by mapping relational fields into the multidimensional structure and populating the MDDB on-the-fly.

Some vendors are now evangelizing relational OLAP (ROLAP), which taps into

the data warehouse directly using standard SQL calls. The front-end tools let you submit multidimensional requests, but the ROLAP engine transforms the queries into SQL routines. You then receive cross-tabulated results as a multidimensional spreadsheet or in some other form that supports rotating, drilling down, and slicing.

Even with a data pump, developing and populating the MDDB structure can be challenging. ROLAP administrators must face the sometimes daunting task of developing the SQL routines to aggregate and index ROLAP data as well as to ensure correct translation of multidimensional requests into SQL command sets.

Advocates of ROLAP argue that it uses open standards (SQL) and that it makes atomic (detail-level) data more readily

### Choose the Right Tool

Tool Type	Basic Question	Sample Output	Typical User
Querying and reporting	"What happened?"	Monthly sales reports; inventory histories	Needs historical data; may have limited technical prowess
On-line analytical processing (OLAP)	"What happened, and why?"	Monthly sales vs. competitors' price changes	Needs to go from static views of data to "slicing and dicing"; technically astute
Executive information system (EIS)	"What do I need to know now?"	Briefing books; command centers	Needs high-level or summarized information; may not be technically astute
Data mining	"What's interesting?"; "What might happen?"	Predictive models	Needs to extract obscure data relationships and trends; technically astute



ROSS UPGRADES

# MAKE YOUR SUN BRIGHTER.

ROSS TECHNOLOGY has a full line of products to upgrade your SPARCstation and keep it at the top of the performance curve: ROSS hyperSPARC CPU upgrades, hyperSTATION upgrade kits and SIMMs.

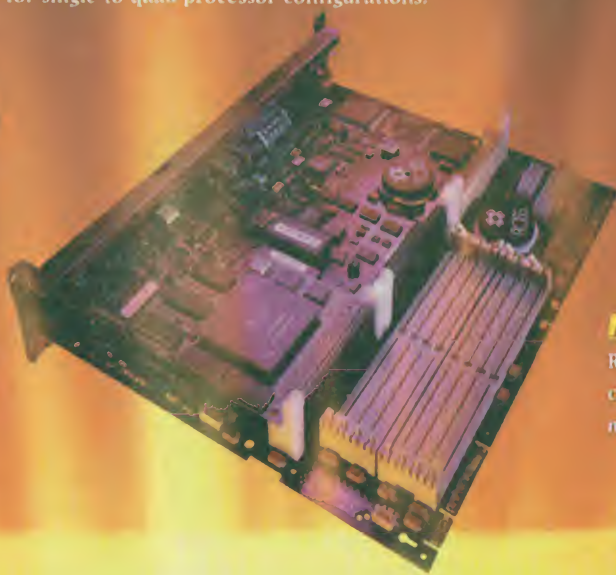
**GUARANTEED SPARCSTATION COMPATIBLE.** With ROSS upgrades, you get dazzling performance from your SPARCstations while protecting your software investment.

All ROSS upgrades are fully SunSoft supported and compatible with all the 10,000+ SPARC applications.

So the decision to upgrade is a no-brainer — your existing technology and application base become more productive for a fraction of the cost of additional workstations or moving to a new technology. Buy ROSS upgrades and get more done in less time — at significant savings.

## **SPARCSTATION 5 UPGRADE KIT**

In just ten minutes, install a dual processor upgrade kit and see improvements of 78% to 470% for integer performance and 150% to 680% for floating point performance (dual 40 to twin 150). Dual upgrade kits start at under \$2,000. Option for single to quad processor configurations.



## **CPU UPGRADES**

Add up to four processors, from 90 MHz to 180 MHz. List pricing starts at just \$2,354.

## **MEMORY UPGRADES**

ROSS memory is guaranteed SPARC compatible and available in 32 and 64 megabyte modules. Call for pricing.

**ROSS**  
TECHNOLOGY, INC.  
THE SPARC SOLUTIONS COMPANY

5316 Highway 290 W • Austin, TX 78735 • [www.ross.com](http://www.ross.com)  
1-800-ROSS-YES • 512-349-3108 (Global) • 512-349-3101 (Fax)

©1996 ROSS Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. All SPARC trademarks are registered trademarks or trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. hyperSPARC and hyperSTATION are licensed exclusively to ROSS Technology, Inc. SPARCstation is licensed exclusively to Sun Microsystems, Inc. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. All other product or service names mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 150 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 151).

AD\_BYTE 0197



accessible. On the other hand, advocates of MDDB argue that a native multi-dimensional structure achieves better performance and flexibility once you populate the data store. The good news is that both of these technologies are maturing rapidly, and either can provide a strong OLAP solution. Some product examples are Cognos' PowerPlay, Business Objects' software of the same name, Brio Technology's BrioQuery, and MicroStrategy's DSS Agent/DSS Server suite.

The administrative and development challenges of OLAP, while similar to those encountered with query and reporting tools, are generally more complex. Setting up the OLAP and the data access software requires a clear understanding of the corporation's data models and the analytical functions required by executives, managers, and other data analysts. Commercial development products can ease the pain, but OLAP is rarely a turnkey solution; the architecture must be tuned to support your data sources and requirements. But once you've set up an OLAP system, ongoing end-user support is minimal.

### For the Busy Executive

The concept of the executive information system (EIS) is simple: Executives have neither the time nor, in many cases, the expertise to perform OLAP analysis of large volumes of data. The EIS presents simplified, highly consolidated, and mostly static views of the data.

There are two major categories of EIS environments: the briefing book and the command center. The briefing book is an electronic, on-line version of its paper counterpart that many executives use in staff meetings. Electronic slides present a concise picture of an organizational initiative or perhaps data to reveal the current status of a major project.

The command center is basically a collection of ports into a wide array of reports, newsgroup retrievals from the Internet, and other materials that provide insight into the organization. Command-center reports may be accessed daily, or more often if information changes frequently, or only when exceptions warrant. Some products generate alarms when specified exceptions occur.

When appropriate, each briefing-book slide or command-center screen should permit the executive to receive additional information if desired (and if available). Unlike the OLAP model, where increas-

ing levels of information are revealed as the analyst manipulates the data, an executive expects the overview up front. He or she should not have to dig for answers. Therefore, when the executive requests more information from briefing-book slides or command-center screens, the display should be carefully constructed to present primarily supplemental, amplifying information. The executive should be able to bypass every prompt for "more information" without missing any critical information.

Savvy executives may administer their own briefing book and command center, or administrators could maintain and modify the EIS according to the executive's specifications. EISes typically have a programming or scripting capability that will vary in complexity from one product to another. Pioneers in the EIS market include Comshare, makers of Commander EIS, and Pilot Software, developers of Pilot Command Center.

### Digging for Data

Data mining is a category of open-ended analysis tools. Instead of asking them questions, you hand these tools reams of data and ask for something "interesting" in return—a trend or a peculiar grouping, for instance. The process of data mining extracts hidden knowledge or predictive information from the data warehouse without requiring specific questions or requests.

Mining tools use some of the most advanced computing techniques—neural networks, rule discovery, deviation detection, predictive modeling, and genetic programming—to derive patterns and associations. Mining is a data-driven, rather than an application-driven, approach.

IBM's Intelligent Miner for AIX supports sophisticated mining techniques as well as data preparation functions to

extract information from Oracle or Sybase databases and load it into DB2 for mining. With its Data Mine option for the Red Brick Warehouse 5.0 engine, Red Brick integrates data mining functionality and a warehousing architecture. Other examples of commercial data mining tools include Darwin from Thinking Machines, data visualization tools in SAS Institute's MDDB, SGI MineSet, and Focus 6 Analysis and Visualization suite from Information Builders.

### The Right Fit

There are some obvious rules to follow when choosing analysis tools. Match tools to end-user needs, corporate technical expertise, and your existing data sources. If you selected a warehouse vendor that also offers integrated tools, you will probably save significant development time by choosing a compatible tool set. Otherwise, select a tool set that supports your data sources natively. Without such support, you should opt for a relational OLAP solution since it does provide a more open architecture.

After you've selected a tool set compatible with your data sources, determine how much analysis you really need. If you just need to know "how much" or "how many," a basic query and reporting tool should be sufficient. If you require more advanced analysis that explains the cause and effect of occurrences and trends, look to an OLAP solution. Sophisticated data mining tools require expertise in data analysis techniques and are needed for advanced forecasting, classification, and pattern discovery.

As with any technology, no single solution or set of solutions can make your company perform better. Your staff must understand the requirements of technology, develop custom solutions that meet those requirements, and effectively maintain and upgrade the systems. Business intelligence software is only a tool. You still need managers and executives who can grasp the knowledge derived and make insightful decisions. In other words, business intelligence software still requires basic business intelligence. **B**

*Alan Simon is the technology manager for data warehousing at CoreTech Consulting Group (King of Prussia, PA). He's author of Strategic Database Technology: Management for the Year 2000 (Morgan Kaufman, 1995). You can reach him at [asimon@coretech-group.com](mailto:asimon@coretech-group.com).*

#### WHERE TO FIND

<b>Arbor Software</b> Sunnyvale, CA (800) 858-1666 (408) 727-5800 fax: (408) 727-7140 <a href="http://www.arborsoft.com">http://www.arborsoft.com</a>	<b>Software AG</b> Reston, VA (800) 843-9534 (703) 860-5050 fax: (703) 391-6975 <a href="http://www.sagus.com">http://www.sagus.com</a>
<b>IBM</b> Armonk, NY 10504 (800) 426-3333 (914) 765-1900 <a href="http://www.ibm.com">http://www.ibm.com</a>	<b>Red Brick Systems</b> Los Gatos, CA (800) 777-2585 (408) 399-3200 fax: (408) 399-3277 <a href="http://www.redbrick.com">http://www.redbrick.com</a>





# Enjoy Pursuit Enjoy Computing

Designed for optimal

communication,

productivity,

& pleasure.

MITAC navigator, Discovery software bundle worth over US\$1,500  
Front-centered IrDA transceiver/receiver  
Windows® 95/MS keyboard & mouse  
166-200MHz Intel® Pentium® processor  
Up to 128MB RAM/1.6GB HDD  
Internet ready/28.8 voice modem  
Speaker-phone/8x CD-ROM drive  
3D graphics & 3D Audio  
And much more ... Yours to ENJOY

Get MITAC's *Pursuit* and delve into endless enjoyment.

Meet *Discovery*, MITAC's navigator. Providing instant ease-of-use, this fun and eye-catching Windows® 95 -enhancer makes computing a lot easier and more fun for everyone.

Scan and edit text and graphics in a flash. Move huge data from your notebook, PDA, or digital camera to *Pursuit* at warp speed, easily. Or use *Pursuit* as your phone, fax, Internet/e-mail machine, and even as your stereo & video player.

Enhance your skills with super communication software. Entertain yourself with exciting games. Or pursue many other computing thrills at a speedy 166MHz Intel® Pentium® processor and awesome 3D graphics & sound.

Get a MITAC *Pursuit* today and enjoy.

Ideal For The Home & Office



The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation.

■ MITAC INTERNATIONAL CORP. Lin Kuo Office -- Tel:886(3)3289000 Fax:886(3)3280928 ■ MITAC JAPAN CORP. Tel:81(3)5420-2822 Fax:81(3)5420-4586  
■ MITAC AUSTRALASIA PTY LTD. Tel:61(3)9540-0555 Fax:61(3)9540-0588 ■ MITAC PACIFIC (H.K.) LTD. Tel:(852) 2528 6782 Fax: (852)2861-3754  
■ BRUNEI- OA System Computer Tel:673-2-244640 ■ INDONESIA- P.T. Wahana Datarindo Sempurna Tel:62-21-3860300 Fax:62-21-4306828  
■ MALAYSIA-Alpha Data SDN BHD Tel:60-3-7546666 Fax:60-3-7545555 ■ PHILIPPINES- Integrated Computer Systems INC. Tel:632-722-4111  
Fax:632-721-2113 ■ THAILAND- IFEC Tel:662-559-2419 Fax:662-559-2418 ■ E-mail: market@smplink.mic.com.tw ■ (URL): http://mitac.mic.com.tw

Circle 725 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 726).



# First Desktop RAID for SPARC™

## RD10

### RAID Storage Subsystem

#### Features

- High Availability
- True RAID data integrity
- Fast throughput-17mb/sec
- Up to 25.2GB storage
- SPARC/SUN pizza box form factor
- Easy to use GUI

When you need your data safe, reliable, and ready, the Integrix RD10 delivers high performance with low cost per Mbyte.

Thanks to a dedicated 33MHz RISC processor and enhanced RAID technology, combined with dedicated I/O processors for each drive and host, the RD10 reaches throughput speeds in excess of 17Mbytes/sec. For high availability environments, dual fast/wide SCSI ports make your data available to two hosts simultaneously.

Five different hardware RAID levels, hot spare disks, and hot-swappable drives keep your data safe and secure. Data automatically and transparently rebuilds on the spare drive eliminating downtime and data loss. Data integrity is assured for all mission-critical applications.

The RD10 Graphical User Interface eliminates the need to type obscure commands found buried in the back of a service manual. Historical performance software analyzes and fine tunes your RAID. Configuration and firmware upgrades can be handled automatically. RD10 status and context-sensitive online help are made instantly available. All with the click of a mouse button.

#### RD10 RAID Storage Subsystem

Compatible with Solaris and Windows NT

#### RD10 RAID Throughput Performance

(5400rpm F/W SCSI-2 HDD)	Mbytes/sec	IOs/sec
Sequential Read (max)	16.8	1307
Sequential Write (max)	17.2	1247
Random Read (max)	9.9	620
Random Write (max)	13.0	357

#### RD10 RAID Subsystem Specifications

RAID Levels Supported	0, 1, 3, 5, 6, (0+1)
Processor	33MHz 32bit RISC
Cache Memory	8Mbytes to 128Mbytes
Channels	2 host channels 6 disk channels
Disks Supported	3.5", 1" high SCA-2 or 68-pin connector Fast/wide Single Ended SCSI-2 interface

Applications: NEWS, Email, Web, NFS, Multimedia



#### Corporate Headquarters

2001 Corporate Center Drive  
Newbury Park, California 91320  
Tel: 800-300-8288 / 805-376-1000  
Tel: 805-376-1001  
Email: sales@integrix.com  
http: //www.integrix.com

#### Asia

Beijing, P.R.China  
Tel: 8610-253-5305  
Fax: 8610-253-5306  
Seoul, Korea  
Tel: 822-515-5303  
Fax: 822-515-5302

[www.integrix.com](http://www.integrix.com)

© 1996 Integrix, Inc. Integrix and the Integrix logo are registered trademarks and UWS, IGS, SEC, RD, HA, SGX, TGX, SWS and SSC are trademarks of Integrix, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective companies. Manufactured in USA. Internationally supported.

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card.



"Dirty" data is dangerous. Custom scripts and specialized cleansing tools provide safety nets. By Mike Hurwicz

## Take Your Data to the Cleaners

**G**arbage in, garbage out: It's one of the oldest rules of programming. No matter how well a program is designed or how skillfully it's used, if you feed it bad information you're going to get incorrect or misleading results. Unfortunately, even data that's been used successfully in operational line-of-business applications might be garbage as far as your data-warehouse application is concerned.

"Dirty" data can result from an innocent slip of a data-entry clerk's fingers (e.g., "Snadra White Enterprises" instead of "Sandra White Enterprises") or from a number of other causes (see the figure "Nine Reasons to Distrust Your Data" at right). No matter what the cause, dirty data damages the credibility of an entire warehouse implementation.

Fortunately, data-cleansing tools can help. In some cases, you might be able to create an effective cleansing script yourself. Commercial tools, on the other hand, might be mandatory if your database is large or especially inaccurate and inconsistent. Deciding which tool to use is important, and not only for the sake of data integrity. If you choose the wrong approach, you could squander weeks of programming resources or hundreds of thousands of dollars in tool costs.

### Data Cleaning

Cleaning up dirty data is a complex, multifaceted process that starts with an analysis of your corporate data to uncover inaccuracies, anomalies, and other problems. You then must transform the data to make sure it's accurate and consistently represented. Next comes the step of ensuring *referential integrity*, the ability of the data warehouse to correctly identify every instance of every business object, such as a product, a customer, or an employee. Next, you validate the data using the data-warehouse application to perform test queries.

After you're confident about the validity of your data, you need to produce

### Nine Reasons to Distrust Your Data

Global Electronics, Inc.  
Sales Form

Smith	Robert	L	3458
Last	First	Initial	Contract No.

**1. Different departments record the same contract, so the data warehouse counts the same event multiple times.**

Robert Smith, Inc.
Company

**2. Multiple database records exist for a single company because of an acquisition, a name change, or a move.**

RSI
Address 1

**3. Commercial names combine with personal names or relationships, such as "doing business as."**

c/o David White
Address 2

**4. Too many categories in data-warehouse tabulations means a query about RSI misses records for Robert Smith, Inc.**

591 St. Charles
Address 3

**5. No "care of" field on the customer-information screen. The result: Some information exists under "Robert Smith, c/o David White," while other data is under "c/o David White."**

New York	NY	10001
City	State	ZIP

**6. Different departments use different customer-location indicators (i.e., city/state, versus ZIP codes, versus a census-tracking code).**

USA	N/A	212	555-6556
Country	Country code	Area code	Telephone

**7. Different records might provide the same information in the same field, but in different formats—for instance, "Yes" and "No" versus "Y" and "N."**

Yes	Y
Multinational?	Web site?

**8. Different departments might provide the same information (e.g., overtime) in different units (e.g., days versus months).**

\$10,191	\$4539	60 days
Total orders (1995)	Total orders (Y-T-D)	Overtime, sales
100	\$200	3 months
Good-customer bonus points (1995)	Good customer bonus points (Y-T-D)	Overtime, service

**9. Outdated data-input screens; for example, clerks fill dollar amounts into blanks labeled "bonus points." Comparisons become meaningless.**

**Data warehouses are often more vulnerable to inaccurate or inconsistent data than operational applications are.**

*metadata*, a description of the data type, format, and business meaning of each field. Last comes the crucial step of documenting the whole process so you can more easily expand, modify, and repair the data in the future. In practice, you might have to perform multiple steps as

part of a single operation or when using a single tool. In particular, cleaning data and ensuring referential integrity are interdependent processes.

Commercial tools can help you with each of these steps. However, it's possible to write your own programs to do the



For the example I mapped our systems, which follow a standard format, integration was a piece of cake. Without resorting to a full warehouse, we processed the data to support all our customers to view order status and products information via the Web.

CompuCom implemented some data-cleansing routines in the fourth-generation language (4GL) associated with its Progress database, which runs on an HP 9000. Enhancement includes decoding values of columns into short English descriptions, or *mnemonics*. Data-scrubbing code, such as date and data-type conversions, was written in C. One advantage of this approach is that CompuCom now owns these routines and can use them in other applications.

Users helped define the data-scrubbing requirements. "They know the data the best," says Tony Birrittier, data-warehouse project manager at CompuCom. "They inform us about what type of dirty data is out there and how to clean it."

Birrittier says the company didn't go with a commercial cleansing tool because most of its data is in the same basic form; thus, the company can easily reuse the routines it writes. The main drawback has been the amount of development time—typically about a week—needed to create the routines. "We're having a difficult time keeping up with demand," Birrittier explains. "We've been looking at some [commercial] software packages, but we haven't found anything on the market that's a better fit here at CompuCom."

Some users have found that in-house data scrubbing takes too long to be practical. Ohio Casualty Insurance (Hamilton, OH) experimented for two years with in-house cleansing, using COBOL programs, before turning to a commercial tool, the Integrity Data Reengineering Tool from Vality Technology.

The Ohio Casualty data warehouse combines records associated with about 1 million personal insurance policies, including auto and homeowner's policies. As a test run, the company started out with 3500 of its employees' policies.

"It's a total nightmare to try to program for all situations that you might run across," says Susan Parsons, Ohio Casualty's data administrator. Even after spending a year developing generic extract/transform/load programs, it took another year, using COBOL programming and manual editing, to get the policy data usable for the warehouse.

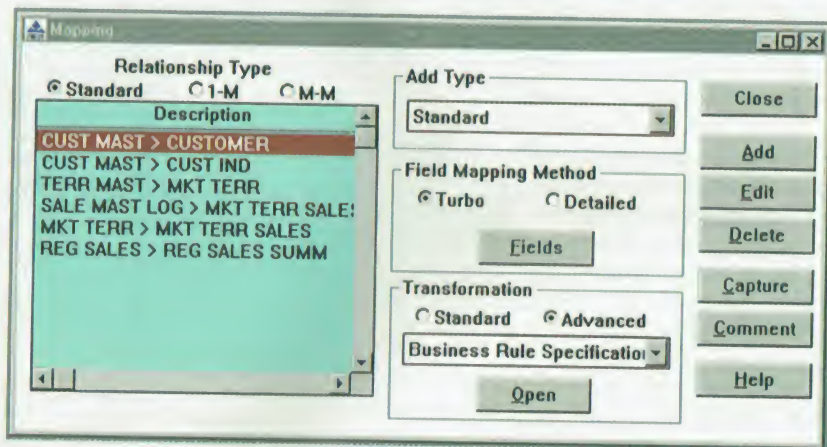
The Vality Integrity Data Reengineering Tool helps attack the first set of customer data—about 15,000 policies at the company's Denver business center. Although Ohio Casualty personnel still needed to comb through anomalies that the Vality product discovered, no programming or manual editing of the data was required. The data was ready for the warehouse in about six weeks.

Intel (Hillsboro, OR) is an example of a company that has successfully done some in-house data cleaning, though against its will. Intel originally intended to outsource its data cleansing to a service bureau, for a customer-contact warehouse of approximately 1 million records

and cleansing. Since new data was coming in all the time, some of the Oracle cleansing routines were implemented as stored procedures so that they could automatically be run against new data.

Intel would still like to outsource the data-cleaning task. However, the company plans to keep it in-house until it finds an acceptable service bureau.

Many companies also turn to consultants for custom solutions. For instance, CrediCard (São Paulo, Brazil), a large credit-card issuer in South America, got data-scrubbing and enhancement tools as part of a data-warehouse implementation by Market Knowledge, a subsidiary of Equifax. CrediCard's marketing per-



The cleansing tools within warehouse management software, like Prism's, may be enough to solve anomalies in your database.

taken from five operational systems. The service bureau promised to identify relationships among various groups within customer companies. In addition, the bureau would provide industry information for customer organizations, such as number of employees, revenues, and growth, which would be valuable to Intel's sales and marketing people. Unfortunately, the service bureau did not do a perfect job of identifying relationships among customers because some contact people became associated with the wrong companies.

Intel took the tape it got back from the service bureau and then ran the data through the SAS statistical-analysis package, from the SAS Institute, to identify and correct problems with the relationships in the top 10 groupings (i.e., those with the most companies in a single relationship hierarchy). The company then used Oracle database tools to do further anal-

sonnel use approximately 200 custom routines to perform cleansing operations, such as removal of bad or useless data, correction of bad values, and standardization of varying formats. In addition, they can enhance data by performing such operations as correcting monetary amounts for inflation and devaluation, creating a virtual age field based on a person's birth date, and appending census data to incoming records.

These custom routines (e.g., inflation correction) are particularly suited to Brazilian requirements. They are also designed for use by nontechnical marketing personnel. The data-scrubbing routines, which are programmed as SQL commands, took only about three person-weeks to create—a negligible portion of a 2½-year project. (Data-enhancement tools, which are more automated and more intelligent, represent about \$120,000 of the total \$840,000 job.)

*continued*





WE FINALLY MADE A WORKSTATION

# just like everyone else's.

We finally made a workstation just as practical, reliable, and affordable

as everyone else's.

With one minor exception: it's better.

Introducing O2™. The only workstation that can combine industry-leading CPU and

**O2 DESKTOP WORKSTATION**  
**\$7,495**

- MIPS R5000 180MHz processor
- 32-bit double-buffered graphics
- Hardware texture mapping
- Image processing engine
- Video compression engine
- Web-integrated user environment
- 64MB ECC SDRAM
- 2GB SCSI system disk
- 17" monitor, 1280 x 1040
- 100BaseTX/10BaseT Ethernet
- CD-ROM



graphics performance with breakthrough video and imaging capabilities. Why? Because O2 is the only workstation based on an innovative Unified Memory Architecture.

O2 comes standard with the MIPS® R5000™ chip, and is also available with the much more powerful MIPS® R10000™ CPU. Best of all, O2 is designed to be an extrovert.

Every O2 machine comes standard with a full set of web-authoring tools as well as a personal web server. So as soon as you plug it in, you can communicate your ideas to anyone, anywhere, on any computer. If you want the performance of a workstation combined with the power of the web, look for O2. It isn't hard to find. For more information, visit our Web site or call 800.636.8184 Dept. LS0055.



**SiliconGraphics**  
Computer Systems

[www.sgi.com/O2](http://www.sgi.com/O2)

See what's possible

© 1996 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. Silicon Graphics and the Silicon Graphics logo are registered trademarks, O2, and See what's possible are trademarks, of Silicon Graphics, Inc. MIPS and the MIPS RISC Certified Power logo are registered trademarks, and R10000 and R5000 are trademarks, of MIPS Technologies, Inc.



Circle 234 on Inquiry Card.



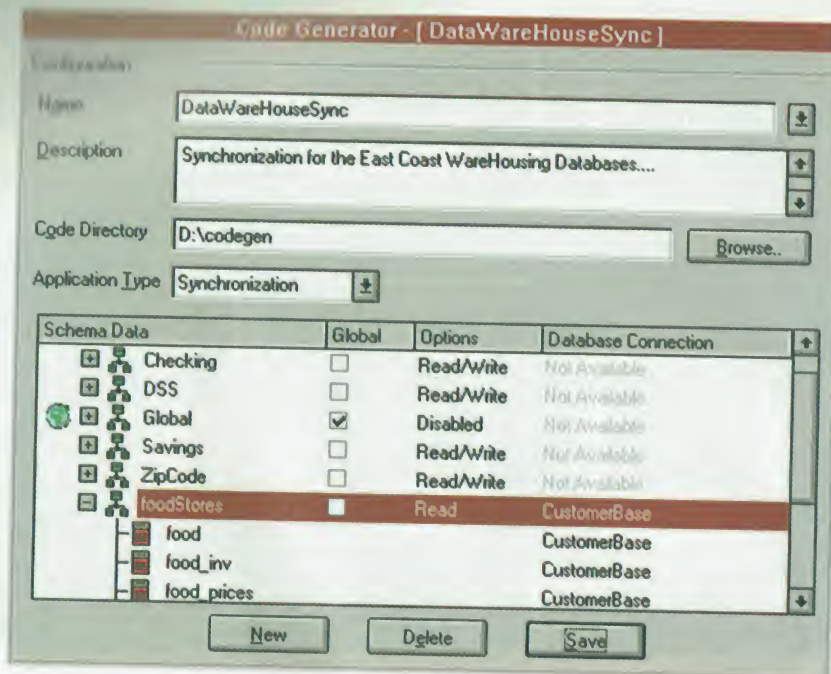
Some warehouse systems don't provide such an option, or limit you to creating only periodic batch reports. Each time a new set of data is loaded, data scrubbing usually consumes about 25 percent of what is perhaps a four-week process.

## Light Cleaning

Even if you decide not to program data-cleansing functions yourself or hire a consultant to do a custom job, you may not need to buy a tool specifically for the task: Your data-warehouse management software might do enough cleaning and validation for your purposes. Many data-warehouse projects rely on a product such as Warehouse Manager, from Prism Solutions, or Passport, from Carleton, for a range of data-warehouse management tasks, including extracting data from operational databases, preparing data for loading into a warehouse database, and managing metadata. These products, which cost from \$75,000 to more than \$200,000, depending on the size and complexity of the project, can also do cleaning, transformation, and validation.

For instance, Emory University (Atlanta) does all the data cleansing for its 6-GB warehouse with COBOL programs generated by the Prism Warehouse Manager. In addition to having typical problems, such as multiple date formats, data often contains uninitialized fields that hold arbitrary values. Two staff members spend as much as 4 hours a day working on data-cleansing tasks. Emory has considered using specialized data-cleansing tools, but the school is eliminating dirty data well enough now that it doesn't see enough additional value in other commercial products to justify the cost, according to Barbara Germon, manager of the data-resources group.

However, there's a good chance that the aforementioned tools from Prism and Carleton won't do all the cleaning you need. They might be able to deal with common anomalies that can be handled through simple lookup tables (e.g., recognizing that *Street* and *St.* represent the same information), but they might not deal successfully with more important and unpredictable irregularities. "It's worth doing some testing," says Wayne Eckerson, a senior consultant at the Patricia Seybold Group in Boston, Massachusetts, "but these tools are not designed to do 'heavy-lifting' types of cleaning."



**With Apertus's Enterprise/Integrator, you impose your firm's business rules on a database to wipe out anomalies in the data.**

If the data that requires cleaning consists predominantly of names (including company names) and addresses, companies such as Harte-Hanks Communications and Innovative Systems provide not only software tools but periodically updated data files to help match variants of company names, detect ZIP codes that don't match the addresses provided, and deal with similar anomalies. These tools might be appropriate where, for instance, fields other than those for names and addresses are either known to be correct (e.g., contract dollar amounts that have been validated by accounting) or contain free-form information that will never be used as a key or index (e.g., salespeople's contact notes).

Name-and-address-oriented solutions can cost anywhere from \$30,000 to more than \$200,000, depending on the size of the data warehouse in question. In addition, an extract/transform/load (ETL) tool, such as Warehouse Manager or Passport, is also needed.

## The Heavyweights

For extensive cleaning jobs, consider tools that are developed for that task. Two top contenders are Enterprise/Integrator, from Apertus Technologies, and Vality's Integrity Data Reengineering Tool.

Enterprise/Integrator takes a top-

down approach, in which you have to provide the rules for cleaning the data. This is a straightforward strategy, where you impose your understanding about your business on the data. For instance, do you wish to treat a string of Martha's Fried Chicken franchises as a single customer with multiple addresses? Or, for the purposes of the data warehouse, does it make sense to substitute a single central address for the different franchise addresses? Or would you like to treat the franchise locations as entirely different customers? This decision determines how you aggregate or consolidate these records and whether you treat differing addresses for Martha's Fried Chicken as anomalies.

Enterprise/Integrator offers not just data cleaning, but also extraction, transformation, data loading, replication, synchronization, and metadata management. It's fairly expensive (\$130,000 to \$250,000), but it can be a money-saver if it eliminates the need for other data-warehouse management tools.

The main disadvantage to Enterprise/Integrator's top-down approach is that you have to know, or be able to deduce, the data-cleansing and business rules. Apertus provides samples to work from, which deal with many common anomalies and business structures. Still, creating rules is time-consuming, and you're



# MUSIC PLAYED IN THE CYBER-CAFES AND THERE WAS REVOLUTION IN THE AIR



## INTRODUCING THE REVOLUTIONARY ISDN OMNI SERIES MODEMS.

Since your need for speed started this ISDN revolution, why shouldn't you have a really good ISDN modem at a really good price today? Really fast, easy to use and really easy to set up, the brand new Omni ISDN modems give you more for your money, so you can go on line or have remote access at 128Kbps. You can get them now at a revolutionary price from ZyXEL, the worldwide ISDN leader.

Go to the ZyXEL Web site now to find out the prices and all the features. Go to your local store to get your Omni ISDN modem, or call to get one from us direct. We'll support it. We'll guarantee it. Of course. It's the least we can do for you — the innovators. Connect with us:

**800-255-4101**  
[sales@zyxel.com](mailto:sales@zyxel.com) • [www.zyxel.com](http://www.zyxel.com)  
 Tel (714) 693-0808 Fax (714) 693-8811

omni.net is designed to get you on the net at 128Kbps. Omni TA128 is the only ISDN modem that lets two users share the same ISDN line at the same time.

**ZyXEL**

ACCESSING INTERNET & INTRANET

**INGRAM  
MICRO**

Omni TA128  
 Ingram SKU# 227898  
 omni.net  
 Ingram SKU# 901601

ZyXEL omni.net	ZyXEL Omni TA128	3ComImpact™ IQ	BitSURFR Pro™
460 8Kbps Max Throughput	460 8Kbps Max Throughput	230 4Kbps Max Throughput	115 2Kbps Max Throughput
Hi/In™ LZS® (Stac®)	Hi/In LZS (Stac)	Stacker™ LZS	⊗
BACP	BACP	⊗	⊗
Auto Protocol Selection	Auto Protocol Selection	QuickSelect™	⊗
V.110 & X.75*	V.110 & X.75	⊗	⊗
CAPI 1.1a*	CAPI 1.1a	⊗	⊗
14 LED Lights	13 LED Lights	8 LED Lights	6 LED Lights
2 Analog Ports	2 Analog Ports	1 Analog Port	2 Analog Ports
1 DTE Serial Port	2 DTE Serial Ports	1 DTE Serial Port	1 DTE Serial Port
List Price \$299**	List Price \$399**	List Price \$499**	List Price \$495**

\*X.75 and CAPI 1.1a are for European countries only. \*\*Price based on a U.S. list price.

†128Kbps feature limited to one user and all of Modem's speed will be reduced to shared network.

ZyXEL is a registered trademark of ZyXEL Communications Corp. 3ComImpact is a trademark of 3COM. BitSURFR Pro is a trademark of Motorola. Other brand names, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of the companies with which they are associated. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 164).



sure to find some unexpected anomalies. These can be handled manually through an exception-handling system—but it's a time-consuming process.

Vality's Integrity Data Reengineering Tool takes a bottom-up approach. It analyzes the data character by character and automatically surfaces patterns and business rules. Integrity then provides a data "blueprint" to help standardize, condition, and consolidate the data. This approach tends to leave fewer exceptions to be handled manually, and the process tends to be less time-consuming.

Like Enterprise/Integrator, Integrity can take into account business relationships that aren't obvious from the data, such as mergers and acquisitions that have taken place since the data was created. But with either tool, these rules must be imposed in a top-down fashion.

Integrity focuses exclusively on data cleansing, starting from flat files. It does not extract data from operational databases, load data into the warehouse database, replicate and synchronize data, or manage metadata. Therefore, in addition to typically costing \$250,000, Integrity

might also require a tool like Warehouse Manager or Passport. But the simple extraction/load utilities available with the database might be sufficient for you.

### Facing the Threat

Dirty data is a serious threat to the success of a data-warehouse project. Depending on the extent of the problem, it simply might not be possible to address

#### WHERE TO FIND

**Apertus Technologies, Inc.**  
Eden Prairie, MN  
(800) 328-3998  
(612) 828-0300  
fax: (612) 828-0454  
<http://www.apertus.com>

**Carleton Corp.**  
Burlington, MA  
(617) 272-4310  
fax: (617) 272-2910

**Harte-Hanks Communications, Inc.**  
Billerica, MA  
(508) 663-9955  
fax: (508) 667-7297  
<http://www.harte-hanks.com>

**Innovative Systems, Inc.**  
Pittsburgh, PA  
(800) 622-6390  
(412) 937-9300  
fax: (412) 937-9309

**Market Knowledge, Inc.**  
Lombard, IL  
(630) 629-8200  
<http://www.mki.com>

**Prism Solutions, Inc.**  
Sunnyvale, CA  
(800) 995-2928  
(408) 752-1888  
fax: (408) 752-1875  
<http://www.prismsolutions.com>

**SAS Institute, Inc.**  
Cary, NC  
(919) 677-8000  
fax: (919) 677-4444  
<http://www.sas.com>

**Vality Technology**  
Boston, MA  
(617) 338-0300  
fax: (617) 338-0338

### Are You a Prudent Person?

## Then invest in DTK networking solutions with Pentium® Pro processors!



Here's what *Computer Reseller News*, the industry's bible, said about DTK's APRI-31 network workstation with the Intel Pentium® Pro processor: "H-P, DTK lead the Pentium® Pro pack"

"The APRI's all-SCSI peripherals, AMI BIOS, Intel 440FX chipset and proprietary motherboard combined to garner the highest overall score and to outpace the field in two of the five applications tests. It finished...a close second in the remaining three individual tests." "The DTK APRI-31M/P200 is a price/performance leader, and an excellent value..." —CRN, 9/2/96

### Now, DTK's APRI-32 has **DUAL** Pentium® Pro processors!

The ultimate system for workstations and servers, it's DTK's new APRI-32, with dual Intel® Pentium® Pro 200MHz processors and an integrated Wide SCSI controller! The power of the new Windows® NT Workstation ver. 4.0 (shipped with the APRI-32) and DTK's new dual processor system make an ideal networking combination.

Your new APRI-32 can be custom-configured with up to 384MB of EDO DRAM and a 3D or 2D PCI graphics card.

And, with the Seagate Wide SCSI hard drive with 2, 4 or 9 gigabyte capacity (2GB is standard), the APRI-32 is an unbeatable workstation/server system.

All DTK systems are FCC-certified and UL-Listed. Technical support from our network-savvy specialists is free.

DTK has combined the most advanced technology with sensible pricing. It doesn't take a Wall Street analyst to recognize that the APRI-32 is a wise choice!

#### APRI-32

- **DUAL** Intel 200MHz Pentium® Pro processors w/256KB internal cache
- Up to 384MB EDO RAM on board
- 3COM Network Card
- AMI Flash BIOS
- 6X SCSI CD-ROM drive
- 2GB/4GB/9GB SCSI-2 or Wide SCSI Seagate Hard Drive
- PCI 64-bit Graphics Accelerator with 2MB or 4MB RAM
- 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- MS Mouse and MS Keyboard
- MS Windows NT Workstation v. 4.0
- 2-Yr. Ltd. Warranty (On Site Option)



**DTK Computer**

Nationwide (800) 289-2385

The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and the Pentium Processor Pro Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. ©1996 DTK Computer Inc.

it quickly, inexpensively, and well.

In-house programming takes time; serious tools are expensive. Warehouse project managers need to realistically assess the problem, and the in-house resources available to deal with it, and select the solution that fits the schedule and the budget of the project—or modify the schedule and the budget to fit the problem. **B**

*Mike Hurwicz is a freelance writer based in New York City. You can reach him by sending e-mail to [mhurwicz@attmail.com](mailto:mhurwicz@attmail.com).*



A kid — *in a candy store*  
A trekkie — *on board the Enterprise*  
**You — at JavaSoft**



# JAVA™

The hottest technology on the planet starts right here at JavaSoft. Where does it end up? Just about everywhere. We knew Java would be huge when we introduced it less than two years ago, but even we were astonished by how quickly the world embraced our vision. You knew we meant business when we said "The Network Is the Computer." You saw the beauty of pure object-oriented programming. You were captivated by the simplicity and power of the Java Virtual Machine. And you've bewildered loved ones by raving about "write-once, use anywhere" applications. We understand, we've been there. Your enthusiasm for our technology matches its incredible potential, and that means you belong right here, working alongside the people who invented it. And now, with the introduction of JavaOS™, JavaBeans™ and HotJava™ on thin-clients, enterprise network computing is about to undergo a radical transformation. And the visionary talents at JavaSoft are shaping the very heart of this transformation. You already love Java, isn't it time you created it yourself?

Seize the kind of opportunity you've been yearning for. We have a wide range of positions available, including **Engineering, Systems Engineering, Technical Support, Marketing, and Sales**. For complete listings and job descriptions, head straight to the following URL —

<http://java.sun.com/aboutJavaSoft/jobs/>

For consideration, please send your resume, INDICATING JOB CODE: ABY0197AB/GM, to: Sun Microsystems, Inc., 2550 Garcia Ave., M/S CUP01-304, Mountain View, CA 94043-1100; Fax: 408-343-1615 or email: [jobs@java.sun.com](mailto:jobs@java.sun.com) Sun is proud to ensure equal talent always gets equal opportunity.

© 1996 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun, Sun Microsystems, Java, JavaSoft, JavaOS, JavaBeans, HotJava and the Sun logo are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and other countries. For other opportunities at Sun, please visit our Web site at:



**THE NETWORK IS THE COMPUTER™**

**h t t p : / / j a v a . s u n . c o m**



## Big Screens for Big Jobs

**I**t shouldn't take a case of eye-strain or even undue scrolling to justify a good monitor these days. With some high-quality 17-inch displays now selling for around \$700, there's no reason why any computer professional can't enjoy more-panoramic views of spreadsheets and Web sites.

At prices hovering around \$2000, larger, 19- to 21-inch screens are still reserved for desktop-publishing, imaging, graphics, and CAD applications. But even with these higher-end monitors, prices average several hundred dollars lower than when we last looked at 21-inch displays (see "20 Big-Picture Monitors," January 1996 BYTE).

For this hands-on Lab Report, we tested 38 professional-quality monitors with nominal 17- to 21-inch screen diagonals. We ran the lot through NSTL's battery of screen-quality tests using side-by-side comparisons; evaluated ease of use and feature sets; and measured power consumption. The monitors fell into two size classes: 17-inch and 19- to 21-inch. For the 17-inch group, the average price is around \$850; for the 19- to 21-inch class, the average price is just under \$2000.

### Picture Quality

We asked companies to send us monitors that were capable of achieving at least a 75-Hz refresh rate at 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution. (As it turned out, not all the models that we tested were able to do this.) The higher the refresh rate, the less likely you are to suffer from the eye-strain and headaches that perceived flicker can induce. While some people are more sensitive to flicker than others are,

75 Hz is high enough for most people.

Larger monitors should have higher refresh rates because more of the image appears in your flicker-sensitive peripheral vision. Cornerstone's Color 50/115 and ViewSonic's P815 can both support an 87-Hz vertical-refresh rate at 1600 by 1200 resolution—if you can find a graphics card that's able to drive that high a pixel rate. (We didn't test the monitors at this resolution.) These two monitors do this by pushing scanning frequencies to new

*A big, high-quality display can make a long day shorter.*

*We test 38 monitors.*

*By Dorothy Hudson,*

*Jim Kane, and*

*John McDonough*

electronics that produce and control the image-painting electron beams have a big effect on picture quality, and there can be great differences between designs that use the same tube.

In addition, there are two basic tube types that affect image appearance, based on the type of shadow mask used to make each beam strike the correct color phosphor dots (red, green, or blue). The most common tube type uses a metal screen (a thermally stable Invar alloy) that's laced with dots that correspond to similarly arranged phosphor dots on the inside of the glass screen. Also common is Sony's Trinitron design (now licensed by other companies), which employs an aperture grille—a vertical array of wires stretched across the screen that shadows vertical lines of colored phosphor.

Some people prefer dot-shadow masks for their pixel uniformity, while others prefer aperture-grille designs for their high contrast. Overall, the aperture-grille tubes did well in our image-quality tests.

Electronics have also made monitors easier to use. Most models now have advanced controls with on-screen menus for adjusting the picture just the way you want it. You can often adjust such things as pincushioning, barrel distortion, and color matching. Some monitors even provide focus and convergence adjustment, important because large monitors slip out of their best adjustment setting over time.

### Power and Configuration

Large monitors use lots of power—more than any other device on your desktop. We measured power-consumption values ranging from 79.8 to 128.5 W, in ac-

**BYTE BEST**  
MONITORS

**Best 17-inch:**  
**Art Media TN-1885T**

**Best 21-inch:**  
**NSA/Hitachi SuperScan Elite 802**

These two monitors provided the best combination of display quality, features, usability, and price in their respective size classes.

levels—up to a 115-kHz horizontal scan rate and a 250-MHz video bandwidth (see the Tech Focus on page 105). Both monitors support an amazing 1800 by 1440 screen resolution. But supporting these rates is electronically challenging, which accounts for the monitors' high prices (around \$2200).

Different monitors often have the same picture-tube manufacturer; approximately two-thirds of the tested models incorporate either Hitachi or Sony tubes, for example. But that doesn't mean that they provide the same image quality. The elec-



# Best Overall

P R O F E S S I O N A L M O N I T O R S

**Y**ear after year, monitor manufacturers refine display quality while shaving off dollars from the price you pay for that quality. Electronics that are more sophisticated and more integrated (which reduces the number of parts) account for both trends. Electronics have also increased ease of use by allowing on-screen adjustment control. While judging among the 38 monitors, we put a heavy weighting on display quality. You adjust a display only occasionally, but you look at it every day—usually for hours at a time.

The 17-inch monitors with the best picture quality in our tests were the Art Media TN-1885T and the Nokia Display Products Multigraph 447Xi. Four 21-

inch monitors shined the greatest in our image-quality tests: Cornerstone Imaging's Color 50/115, the NEC MultiSync P1150, NSA/Hitachi's SuperScan Elite 802, and the ViewSonic P815. Not surprisingly, these monitors had the highest refresh rates and exhibited the best corner and full-screen image sharpness, RGB convergence, and legibility in our benchmarks.

## The Top 17-inch Monitors

We tested 24 17-inch monitors, ranging in price from \$649 (for the Max Group's MGC 1785) to \$1299 (for Eizo Nanao's Flexscan TX-C7S). Some of the higher-cost 17-inch monitors support 1600- by 1200-pixel resolutions, but unless you're

doing CAD or similar high-resolution work, you'll probably find the text more readable—and the refresh rate higher—at 1024 by 786 resolution.

Several 17-inch monitors rose above the pack (though not by much) when we crunched the numbers from our image-quality, power-management, features, and usability tests. The Art Media TN-1885T (\$1088) was rated highest among the 17-inch monitors, but several lower-cost displays weren't far behind.

Next in the pecking order is Mitsubishi's Diamond Pro 17TX (\$849), which features a Mitsubishi-manufactured Diamondtron CRT with a 0.25-mm slot-pitch-aperture grille mask. The Diamond Pro 17TX produces well-focused images, and it has a fairly high 135-MHz video bandwidth that can drive 1280 by 1024 pixels at a 75-Hz refresh rate.

Mitsubishi's monitor gets high features and usability ratings: Its on-screen display-control system provides extensive adjustments. It also comes with Mitsubishi's Diamond Match Color Calibration System. Mitsubishi's other entry—the Diamond Scan 17HX (\$799)—is also a good buy that scored in our top five.

The Max Group's MGC 1785, one of the best 17-inch monitors, is also one of the lowest priced (\$649). The MGC 1785's bright, clear display is better than that of most of the 17-inch models we tested. It has a 0.26-mm-dot-pitch picture tube from Hitachi that delivers 1600 by 1200 resolution at 65 Hz, although we found the flicker-free 1024 by 768 mode more to our liking.

The MGC 1785 offers well-placed image-adjustment controls with an easy-to-peruse on-screen menu. Two other lower-cost monitors also deserve mention as good choices for home systems: LG Electronics' Studioworks 78i (\$679) and KDS's VSX-7 (\$649).

Another hot 17-inch monitor is Nokia Display Products' Multigraph 447Xi (\$899). This monitor produced the second-best image quality among the 17-inchers: It's sharply focused and flicker-free at an 85-Hz refresh rate with a

## Test Specs

**W**e tested each monitor's image quality and power consumption using a 200-MHz Dell Dimension XPS Pro200n with a Number Nine Imagine 128 Series II graphics card. When available, we used monitor-specific drivers, but otherwise we stuck with Windows 95 Plug and Play (VESA standard) settings. We scored image quality at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution for the 17-inch monitors and at 1280 by 1024 for the 19- to 21-inch displays.

Under DOS, we tested image quality using Displaymate Professional 4.2 from Sonera Technologies ((800) 932-6323; <http://www.displaymate.com>). Tests included color and gray-scale displays, blooming effects on color and black-and-white text, moiré patterns at multiple resolutions, consecutive text and graphics switching, and geometric display of rectangles and circles.

Under Win 95, we ran NSTL test software to measure an image's sharpness, misconvergence, and legibility. We measured sharpness using 1- and 2-pixel-thick lines near the screen edges. We also displayed horizontal and vertical lines across the entire screen to judge a monitor's resolving capability.

An optical gauge from Klein Optical Instruments ((503) 245-8166) allowed measurement of misconvergence. With three prisms, the instrument reconverges the red, green, and blue components of a white line displayed on the test monitor. We calculated the amount of misconvergence from the amount of correction required; the less misconvergence, the better.

In our legibility test, we displayed a document containing six TrueType fonts at sizes ranging from 4 to 14 points. We then judged the smallest point size at which each font remained both readable and legible from a normal distance.

Your monitor is the biggest power hog on your desktop. We rated each monitor's power use under Windows, measuring consumption in three states (active Windows, blank screen-saver, and low-power) with a digital power meter.

Weighted factors in our features score include dot pitch, range of scanning frequencies, number of display modes, controls, and Energy Star compliance. The usability score took into account such factors as documentation, technical support, ease of adjustment, and cable lengths.



# XiPro200: The *Fastest* in the PC-World!\*



Xi Pro200 MTOWER SP  
Nov. 1996



Xi P133 MTOWER SP



Xi manufactures the *Fastest* 200MHz Workstations\* with Single, Dual & 512KBC processor option!

## Xi® P133/200 MTower SP

- Intel® Pentium Processor 133 to 200MHz
- 16MB 60ns EDO, 256KB SBP Cache
- 1.7GB 9ms IDE4 HD, 32 wavetable sound
- 3D Accelerator 2 MB Video PCI MPEG
- 4 CD bundle w/3D games, pad & PW spkrs
- 17" Optiquest .28dp 1280 x 1024NI
- 1.44 FD, 104K Kb, 2B Logitech mouse
- Xi 5Bays Mini Tower Case 200W UL PS
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 CD, 8 x CD-ROM

133/166/200: \$1749/\$1999/\$2199

## Xi Pro200 MTower SP

- 200MHz Intel Pentium Pro Processor
- 256KB int. SBP Cache, Intel 440FX CS
- 16MB 60ns EDO RAM exp. to 768MB
- 2.5GB 9ms IDE4 HD, 4 x ISA, 4 x PCI
- 128-Bit MPEG STB 2.25MB MDRAM PCI
- 17" Opti/Viewsonic .26dp 1600 x 1280NI
- 1.44FD, 104K Kb, MS or Logitech Mouse
- Xi 7Bays Mid Tower Case 235W UL PS
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD, 8 x CD-ROM

\$2499 w/32MB RAM: \$2649

## Xi Pro200/400 NTower DP

- Intel Pentium Pro Processor, 256K Int. SBC
- 32MB 60ns EDO expandable to 1024MB
- Dual Pentium Pro SMP ZIF Socket 8
- 2.01GB 9ms UltraWide SCSI-3 40MB/sec
- 128-Bit MPEG STB 2.25MB MDRAM PCI
- 17" Opti/Viewsonic .26dp 1600 x 1280NI
- 1.44FD, 104K Kb, MS or Logitech Mouse
- Xi 10Bays Full Tower Case 300W UL PS
- Microsoft Windows NT 4.0, 8 x CD-ROM

One CPU: \$3899 Two CPUs: \$4589

### BESTSELLER SW

MS Office 95 Pro w/Bookshelf:	\$ call
LIGHTSCAPE Visualization	\$ call
Vibrant Graphics Softengine 3.6x	\$ call

### MONITOR UPGRADES

17" Viewsonic 17PS .25dp	\$ 145
21" Viewsonic P810 .25dp	\$ 1099
21" Viewsonic P815 .25dp	\$ 1349

### VIDEO UPGRADES\*

Matrox Millennium 4/8MB	\$ 187/\$ 559
Accel Pro 1000 4+4Glint Delta	\$ 1639
ELSA GLoria-M/L Glint Delta	\$1499/1899

All Systems Xi Certified for AutoCAD 13, 3D Studio MAX, PRO/E & LIGHTSCAPE.  
100+ Options available in stock. Call for a Custom Quote. Business Lease from \$78/month.



CALL TOLL FREE: **1-800-432-0486**

INTL: (714) 498-0858 FAX: (714) 492-6571

http://www.xicomputer.com E-Mail: xi@xicomputer.com


THREE YEARS WARRANTY: Parts & Labor on monitors & systems. XI-ONSITE optional express free replacement parts shipping. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. 24Hr. Life Time Toll-Free HW Tech Support.  
Mail: Xi Computer Corporation, 980 Calle Negocio, San Clemente, CA 92673



\*As per PC-World July 1996 (page 172 & 207) and CADALYST & MicroStation Manager Magazines May 1996 Pentium PROs roundup reviews & PC Computing Sept. 1996. All prices and specifications effective Nov. 1st 1996 & subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping. For more information on Xi products & services call or write to Xi Computer. Xi is not responsible for photo & typo errors. Money Back does not include freight both ways & software. Video upg. from 1285TB Monitor upg. from 17" .26dp. Xi, the Xi Logo, Workstationer are registered trademarks & NTower, MTower are trademarks of Xi Computer Corporation. Xi MTower & NTower systems are FCC class A rated for use in a commercial environment. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and the Pentium Processor Logo and the Pentium Pro Processor Logo are Trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright ©1996 Xi Computer Corporation. All Rights reserved.



# MONITORS FEATURES

	Acer America Corp. AcerView 78ie	Apple Computer, Inc. AppleVision 1710	Apple Computer, Inc. Multiple Scan 20	Art Media TN-1885T 	Art Media TN-2185T	Cornerstone Imaging, Inc. Color 21/81fp	Cornerstone Imaging, Inc. Color 50/115	CTX International, Inc. PR700	Daewoo Electronics CMC1704C
Price as tested (MSRP)	\$699	\$949	\$1999	\$1088	\$1888	\$2070	\$2265	\$999	\$699
Nominal size (inches, diagonal)	17	17	20	17	20	21	21	17	17
Overall rating	8.1	8.4	8.5	8.8	8.5	8.6	8.8	8.3	7.6
Performance score (display quality)	8.3	8.4	8.8	9.2	8.6	9.0	9.4	8.5	7.7
Features score	7.4	8.0	7.3	8.2	8.4	7.1	7.1	8.0	7.4
Usability score	7.3	9.9	8.7	8.7	8.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.3
Power-economy score	5.1	6.2	6.3	4.1	6.8	7.5	6.5	4.3	5.2
<b>CRT SPECIFICATIONS</b>									
Viewable size (inches, diagonal)	15.7	16.1	19.1	16.0	19.1	19.9	19.9	16.0	16.1
Screen surface (A = antiglare; B = antistatic; C = antireflective)	B, C	A, B	A, B	A, B, C	A, B, C	A, B	A, B	A, B, C	A, B
Dot/grille pitch (mm)	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.25	0.25	0.27	0.27	0.26	0.26
Dot-mask type	Shadow mask	Aperture grille	Aperture grille	Aperture grille	Aperture grille	Shadow mask	Shadow mask	Aperture grille	Shadow mask
Max. noninterlaced horizontal x vertical resolution (pixels)	1600 x 1200	1600 x 1200	1600 x 1200	1600 x 1200	1600 x 1200	1600 x 1280	1800 x 1440	1600 x 1200	1600 x 1200
<b>SYNC-INPUT SIGNALS</b>									
Min./max. horizontal scanning frequency (kHz)	30/86	30/80	29/82	30/85	30/85	31/101	31/115	30/85	24/86
Min./max. vertical scanning frequency (Hz)	50/120	40/120	50/150	48/150	48/150	50/160	50/160	50/120	50/150
<b>VIDEO-INPUT SIGNAL</b>									
Video bandwidth (MHz)	135	INP	INP	50-100	50-100	211	249	135	120
Separate RGB, 0.7-V p-p	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Input connector (15-pin D-sub)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Input connectors (BNC-RGB, HD, VD)				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>DISPLAY MODE</b>									
Number of factory-preset modes/user-settable modes	11/21	10/5	9/4	10/15	15/15	7/26	7/26	15/15	16/20
640 x 480 Mac II mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	66.7	67	67	60	60	N/A	N/A	120	66.7
832 x 624 Mac 16-inch mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	75	75	75	75	75	N/A	N/A	120	76.8
1024 x 768 mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	75	60	60	85	85	85	85	106	75
1152 x 870 Mac II two-page mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	75	75	75	75	75	N/A	N/A	76	75
1280 x 1024 mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	80	75	75	75	75	85	85	75	76
1600 x 1200 mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	68	60	60	60	60	81	87	68	60
<b>CONTROLS</b>									
Degauss	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Focus				✓	✓				✓
Convergence		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Signal level				✓	✓				✓
Side convergence (pincushioning)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
On-screen monitor settings	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Color matching	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<b>PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS</b>									
Integrated speakers									
Power input (volts AC)	90-264	90-264	90-264	120-240	120-240	110-120/ 200-240	110-120/ 200-240	100-250	100-240
VESA DPMS-compliant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Height x width x depth (inches) x weight (lbs.)	16.5 x 16.6 x 16.7 x 40	19.7 x 15.9 x 17.7 x 50	18.6 x 18.6 x 19.8 x 67	17 x 16 x 17.8 x 44	19 x 18 x 19 x 65	18.7 x 19.2 x 21 x 72.6	18.7 x 19.2 x 21 x 72.6	17.2 x 16.5 x 17.5 x 46.3	17.6 x 16.8 x 17.7 x 44.5
FCC rating	B	B	A	B	B	A	A	B	B
TCO-compliant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<b>CUSTOMER SUPPORT</b>									
Warranty length (years)/coverage	3/P, L, R (408)	1/P, L, F (408)	1/P, L, F (408)	3/P, L, R (408)	3/P, L, R (408)	3/P, L, R (408)	3/P, L, R (408)	3/P, L, R (818)	3/P, L, R (201)
Phone	432-6200 (800)	996-1010 (800)	996-1010 (800)	980-8988 (800)	980-8988 (800)	435-8900 (800)	435-8900 (800)	839-0500 (800)	460-2000 (800)
Toll-free phone	379-2237	282-2732	282-2732	278-6334	278-6334	562-2552	562-2552	888-2012	323-9668
Web address	http://www.acer.com/	http://www.apple.com/	http://www.apple.com/	http://www.artmedia.com/	http://www.artmedia.com/	http://www.corimage.com/	http://www.corimage.com/	http://www.ctxintl.com/	http://www.daewoo-display.com/
<b>Inquiry Number</b>	<b>1065</b>	<b>1066</b>	<b>1067</b>	<b>1068</b>	<b>1069</b>	<b>1070</b>	<b>1071</b>	<b>1072</b>	<b>1073</b>

 = BYTE Best.

✓ = yes; N/A = not applicable; INP = information not provided.

**Warranty:** P = parts; L = labor; F = freight to repair center; R = return to customer.

★★★★ Outstanding  
★★ Fair

★★★★ Very Good  
★ Poor

★★★ Good



	NEC Technologies MultiSync P1150	Nokia Display Products Multigraph 445Xi	Nokia Display Products Multigraph 447Xi	NSA/ Hitachi SuperScan Elite 611	NSA/ Hitachi SuperScan Elite 802	Panasonic Computer Peripheral Co. PanaSync S21	Panasonic Computer Peripheral Co. PanaSync/Pro P17	Princeton Graphics EO17
Price as tested (MSRP)	\$2079	\$1899	\$899	\$799	\$1899	\$1799	\$899	\$669
Nominal size (inches, diagonal)	21	21	17	17	20	21	17	17
Overall rating	8.9	8.4	8.6	8.0	9.0	8.7	8.1	7.6
Performance score (display quality)	9.4	8.7	9.0	8.2	9.6	8.9	8.2	7.9
Features score	8.4	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.5
Usability score	7.2	7.7	9.0	7.1	8.7	9.4	8.3	7.8
Power-economy score	9.2	7.0	7.6	4.4	7.2	5.8	4.9	5.1
<b>CRT SPECIFICATIONS</b>								
Viewable size (inches, diagonal)	19.6	19.7	15.7	16.0	20.0	18.7	14.8	16.2
Screen surface (A = antiglare; B = antistatic; C = antireflective)	A, B, C	A, B, C	A, B, C	A, B, C	A, B, C	A, B, C	A, B, C	A
Dot/grille pitch (mm)	0.28	0.26	0.25	0.26	0.26	0.25	0.25	0.26
Dot-mask type	Aperture grille	Shadow mask	Aperture grille	Shadow mask	Shadow mask	Shadow mask	Shadow mask	Shadow mask
Max. noninterlaced horizontal x vertical resolution (pixels)	1600 x 1200	1600 x 1200	1600 x 1200	1600 x 1200	1600 x 1280	1600 x 1280	1600 x 1280	1280 x 1024
<b>SYNC-INPUT SIGNALS</b>								
Min./max. horizontal scanning frequency (kHz)	31/94	30/102	31/92	31/92	31/100	30/95	30/86	30/70
Min./max. vertical scanning frequency (Hz)	55/160	50/150	50/150	50/120	50/160	50/160	50/160	50/120
<b>VIDEO-INPUT SIGNAL</b>								
Video bandwidth (MHz)	202	200	140	155	200	160	135	100
Separate RGB, 0.7-V p-p	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Input connector (15-pin D-sub)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Input connectors (BNC-RGB, HD, VD)	✓					✓	✓	
<b>DISPLAY MODE</b>								
Number of factory-preset modes/ user-settable modes	21/22	14/18	10/22	7/13	6/20	8/13	8/13	13/8
640 x 480 Mac II mode (max. non-interlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	160	N/A	N/A	N/A	160	160	160	67
832 x 624 Mac 16-inch mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	141	N/A	75	N/A	144	141	129	75
1024 x 768 mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	117	85	85	113	N/A	116	106	85
1152 x 870 Mac II two-page mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	103	75	75	N/A	104	104	94	75
1280 x 1024 mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	88	85	65	85	114	89	81	66
1600 x 1200 mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	75	75	N/A	73	75	72	65	N/A
<b>CONTROLS</b>								
Degauss	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Focus	✓							
Convergence	✓	✓	✓					
Signal level	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	
Side convergence (pincushioning)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
On-screen monitor settings	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Color matching	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS</b>								
Integrated speakers								
Power input (volts AC)	110	110-240	110-220	120-240	120-240	100-240	100-240	110-240
VESA DPMS-compliant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Height x width x depth (inches) x weight (lbs.)	20.4 x 20.8 x 22.1 x 77.2	20.4 x 20.2 x 19.6 x 71	17.2 x 16.9 x 18.8 x 48.5	16.9 x 16.1 x 18.3 x 48.5	18.7 x 19.2 x 21 x 73	19.8 x 19.1 x 20.4 x 62.7	16.4 x 16.1 x 17.5 x 38.5	16.7 x 16.2 x 17.9 x 41
FCC rating	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
TCO-compliant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<b>CUSTOMER SUPPORT</b>								
Warranty length (years)/coverage	3/P, L, R (508)	3/P, L, R (415)	3/P, L, R (415)	3/P, L, R (617) 461-	3/P, L, R (617) 461-	3/P, L, R (201)	3/P, L, R (201)	3/P, L, R (714)
Phone	264-8000	331-4244	331-4244	8300 x 1305	8300 x 1305	392-4812	392-4812	751-8405
Toll-free phone	(800) 632-4636	(800) 296-6542	(800) 296-6542	(800) 672-4685	(800) 672-4685	(800) 742-8086	(800) 742-8086	(800) 747-6249
Web address	http://www.nec.com/	http://www.nokia-americas.com/	http://www.nokia-americas.com/	http://NSA.Hitachi.com/	http://NSA.Hitachi.com/	http://www.panasonic.com/	http://www.panasonic.com/	http://www.pgr.com/
<b>Inquiry Number</b>	<b>1086</b>	<b>1090</b>	<b>1091</b>	<b>1088</b>	<b>1089</b>	<b>1092</b>	<b>1093</b>	<b>1094</b>

**BYTE BEST** = BYTE Best.

✓ = yes; N/A = not applicable; INP = information not provided.

**Warranty:** P = parts; L = labor; F = freight to repair center; R = return to customer.

★★★★ Outstanding  
★★ Fair

★★★★ Very Good  
★ Poor

★★★ Good

continued on page 115



# BYTE's Pan-European Postcard Deck Targets Influential European Technology Experts



**T**he BYTE EURO-DECK offers a unique direct mail approach to increasing sales in the \$114 billion European computer market. Reach 50,000 BYTE subscribers for under 4¢ per reader!

Circulation of the BYTE EURO-DECK is targeted to computer experts in over 20 countries in Western Europe. Take full advantage of the benefits BYTE provides with this affordable,

direct channel to Europe. For information on the next BYTE EURO-DECK, call Mark Stone at 603/924-2533, fax him at 603/924-2683 or use E-mail: 104124.1255@compuserve.com.

**BYTE**  
EURO  **DECK**



*Creating a Web page or site is an involved process. It's easier with the help of software like the packages we test here.*

*By Tadesse W. Giorgis*

## 8 Tools for Weaving Your Web Site

**F**ree at last! The World Wide Web's hyperlinked pages have freed us from moving through documents page-by-page. We jump at will from one section or document to another without losing the navigational links. To be accessible, however, a Web page must first exist as a Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) file on a Web server. The need to create and manage these files has spawned an entire new service industry, and an explosion of software tools makes it possible for nearly anyone with an Internet connection to create their own Web pages.

For this report, NSTL looked at eight Web-authoring programs for Windows 95/NT that facilitate creating Web pages for users with minimal HTML programming expertise. We also looked at three conversion/production tools and one new entry (see the text box "Four More for the Web" on page 118). At the low end are simple HTML editors with some provision for testing pages, such as a built-in previewer. At the high end are multi-function programs with WYSIWYG and graphics editors, site management capabilities, and a full-featured browser.

Of these dozen packages, we think you should first consider Microsoft's FrontPage 97 with its Bonus Pack. This powerful Web authoring, publishing, and site management product was the most versatile overall and among the easiest to use. In particular, Web-site designers will find the Microsoft Image Composer add-on extremely useful. FrontPage 97's site management and administration features make it highly attractive to companies

planning a strong Internet presence or extensive intranet service.

However, if you want to build a site for personal use, or a small- to medium-size site, consider AOL.press, which is freely downloadable from America Online. Its interface is well done and easy to use, and it offers competent Web authoring and site management capabilities for a good price.

### Web Pages Are Different

Web-page authoring and editing call for both content and creativity. Design is important, and visual design for the Internet requires a different approach than for

Another important point involves the validity of HTML tags, references, and uniform resource locators (URLs). Bad or broken links mean a page won't do what its author intends (see the Tech Focus "Are Those Tags and URLs OK?" on page 120).

### Siting the Pages

You must transfer new pages to a Web server using an FTP utility. This protocol ensures that directory and file structures and names are correctly mapped over the TCP/IP network. At this point, you must also consider security and access-control issues. Some authoring tools, such as FrontPage 97, have built-in security features that a Web author must understand to use effectively.

Putting together and administering a site might seem alien to a Web-page author, but once you get beyond a few pages, it's important to consider them in context, not as stand-alone pages. The best Web-authoring tools come with built-in site-administration and database-connectivity tools.

### What Kind of Tool Am I?

What makes one Web-authoring package superior to others? In our tests, users favored flexible and versatile products that let them create lively, engaging, interactive, and dynamic pages. Some of the editors we tested—AOL.press, Emissary Desktop, FrontPage 97, HoTMetaL Pro, and Web Factory Pro Image—provide a WYSIWYG interface or something similar. Others, such as Aardvark Pro and HTML Builder, simply assist the author by plugging in the desired HTML tags

**BYTE BEST**  
WEB-AUTHORING TOOLS

**Microsoft FrontPage 97**

is a powerful Web authoring, publishing, and site management product. Its site management and administration features are attractive to companies planning a strong Internet presence or an extensive intranet. It's the best product for high-end Web production and site management applications.

print. The best packages provide professionally designed samples, templates, and style sheets, along with HTML guides, conversion tools, and reference resources to help you produce good-looking pages.

Depending on its content and complexity, a page may require programming to develop Java applets, ActiveX controls, Common Gateway Interface (CGI) scripts, server-side scripting, and database access.



## WEB - PAGE AUTHORIZING TOOLS RATINGS

## BEST OVERALL

## Microsoft FrontPage 97

Serious tools for site management and administration make this a versatile program.



	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	EASE OF LEARNING	EASE OF USE	VALIDATION/ ERROR CHECKING	OVERALL RATING
<b>Microsoft FrontPage 97</b>	<b>\$149</b>	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★★
FBS Aardvark Pro 2.2	\$59	★	★	★★	★★	★	★
AOL AOLpress 1.2	Free	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★
Attachmate Emissary Desktop 2.0	\$99	★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★★
Sausage Software HotDog Professional	\$100	★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★	★★
SoftQuad HoTMetaL Pro 3.0	\$159	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★
FLSoft HTML Builder 1.1	\$29	★	★★	★★★	★★★	★	★
TLC Web Factory Pro Image 1.1	\$229	★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★

★★★★★ Outstanding    ★★★★ Very Good    ★★★ Good    ★★ Fair    ★ Poor

loadable, it's the most cost-effective package here. However, it's slower than other packages. Also, it has no graphics-editing capability and was prone to lock up on unsupported tags.

Still, for small businesses and individuals who want to establish a presence on the Internet, AOLpress is an attractive prospect. We recommend it for small- to medium-size site applications.

### Emissary Desktop

Attachmate's Emissary Desktop includes just about everything you'll need to create a Web page. It's also among the easiest to learn and use. Available in LAN and dial-up versions, Emissary Desktop combines Internet mail and news, Web browsing, host access, file management, and task scheduling. It features WYSIWYG editing and an easy-to-use, customizable interface.

On the downside, its HTML editing and syntax checking are limited, and there's no graphics editing. Still, more than any other product tested, Emissary Desktop offers a complete Web-building package.

### FrontPage 97

When Microsoft bought FrontPage 97 from Vermeer, it picked a winner. In our tests, FrontPage 97 was the clear front-runner, excelling in versatility, graphics editing, and site management. It outscored the others in ease of use and learning and versatility. It came in second in validation/error checking.

FrontPage 97 is the most versatile of this group. It includes database access, Image Composer, Internet Explorer 3.0, the per-

sonal Web server, browser/previewer, spelling checker, thesaurus, and security and scripting support. FrontPage 97 corrects most syntax errors, such as unpaired tags, during file import, but not when you enter tags manually. The package needs an explicit HTML syntax-checking tool.

For the beginning Web author, FrontPage 97 isn't as straightforward as other WYSIWYG editors until you get used to its

Explorer-dominated interface, which is less intuitive than it might be. Also, the menu structures were sometimes illogically different between modules.

### HotDog Professional

Can you take seriously a program named HotDog Professional from a company called Sausage Software? Yes. This HTML editor has extensive tools and helper util-

## Four More for the Web

Skisoft's Web Publisher 1.1 accepts word processing, HTML, or FrameMaker documents that can contain images, tables, and OLE objects. It will automatically convert any image into GIF, build Netscape tables, create tables of contents with links to headings, interpret word-processing-style information, convert numbered and bulleted lists, and place signatures, mail-to uniform resource locators (URLs), and corporate in-line images in documents. Web Publisher will also convert multiple documents in a single pass.

Quadralay's WebWorks Publisher and Harlequin's WebMaker 2.2 take FrameMaker documents and convert them into HTML. These tools let you design and maintain, in a single master, a complete documentation base that can produce both high-quality print media and electronic hypermedia tailored to Web distribution, including on-line help systems. HTML output from FrameMaker documents retains all the generated cross-document and hypertext links, table of contents, and index navigation markers of the original.

Both WebWorks Publisher and Web-

Maker give you broad creative freedom to design layout styles. You can apply styles automatically with the click of a button. Both products take full advantage of FrameMaker's layout styles and let you define specialized layouts for Web publishing.

Fusion 1.0, from NetObjects, is an object-oriented authoring tool that integrates six components: SiteStructure, which creates a hierarchical map for designing and editing a site; PageDraw, a WYSIWYG page editor; SiteStyles Manager, a style-sheet editor; AutoSites, a library of dozens of professional designs; an asset manager, for referencing content objects and connecting to external databases; and a publishing engine, which gathers content and pages and converts them into complete Web sites.

Though our testers found Fusion a gem among authoring tools, it was very slow in staging and publishing Web pages before previewing. Designing the preview process a little more creatively would eliminate the problem. Fusion runs under Windows 95 and NT, and a Mac version should now be out.



## TECH FOCUS

## TESTING

ities, including ActiveX support, though it has no graphics editor. The user interface is improved over earlier versions, with customizable floating toolbars, shortcut keys, a mini Web browser/previewer, auto-saving, drag and drop, and easy insertion of image and sound files.

HotDog Professional uses multiple user-specified browsers to preview a document, enabling effective cross-browser compatibility checking. The product is fast and responsive, with features that appeal to both novice users and veteran Web masters. Of the three HTML editors, HotDog Professional is the clear choice.

## HoTMetaL Pro

HoTMetaL Pro is now a full-featured, powerful, and versatile program. It offers both HTML and WYSIWYG editing, an excellent graphics editor, and the best HTML checking, making it handy for Web masters who must test pages created by others. It excels at document conversion.

In HoTMetaL Pro, you don't see straight ASCII. Instead, Web-page elements are surrounded by semigraphical HTML tags, which you can hide.

We found HoTMetaL Pro occasionally unstable. What's more, its publishing capa-

bility is limited, and as an advanced Web-authoring program, it should have some site management capabilities.

## HTML Builder

This simple, inexpensive, and efficient HTML editor is greatly improved over its earlier version. It's easy to set up and use, but functionality is limited.

The program opens with a lean inter-

face that expands after you create a new file or load an existing one. You can enable or disable toolbar elements for styles, headings, links, special characters, and HTML 3.2 extensions. The starting template provides the basic HTML tags.

## Web Factory Pro Image

A mixed bag, Web Factory Pro Image is easy to set up and use, with a flexible interface, and efficient and capable HTML syntax checking and validation. It opens paired HTML and preview windows for each Web page. You can edit in either window, and the corresponding action is reflected in the nonediting window whenever you make a change. But the product is unreasonably expensive, especially in view of its limited scope, and it doesn't even include a full browser. **B**

*Tadesse W. Giorgis has tested network OSeS, management products, and peripherals at NSTL for over five years. You can contact him at [tadesse@nstl.com](mailto:tadesse@nstl.com).*

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

**Aardvark Pro 2.2**  
\$59  
Functional Business Systems  
Fairview Park, South Australia,  
Australia  
fax: +61 8 8251 5648  
<http://www.tmgnet.com/aardvark/>  
Circle 1050 on Inquiry Card.

**AOLpress 1.2**  
Free via download  
America Online, Inc.  
Vienna, VA  
(800) 879-6882  
fax: (703) 918-1106  
<http://www.aolpress.com>  
Circle 1051 on Inquiry Card.

**Emissary Desktop 2.0**  
\$49 (dial-up), \$99 (LAN)  
Attachmate, Inc.  
Bellevue, WA  
(800) 426-6283  
(206) 644-4010  
fax: (206) 747-9924  
<http://www.attachmate.com>  
Circle 1052 on Inquiry Card.

**FrontPage 97**  
\$149  
Microsoft Corp.  
Redmond, WA  
(206) 882-8080  
fax: (206) 936-7329  
<http://www.microsoft.com>  
Circle 1053 on Inquiry Card.

**Fusion 1.0**  
\$495  
NetObjects, Inc.  
Redwood City, CA  
(415) 482-3200  
fax: (415) 562-0288  
<http://www.netobjects.com/>  
Circle 1054 on Inquiry Card.

**HotDog Professional**  
\$99.95  
Sausage Software, Inc.  
Doneaster, Victoria, Australia  
fax: +61 39 855 9800  
<http://www.sausage.com>  
Circle 1055 on Inquiry Card.

**HoTMetaL Pro 3.0**  
\$159  
SoftQuad, Inc.  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada  
(800) 387-2777  
(416) 544-9000  
fax: (416) 544-0300  
<http://www.sq.com>  
Circle 1056 on Inquiry Card.

**HTML Builder 1.1**  
\$29  
FLFSoft, Inc.  
Oak Creek, WI  
(414) 764-8666  
<http://www.execepe.com/~flfsoft>  
Circle 1057 on Inquiry Card.

**Web Factory Pro Image 1.1**  
\$229  
Thunder & Lightning Co.  
San Diego, CA  
(619) 643-5550  
fax: (619) 643-5553  
<http://www.tleo.com>  
Circle 1058 on Inquiry Card.

**WebMaker 2.2**  
\$99  
Harlequin, Inc.  
Cambridge, MA  
(617) 374-2400  
fax: (617) 252-6505  
[web@harlequin.com](mailto:web@harlequin.com)  
<http://webserver.harlequin.com/>  
Circle 1059 on Inquiry Card.

**Web Publisher 1.1...\$495**  
SkiSoft Publishing  
Lexington, MA  
(617) 863-1876  
fax: (617) 861-0086  
<http://www.skisoft.com/>  
Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

**WebWorks Publisher**  
\$895  
Quadralay Corp.  
Austin, TX  
(512) 719-3399  
fax: (512) 719-3606  
<http://www.quadralay.com/>  
Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.

*Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based in part on extensive tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of its monthly Software Digest. To purchase a copy of that report, with NSTL's own evaluations and data, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, [editors@nstl.com](mailto:editors@nstl.com). For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies.*



# Get practical

**4**

**international conferences under one roof.**

PA EXPO97 provides a major forum for information exchange, and includes keynotes, invited speakers, technical sessions, a multi-track conference, introductory & advanced tutorials, round table discussions, and a full industrial exhibition.



**PROLOG**  
Management Group

**COMPULOGNET**

**FOR MORE INFORMATION**

THE PRACTICAL APPLICATION COMPANY

Tel: +44 (0) 1253 358081

Fax: +44 (0) 1253 353811

E-mail: info@pap.com

WWW: <http://www.demon.co.uk/ar/TPAC>

## PADD97

**The Practical Application of Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining**

Vast amounts of data are being collected by organisations worldwide. PADD97 will show how KD & DM techniques are used to extract and transform hidden information into valuable knowledge through the discovery of relationships and patterns. PADD97 will demonstrate how this information can then be used for a wealth of business opportunities.

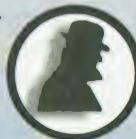


**Keynote speakers & presenters so far include:**  
Usama Fayyad, Microsoft Research & Evangelos Simoudis, IBM; Ken Tolton & Huw Roberts, BT; Luc DeRaedt, University of Leuven and Stephen Muggleton, Oxford University.

## PAAM97

**The Practical Application of Intelligent Agents and Multi-Agent Technology**

Multi-Agent technology is providing increasing benefit to business and industry. PAAM97 will deal with a number of key issues. How can agent technology solve problems faced today? What are the benefits, rewards, and return on investment? What developments are in the pipeline for tomorrow? What are the opportunities, and the pitfalls for software agents?



**Keynote speakers & presenters so far include:**  
Patti Maes, MIT; Jeff Bradshaw, Boeing; Benjamin Grosz, IBM; Donald Steiner, Siemens; Toru Ishida, Kyoto University.

## PAP97

**The Practical Application of Prolog**

PAP is the world's leading showcase for Prolog applications and systems. Now in its fifth year the conference continues to grow, and to demonstrate the benefits of this important technology. These include increased productivity, reduced maintenance, and flexible solutions which can easily adapt to changing business needs.

**Keynote speakers & presenters so far include:**  
Peter Reintjes, NetSpeak; Phil Vasey, LPA, Manuel Hermenegildo, Polytechnic University of Madrid; John Fox, ICRF and Oskar Bartenstein, IF Computer.

## PACT 97

**The Practical Application of Constraint Technology**

PACT is the premier forum for constraint applications and systems. Now in its third year the conference builds on the success of PACT96, and will focus on the industrial exploitation of Constraint Programming, and explore the real world benefits for business, and future trends for this important technology.



**Keynote speakers & presenters so far include:**  
Helmut Simonis, Cosytec; Henri Beringer, ILOG, and Claude Lepape, Bouygues.



can be a useful adjunct to conventional methods, but it's not necessarily an appropriate replacement for them.

## Advanced Indexing

If your site is even moderately complex, you probably won't want to just point an indexer at the Web server's root and let it rip. You'll likely have distinct subtrees that you want to index. Within those subtrees, you'll want to include some classes of files but not others. Some indexers (e.g., the Microsoft product) can't exclude files at all. If you want to restrict search results, you'll have to parse and filter them on the fly. That's doable, but it's complex and computationally expensive. If there are subdirectories and files you don't want people to find, it's best to leave them out of your index.

The first engine I implemented on the BYTE Site, freeWAIS, has only a weak exclusion mechanism. You can exclude wild-carded filenames but not wild-carded paths. Because I need to do the latter, my indexing scripts for freeWAIS are too verbose. They enumerate long lists of subtrees for inclusion, rather than short lists of subtrees to include along with short lists of patterns to exclude.

SWISH is more agile. I can use the rule `PATHNAME CONTAINS IMG` to exclude the dozens of directories in which I store the HTML wrappers for BYTE Site images. These wrappers, which would otherwise be included in the index, contain hardly any useful text and are best left out.

If you're somebody who needs additional flexibility, EWS's exclusion mechanism is even more agile. Unlike SWISH, EWS lets you describe excluded items not only with wild cards, but with full-blown regular expressions. Why would you need to do that?

Consider the BYTE Site's conferencing application I discussed in last month's column, "Dual-Mode Conferencing." It generates multiple versions of each message

to support both frame-based and frameless viewing. However, you probably don't want to see two copies of each message in the search results list, so I decided to exclude the frame-based set. When I indexed the conferences with SWISH, I found that I couldn't differentiate between the two classes of files using simple wild cards. Fortunately, EWS's regular-expression capability solves this sort of problem neatly and quickly.

## Best-Kept Secret

The odds are that if you've tried EWS on the BYTE Site or another of the sites where it runs, you've missed its best feature: query by example, or QBE (see the figure "Sophisticated Searches" on page 123). To try it for yourself, go to the BYTE Site and use EWS to search for Cyberdog. As you would expect, a list of clearly Web-related titles comes back.

What you might not expect, though, is that if you have used the default concept search setting, most of these articles won't include the word *Cyberdog*. They will, however, contain sets of terms (e.g., *browser*, *HTTP*, and *OpenDoc*) that correlate statistically with the few articles that mention *Cyberdog*. If you're interested in how *OpenDoc* relates to *Cyberdog*, or if you hadn't even known that it did, you will appreciate EWS automatically making that connection for you. That's what EWS means by the notion of concept search—and it's not even the best feature that users often don't get.

Here's the best feature: Click on the red or black icon that introduces one of the documents in the *Cyberdog* result set whose title includes the term *OpenDoc*. This action says: "Find similar articles." The new result set will contain many more *OpenDoc*-related titles. If the example didn't contain *Cyberdog*, the new result set will have taken you on a quite different tack from the original query.

This refocusing mechanism can be incredibly useful when you're doing research. You naturally want to follow a branching path through conceptual space. After scanning a few of the articles in the *OpenDoc* result set, you might want to focus specifically on comparisons between *OpenDoc* and *OLE*.

If you click on the icon that goes with the likeliest candidate, EWS will return a third result set in which the *OLE* theme is more prominent. Every article on every search-results page is itself an implicit

## BOOKNOTE

### CORBA

A Guide to the  
Common Object  
Request Broker  
Architecture  
(\$45)

by Ron Ben-Natan  
Computing  
McGraw-Hill

<http://www.mcgraw-hill.com/>



A useful guide to interface definition language, object services, and object database management.

query—a single-click accessor of a set of related articles.

Once you discover this principle, it transforms how you explore a document collection. You don't have to worry about forming exactly the right search expression. Just seed the process with words that get you conceptually near what you're looking for and let QBE automatically feed statistical profiles back into the searcher as you click your way through a series of refinements.

It's brilliant, it's effective, and it's trivial to operate, yet many users never discover QBE even though every search page says "Click on the red or black icons to search for similar articles." I know this because I hacked the Perl wrapper to log search terms. (I always do this because analyzing what people search for tells me a lot about what kinds of information we ought to be providing.) Fewer than 5 percent of the first several thousand EWS queries I logged were of the QBE flavor, and many of these were my own tests. Moreover, an informal poll of BYTE staffers showed that while many had encountered EWS in their travels on the Web, none of them had discovered QBE.

"It's a problem," agrees Graham Spencer, chief technology officer for Excite. "In academic information retrieval, the average search expression is 12 to 15 terms long; on the Web, it's 1.5 terms." EWS constructs those 15-term expressions for you automatically when you use QBE. That users often don't realize this is partly a failure of user-interface design—the icons could be bigger, the instructions more prominent. But it's also a failure of expectations. Web surfers accustomed to more

## TOOLWATCH

### Internet Music Kit

(\$49)

Wildcat Canyon Software

<http://www.wildcat.com/>

Embed MIDI files on your Web pages for streaming playback using a Netscape plug-in or an ActiveX control.



conventional search technology just don't expect EWS to do what it does.

## Microsoft Index Server

As nifty as EWS is, it lacks four desirable features: a high-performance architecture, phrase and proximity search, field indexing and searching, and automatic indexing on demand. MSIS, though weak in some areas, offers these four features. To try it, you have to join a fairly exclusive club. MSIS doesn't just require NT and IIS; it demands NT 4.0 and IIS 2.0.

You're not prepared to obsolete a stable NT 3.51 production server just for this purpose? Neither was I, so I ran MSIS on a development server, pointed it at an HTML collection on the production server, and tweaked the result URLs to refer to actual files on the production server instead of nonexistent ones on the test machine.

Both EWS and MSIS are running this way—as true distributed services off-loaded from the primary production server, linked to the site by means of URLs. It's easy to create this kind of distributed search capability with MSIS, because it automatically finds and offers to index any virtual directories mounted on IIS. If the MSIS/IIS machine and the document server live in the same NT domain, MSIS can index the remote document server.

There's one catch, though. IIS needs a user name and password to mount the virtual directory. After I supplied these credentials, browsers talking to IIS could read documents in and below that directory. But MSIS couldn't index them. Even though it runs as an ISAPI extension to IIS, it has its own notion of access credentials. I had to configure the IIS mount not just with a user name and password, but more specifically with a domain name\user name and password. Then it worked.

## Implementing MSIS

For querying, MSIS uses the Internet Database Connector model again. In this scheme, an HTML form refers to a query-configuration (IDQ) file that names the index to search, enumerates which fields to return, and describes how to order those fields. The IDQ file also names an HTML template (HTX) file that will format the query results. To redirect the result URLs to the production server, I replaced occurrences of `<%server_name%>` in the HTX file with `www.byte.com`.

As with the Internet Database Connector, you can use other predefined variables

## Indexing and Search Tools

### Benefit

In general, the tools make it easier to create first-time indexes of your site.

### Problem

The tools can become a hindrance when you go from prototyping to production.

### Advice

Don't expect to find an ultimate do-everything tool. Focus instead on tagging your data to organize search results in useful ways.

### Products tested at the BYTE Site

WebGlimpse  
Verity's TopicSearch  
InMagic's DB/Text WebServer  
Digital Equipment's Alta Vista  
Private Extensions  
Excite for Web Servers  
Microsoft Index Server

with a simple IF ... THEN syntax to reformulate the result set (e.g., to chunk a long list of result URLs into a linked series of HTML pages). The HTX language is not powerful enough, however, to achieve the standard BYTE Site presentation of search results. I use Perl to capture document titles emitted by SWISH, parse out an issue-date field (e.g., February 1996), and sort in reverse chronological order.

Several areas of the BYTE Site cry out for field indexing. In the Virtual Press Room, you should be able to do a field (rather than full-text) search for company and product names. In the conferences, similarly, you should be able to search author and subject fields. If you use meta tags to create fields in your HTML document headers, MSIS automatically uses them to create field indexes. For example, a VPR document header looks like this:

```
<html><head>
<meta name="company" content=
"SunSoft">
<meta name="product" content=
"Java Workshop">
```

When I indexed the VPR collection, MSIS constructed company and product indexes. To use them, I had to add this incantation to my IDQ file:

```
MetaCompany(DBTYPE
_STR) = d1b5d3f0-c0b3-11cf-9a92-
00a0c908dbf1 company
MetaProduct(DBTYPE
```

```
_STR) = d1b5d3f0-c0b3-11cf-9a92-
00a0c908dbf1 product
```

Then, I could issue the query

```
@MetaCompany SunSoft
```

to find all SunSoft press releases. What a great idea! Field indexing adds a new dimension to the full-text indexing so common on the Web. It's rarely done for two reasons: Indexers often don't support it, and document collections often don't provide fielded content. Leveraging meta tags as MSIS does is the right way to advance the cause of field indexing. Other engines, including Netscape's Catalog Server and the high-end version of Verity's TopicSearch, can also exploit meta tags.

Unfortunately, MSIS in its current form (version 1.1) can't read or manipulate the contents of these user-defined fields. So while you can search for SunSoft press releases, you can't write an HTX file that sorts the results by product name. And you can't even use the HTX file to print the values of the company and product fields.

## The Ultimate Engine?

Basic though SWISH is, I continue to get a lot of mileage out of it. In my view, there's no perfect search engine. If you haven't indexed your site yet, don't get too hung up on choosing the ultimate do-everything tool. Focus instead on tagging your data in ways that let you organize search results in useful ways. Meta tags are a great way to instrument your content so that results returned from any search engine can be sorted by date or category. Once that's done, you can easily replace a basic search tool with a fancier one. **B**

Jon Udell ([judell@bix.com](mailto:judell@bix.com)) is BYTE's executive editor for new media.

## WHERE TO FIND

WebGlimpse  
(<http://donkey.cs.arizona.edu/webglimpse/>)  
Verity's TopicSearch  
(<http://www.verity.com/>)  
InMagic's DB/Text WebServer  
(<http://www.inmagic.com/>)  
Digital's AltaVista Private Extensions  
(<http://altavista.software.digital.com/>)  
Excite for Web Servers  
(<http://www.excite.com/>)  
Microsoft Index Server  
(<http://www.microsoft.com/internet/>)



**Apple PowerMac 9500MP**

The first PowerMac to finally bring multiprocessing to high-end applications. Apple Computer, Cupertino, CA; (408) 996-1010; <http://www.apple.com>.

**Apple PowerBook 1400**

Multimedia on the road doesn't get much better than this, thanks to the 1400's large display, CD-ROM drive, and easy expansion capabilities. Apple Computer, Cupertino, CA; (408) 996-1010; <http://www.apple.com>.

**BeBox**

Inexpensive hardware plus a multi-threaded operating system provide a great platform for multimedia development. Be, Inc., Menlo Park, CA; (415) 462-4141; <http://www.be.com>.

**Compaq Armada 4130T**

Highly configurable Pentium notebook means we can finally build the portable we want to satisfy our individual needs. Compaq Computer, Houston, TX; (713) 514-0484; <http://www.compaq.com>.

**Compaq ProLiant 5000**

Best performance, best diagnostics among the first quad 200-MHz Pentium Pro systems we tested. Compaq Computer,



Houston, TX; (713) 514-0484; <http://www.compaq.com>.

**Digital Equipment FX!32**

Brings fast Win32 emulation to NT-based Alpha machines. Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA; (508) 493-5111; <http://www.pc.digital.com>.

**Digital Equipment Corp. AltaVista Search Intranet Private Extension**

Personal version of AltaVista engine for searching your PC or network files. Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA; (508) 493-5111; <http://www.pc.digital.com>.

**Digital Equipment Corp. and Advanced RISC Machines StrongArm processor**

An innovative processor that gives PDAs the horsepower they need for handwriting recognition and other essential tasks. Digital Equipment, Maynard, MA; (508) 493-5111; <http://www.pc.digital.com>.

**Digital Harbor WAV**

A \$49 word processor for PowerMacs uses OpenDoc components to let you create sophisticated publications with embedded images, diagrams, and charts. Digital Harbor, Lindon, UT; (801) 796-8213; <http://www.dharbor.com>.

**IBM OpenDoc toolkit for Windows**

A key piece in the puzzle to let independent applets interact across LANs and WANs. IBM, Armonk, NY; (914) 765-1900; <http://www.ibm.com>.

**IBM ThinkPad 760 CD**

A pioneer with a 12.1-inch color displays includes a fast Pentium processor, quad-speed CD-ROM drive, and MPEG-2 video playback. IBM, Armonk, NY; (914) 765-

1900; <http://www.ibm.com>.

**IBM ThinkPad 560**

This easy-to-carry 4.1-pound package packs a riveting 12.1-inch color display.



IBM, Armonk, NY; (914) 765-1900; <http://www.ibm.com>.

**IBM OS/2 Warp 4.0**

Combines an impressive mix of voice recognition, Java, and network management capabilities. IBM, Armonk, NY; (914) 765-1900; <http://www.ibm.com>.

**Quarterdeck WebCompass**

A metasearch tool for scouring multiple indices. Quarterdeck, Marina del Rey, CA; (310) 309-3700; <http://www.quarterdeck.com>.

**Lotus Notes 4.0**

New visual programming tools and Internet connections make this groupware leader a Web powerhouse. Lotus Development, Cambridge, MA; (617) 577-8500; <http://www.lotus.com>.

**Lotus Domino**

Helps Notes developers create dynamic Web sites. Lotus Development, Cambridge, MA; (617) 577-8500; <http://www.lotus.com>.

**BYTE Hall of Fame**

When BYTE announced its first editors' awards in 1989, the Internet community consisted mainly of scientists and educators, the World Wide Web was still three years from launching, and high-end desktop CPUs ran at a blazing 25-MHz. Today, our 1997 BYTE Awards winners reflect a new world of hardware, software, and communications.

The links between 1989 and today exist in the products below, all past BYTE Awards winners that introduced innovations to change the face of computing.

**Adobe Acrobat**

A lingua franca for electronic documents with easy text searching and hypertext links.

**Adobe Photoshop**

The leader in image editing for Macs and Windows PCs.

**Apple System 7**

The Mac OS was synonymous with GUIs, and System 7 continued the tradition with ease of use, true plug-and-play, and color matching.

**Apple PowerBook Series**

These notebooks define the standard for ergonomic mobile computing.

**Apple PowerMac**

Apple's well-planned and successful leap from CISC to

RISC. The new Macs ran existing 680x0-based applications with PowerPC performance, and Apple sold more than a million systems in the first year.

**Apple QuickTime**

The technology that helped turn audio and video into common data types.

**Digital Equipment Alpha**

A 64-bit RISC processor that made its debut at 200 MHz



**MarketScape WebCD 1.0**

The easy way to create a Web site image on a CD-ROM for data dissemination and presentations. MarketScape, Colorado Springs, CO; (719) 593-9890; <http://www.marketscape.com>.

**Microsoft's File and Print Services for NetWare**

Makes NT servers work like NetWare 3.12 file and print servers. Microsoft, Redmond, WA; (206) 882-8080; <http://www.microsoft.com>.

**Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0**

The first Microsoft browser with envelope-pushing technology. Microsoft, Redmond, WA; (206) 882-8080; <http://www.microsoft.com>.

**Microsoft Office 97**

Shared code, suite-wide Visual Basic for Applications, and a new collaborative



information manager keep this suite ahead of the pack. Microsoft, Redmond, WA; (206) 882-8080; <http://www.microsoft.com>.

**Microsoft SQL Server 6.5**

Faster than version 6.0 with better administration tools than its closest competitors in our last roundup. Microsoft, Redmond, WA; (206) 882-8080; <http://www.microsoft.com>.

**NEC Versa 6030H**

One fast notebook, and one of the easiest to use. NEC Technologies, Itasca, IL; (630) 775-7900.

**Netscape Navigator 3.0**

One browser feature short of the kitchen sink. Netscape Communications, Mountain View, CA; (415) 254-1900; <http://home.netscape.com>.

**Next WebObjects Pro**

Powerful cross-platform middleware for Web applications. Next Software, Redwood City, CA; (415) 366-0900; <http://www.next.com>.

**Novell NetWare 4.11**

The "Green River" upgrade delivers IntraNetWare. Novell, Orem, UT; (801) 222-6000; <http://www.novell.com>.

**Power Computing PowerTower 180**

When this first PowerMac clone shipped, it included a faster 604 CPU than any Macs Apple was selling at the time. We consider it a multimedia author's dream machine. Power Computing, Round Rock, TX; (512) 388-6868; <http://www.powercc.com>.

**Powersoft Optima++**

RAD for Windows 95 and NT that's a drag-and-drop dream for developers of client/server applications. Powersoft, Concord, MA; (508) 287-1500; <http://www.powersoft.com>.

**Ross SPARCplug**

Small SPARC workstation that fits in two half-height drive bays of a host PC and



communicates with the host via X Window over fast Ethernet. Ross Technology, Austin, TX; (512) 349-3108; <http://www.ross.com>.

**Toshiba Satellite Pro 410CDT**

A fast, full-featured portable with a pinpoint sharp color active-matrix screen. Toshiba International, Houston, TX; (713) 466-0277; <http://www.toshiba.com>.

**Vinca StandbyServer 32**

An adapter card for inexpensively (\$2599) mirroring NetWare servers. Vinca, Orem, UT; (801) 223-3100; <http://www.vinca.com>.

**Awards of Merit**

**Acer AcerNote Nuevo**

Notebook with innovative power-saving technology. Acer, San Jose, CA; (408) 432-6200; <http://www.acer.com>. *continued*

when the then-standard 486 topped out at 60 MHz. The Alpha continues to reign as a CPU performance leader.

**Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Si series**

The speed and sharp print quality of this behemoth laser printer almost single-handedly created the market for workgroup printers.

**IBM RS/6000**

IBM's RISC workstation

introduced many to super-scalar architecture at a competitive price.

**IBM ThinkPad series**

With its distinctive eraser-head pointing device, this family of notebooks provides the bellwether for performance and dazzling displays in mobile devices.

**Intel 486**

The processor that introduced an integrated FPU, on-chip

cache, and pipelining to the x86 family.

**Intel Pentium**

This continuation of the x86 lineage doubled the performance of its predecessor and helped Intel fight off attacks from RISC competitors.

**Lotus Notes 3.0**

Thanks to its unique replicated message system, Notes became the standard for blending e-mail, conferenc-

ing, and client/server database technology for groupware.

**Microsoft Office**

A business suite at its best with Word, Excel, Access and now tools for fast publishing of files on the Web.

**Microsoft OLE Custom Controls**

The Windows component model opened up componentware to a huge market of third-party developers.

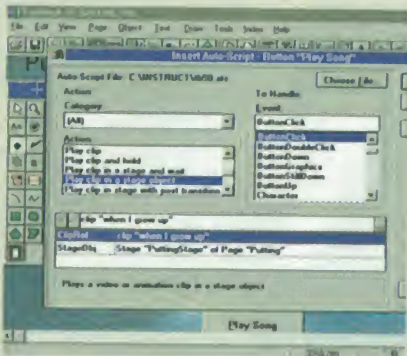


**Apple Newton OS 2.0**

Existing problems have been fixed, and this PDA OS offers better connectivity compared to earlier iterations. Apple Computer, Cupertino, CA; (408) 996-1010; <http://www.apple.com>.

**Asymetrix ToolBook II Instructor 5.0**

The leader in multimedia authoring tools.



Asymetrix, Bellevue, WA; (206) 462-0501; <http://www.asymetrix.com>.

**Borland C++ 5.0 Suite**

Major revision of a classic, with bundled products that take developers from project inception to deployment. Borland International, Scotts Valley, CA; (408) 431-1000; <http://www.borland.com>.

**Canon inks**

Photorealistic inks for ink-jet printers improves reproduction of photographs. Canon Computer Systems, Costa Mesa, CA; (714) 438-3000; <http://www.ccsi.canon.com>.

**Cheyenne's ArcServe 6.0**

Excels at file-level backup and restoration tasks. Cheyenne Software, Roslyn Heights, NY; (516) 484-5110; <http://www.cheyenne.com>.

**Microsoft Visual Basic**

Visual programming for GUI and Windows development reached a broad audience when VB arrived.

**Microsoft Windows 3.x**

Overcoming earlier missteps, Windows 3.0 started a flood of applications and the desktop environment most users live in today.

**Microsoft Windows NT**

Windows with preemptive

multitasking, multiprocessing, and reliability for servers and power-hungry workstations.

**Netscape Navigator**

Navigator has defined sophisticated Internet browsers with multithreading capabilities and multiple active panes that enable efficient display of complex information.

**PCI Special Interest Group PCI 2.0**

PCI fulfills the local-bus

design needs of Pentium- and RISC-based systems.

**PCMCIA (PC Card) 2.0**

This specification first defined how pocket-size cards would support modems, printers, and other general I/O devices.

**Sun Microsystems Java**

An interpreted programming language that is the newest best hope to fulfill the promise of delivered-on-demand software that runs on streamlined,

distributed systems.

**Sun SparcStation 1**

SparcStation and workstation became synonymous for many people when Sun introduced this new standard for price and performance.

**Unix System V**

There's still no single standard for Unix, but System V version 4 came close by unifying Xenix, SunOS, 4.3 BSD, and System V.

**Connectix VideoPhone 1.1**

An easy-to-use and inexpensive package for basic videoconferencing. Connectix, San Mateo, CA; (415) 571-5100; <http://www.connectix.com>.

**Emultec Simulator**

Without programming, this innovative product lets you create sophisticated simulations for computer-based training or product demonstrations. Emulex, Costa Mesa, CA; (714) 662-5600; <http://www.emulex.com>.

**Hewlett-Packard Vectra XU 6/150**

Best of the first dual-CPU 150-MHz Pentium Pro PCs we tested. Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA; (415) 857-1501; <http://www.hp.com>.

**Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 1600CM**

Network-ready color ink-jet printer with stunning output. Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA; (415) 857-1501; <http://www.hp.com>.

**Innovative Software's OEW for Java**

Object Engineering Workbench provides a visual programming environment for Java. Innovative Software Development, Englewood, CO; (303) 220-1500.

**Macromedia FreeHand Graphics Studio 7**

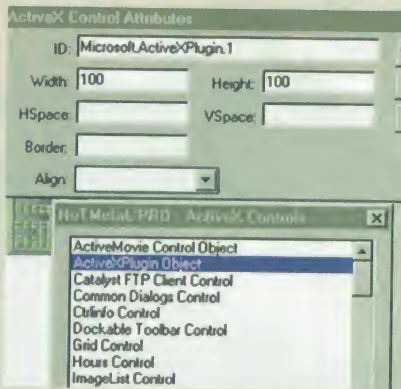
Four cross-platform graphics programs that provide everything from illustration and page design to 3-D modeling. Macromedia, San Francisco, CA; (415) 252-2000; <http://www.macromedia.com>.

**Microsoft Exchange Server**

E-mail on steroids. Microsoft, Redmond, WA; (206) 882-8080; <http://www.microsoft.com>.

**Microsoft FrontPage**

Easy-to-use development tool for less-complex Websites. Microsoft, Redmond,



WA; (206) 882-8080; <http://www.microsoft.com>.

**Netscape LiveWire**

For content-rich development of complex Web-sites, LiveWire is especially effective when you team it with server-side JavaScript. Netscape Communications, Mountain View, CA; (415) 254-1900; <http://home.netscape.com>.

**Novell GroupWise 5**

Significantly improved document management capabilities added to messaging, calendaring, and scheduling tools. Novell, Orem, UT; (801) 222-6000; <http://www.novell.com>.

**Star Division's StarOffice 3.1**

An office suite that is one of the first to integrate Web features. Star Division, Edina, MN; (612) 943-1565; <http://www.stardiv.de>.

**Verilog's ObjectGeode**

Object-oriented CASE for the real world. Verilog, Bagnuex, France; +33 1 665 7070.



but the note processor on the Apple Newton, for example, has almost as much in common with Microsoft Word as does Pocket Word.

The Web browser is surprisingly useful, although it has few buttons and has to run on such a small screen. Its usefulness is a testament to the brilliance behind Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) and its all-encompassing approach to fitting any local screen. Of course, you can tune your pages to the small display by minimizing the graphics and avoiding any shades or colors that will be lost as they're converted to four levels of gray.

The HPC design sets a new display standard for palmtops. The 480-by-240-pixel

screens are larger than most pocket organizers and look significantly better than most, though with four gray levels and little or no backlighting, they don't compare to the bright color displays of notebook computers. But then, an HPC must be able to run for several days on two AA batteries. The CE specification mandates some means of adjusting screen contrast, either with the keyboard or with a wheel, which is preferable.

Typing on tiny keys with two fingers is tough, but I also found that the typical HPC clamshell case just isn't as comfortable to use as either Apple's Newton or US Robotics' Palm Pilot. My left thumb often grew tired from holding the HPC after only a few minutes of my right-finger typing. As ridiculed as the Newton was, I found myself wishing for its handwriting-recognition abilities.

I also found it awkward to switch back and forth between the keyboard and the stylus. My best solution was to hold the clamshell in my left hand and the stylus between my right index finger and thumb while typing with my right middle finger. I would welcome something like the new Graffiti software distributed with the Newton and the Palm Pilot.

Size might also be a concern. Although they fit snugly in a suit jacket pocket, HPCs are large and heavy enough to create a significant bulge. It's not like carrying around a sleek cell phone.

With plenty of pocket organizers priced between \$100 and \$250, you might think twice about the cost of HPCs. The

screens of pocket machines are significantly smaller, and these devices don't pretend to run Windows 95, but they take names, numbers, and notes and also synchronize data with a PC.

### Compaq's PC Companion

#### ADVANTAGES:

- + Backlit screen
- + Screen-contrast adjustment wheel
- + Hidden power switch

#### DISADVANTAGES:

- Stylus easily lost

Though the three reviewed HPCs are nearly interchangeable, Compaq's PC Companion comes out on top in aesthetics. The PC Companion's best feature is its backlit screen, which extends the range of conditions under which the display remains usable. The PC Companion's contrast-adjustment wheel also helps you get the most out of four dim shades of gray. The price for backlighting is increased power consumption, so use it only when you have to.

The PC Companion is Compaq's version of Casio's HPC. It's based on Hitachi's SH3 processor. The PC Companion takes one PC Card device. The cradle provides power charging, but you need to hook up the separate serial cable for data synching. Unfortunately, the unit's external stylus holster leaves the stylus partially exposed. If you lose it, your \$500-plus HPC becomes significantly less useful. *continued*

## More Better HPCs

If you don't like the three HPCs we review here, you can soon go to Philips or Hewlett-Packard. Both companies promise units with more functionality in critical areas than current HPCs.

HP's unit will offer a 640-by-240-pixel display. The wider screen will be particularly welcome for reading e-mail without horizontal scrolling. Whether or not there are size and power trade-offs remains to be seen. HP also promises more bundled software than current hand-holds provide.

Philips' Velo machine will have a "standard" 480 by 240 screen, though with backlighting. The neat part about Velo is the two-chip RISC CPU, developed by Philips, that offers all the hardware functions required by an HPC, including a multiply/accumulate unit to assist the MIPS R3900 core in providing a very power-efficient 19.2-Kbps fax modem, which is built into the little machine.

The Velo supports two Intel Miniature Card modules that can be used to add either RAM or Flash RAM. Unlike PC Card memory, this RAM acts as system memory, so you can upgrade to as much as 36 MB. If you want to use PC Cards, a slap-on base provides a single slot. The Velo docking module will provide one-step battery recharging and data synching. Like HP, Philips will offer more software than currently comes with other HPCs, including Pocket Quicken, a database application, and extensions to the Windows CE e-mail functionality. The Velo with 2 MB of RAM is \$599; the 4-MB model is \$699, higher than other HPCs now on the market.

## TECH FOCUS PROGRAMMING

### Developing for Windows CE

Microsoft has designed the Windows CE API as a subset of the Windows 32-bit API (approximately 25 percent of it). All the basic calls are familiar. If a programmer wants to put up a window or manipulate the screen, then the data structures and procedure calls will be exactly the same. Of course there are challenges. The screen of the target device is much smaller, and the behavior of the windows is somewhat limited. Developers must pay attention to the little amount of available RAM and current lack of color displays.

Windows CE is currently on several hardware platforms, including Mips (NEC's VR 4101 and the R3900 core in Philips' chip set) and Hitachi's SH3. Like NT, Windows CE is isolated by a hardware abstraction layer (HAL), which keeps low-level programming to a minimum. Manufacturers don't have to spend time writing device drivers and glue code. Programmers are writing CE code on NT desktop systems using simulation of the CE environment.

At this time, however, developing for CE is an option available only to a select group. You can't yet simply purchase a compiler and an SDK and write your own applications. Contrast this with the US Robotics Palm Pilot. You can build programs for that hand-held machine using Metrowerks' CodeWarrior 10, which comes with development tools for the Pilot and for devices based on General Magic's Magic Cap (see our CodeWarrior review on page 47).



### The LG HPC

**ADVANTAGES:**

- + Built-in modem option
- + Secure slot for stylus
- + Built-in charger

**DISADVANTAGES:**

- Lacks convenience of docking module

The best part about the LG unit is its optional built-in modem. Somehow, the folks at LG Electronics found just enough room to add a modem with a standard jack on the side of the machine. This frees up the PC Card slot for other things. Of course, running a modem uses lots of power and should be done with care and a rechargeable battery pack, although the built-in device should be more power-conserving than a PC Card modem.

The LG is also alone in storing its stylus securely inside the clamshell. You can activate the touchscreen with your fingertip, but you have to do so very precisely. Windows CE does have many keyboard shortcuts, but you don't want to try to edit text without a stylus.

I found the LG HPC's screen comparable to the NEC MobilePro's but of course not as readable as the backlit Compaq PC Companion's. Though the LG HPC has no docking module option, it does have a built-in charger. You plug in the AC adapter if you're using rechargeable batteries and attach the serial cable for synching with your desktop PC.

Hitachi has an HPC based on the LG model. It's comparable to the products we reviewed. Prices start at \$499 for a unit with 2 MB of RAM.

### The NEC MobilePro

**ADVANTAGES:**

- + Semi-protected stylus
- + One-step docking cradle
- + Nice alarm light

**DISADVANTAGES:**

- Exterior power switch

The most visible difference between NEC's MobilePro and the other two HPCs is its external power switch; it's outside the clamshell. The switch is lighted so it can also act as a visual alarm. While there may be something stylish about merging these two features, it creates a potential problem in that you can turn on the unit

## Windows CE HPC Features

	Compaq PC Companion C140	LG Electronics LG HPC GP40M	NEC MobilePro 400
Processor	Hitachi SH3	Hitachi SH3	NEC VR 4101
Screen resolution (pixels)	480x240	480x240	480x240
Backlit screen	✓		
Display gray levels	4	4	4
Dimensions (inches)	6.8x3.6x1	6.5x3.8x1.1	6.9x3.7x1
Weight (pounds)	0.89	0.77	0.85
Typical battery life (AA) (manufacturer's estimate)	up to 20 hours	15 hours	30 hours
Batteries	two disposable AA (rechargeable optional)	two disposable AA (rechargeable optional)	two disposable AA (rechargeable NiMH optional)
PC Card slots	one Type 2	one Type 2	one Type 2
RAM	4 MB	4 MB	4 MB
ROM	4 MB	4 MB	8 MB
Fax modem built in		✓	
IrDA port (115 Kbps)	✓	✓	✓
Serial port for synchronization	✓	✓	✓
Cradle for recharging	✓	cable only	✓
Estimated street price (as tested)	\$600	\$650	\$650

✓ = yes

accidentally. This risk is minimized by the fact that Windows CE is smart enough to turn off during periods of idleness.

The MobilePro has twice as much ROM as the other two units, though the benefit isn't yet apparent. Providing neither modem nor backlighting, NEC also has the most optimistic claims about battery life.

The stylus to the NEC is easy to get to and somewhat protected when the lid is closed. The lip partially covers the stylus and keeps it from sliding out. If this design were a bit more protective, it would be the best compromise between security and accessibility.

The MobilePro comes with a cradle. Unlike the Compaq or Casio docking cradles, the NEC cradle allows one-step docking. Plugging the MobilePro into its cradle connects both the AC adapter and the serial connection.

### Noted with Pleasure

The HPC moniker is more appropriate than most in the world of computer hype. With Windows CE, these machines are just like PCs that you can hold in your hand. The Apple Newton, the Sony MagicLink, and the US Robotics Palm Pilot still come bundled with the attitude that they've been beamed in from *Star Trek* land. HPCs are

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

Compaq PC Companion \$600 (2 MB of RAM) Compaq Computer Houston, TX (800) 345-1518 <http://www.compaq.com/> Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

LG HPC \$650 (4 MB of RAM, fax modem) LG Electronics Englewood Cliffs, NJ

(201) 816-2000 <http://www.lge.co.kr/> Circle 1110 on Inquiry Card.

NEC MobilePro \$649 (estimated street price) (4 MB of RAM, cradle) NEC Computer Systems Mountain View, CA (800) 632-4636 (508) 264-8000 <http://www.nec.com/> Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

more humble. They have a screen, a keyboard, and a stylus that acts like a mouse, and their sole job is to act like Windows 95. The screens may be small and gray, the keyboard tiny, and the stylus a pain to juggle, but the package is worth considering if you have to take your computer on the road. Even 7-pound notebooks can feel heavy when you walk through an airport with other luggage. **B**

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor. You can reach him at [pcw@access.digex.net](mailto:pcw@access.digex.net) or view his home page at <http://www.access.digex.net/~pcw/pcwpage.html>.



## TECH FOCUS

## INTRANET

### What's an Intranet OS?

What's the difference between a network OS (NOS) and an intranet OS? Novell clearly raises that question by selling two products: Its traditional NetWare and the new IntranetWare, a superset of NetWare.

Novell's answer is that NetWare incorporates five key services (file, print, directory, security, and management), to which IntranetWare adds three more (messaging, Web publishing, and wide-area connectivity) that give a network access to the Internet, the Web, and local Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) pages. That defines the difference.

Thus, the IntranetWare package includes NetWare 4.11 but moves beyond it with Internet Access Server—which is a bundling of Novell's IPX/SPX-to-IP gateway, the Multiprotocol Router (MPR), an ftp server, and Netscape's Navigator 2.01 browser. The IPX/IP gateway server allows IPX clients to access the Web without loading a TCP/IP stack on each workstation. Administrators can use NetWare Administrator to configure Internet access on both a port (Web, ftp, or telnet) and IP-address basis.

MPR addresses the emerging need for increased bandwidth, providing software-based wide-area routing with WAN extensions, including ISDN, leased lines, frame relay, and ATM links. All ftp services can be configured for anonymous access, and the Netscape Navigator license can be applied to a more up-to-date version of the browser.

Both packages contain NetWare/IP 2.2 (with DHCP support), NetWare Web Server 2.51, and NetBasic for the Internet. Configuring NetWare/IP requires some knowledge of the Domain Naming System (DNS) and the Domain SAP/RIP Service (DSS), but NetWare automatically migrates the settings on subsequent installations.

server to automatically shut down and restart, or you can manually halt the corrupted process and allow more time for cleaning up other tasks. NetWare is still vulnerable to poorly written NLMs, but a bend auto-recovery preserves more clues for isolating the problem.

File and print services are improved in the new release. You can direct NetWare's file services to automatically compress files (selecting by file, directory, or volume), which can cut your disk requirements in half. You can also direct NetWare to automatically move certain data to less expensive storage devices (which is known as built-in hierarchical storage management). The new NPrinter Manager allows the sharing of printers attached to Win 95 workstations.

### To Upgrade or Not?

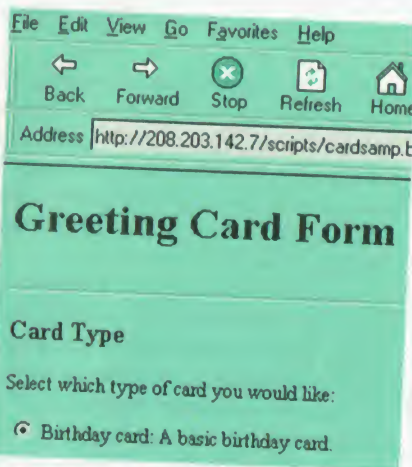
NetWare is still a high-performance vehicle that requires an on-staff mechanic. Even with improved auto-detection and configuration, this suite of tools does not match Windows NT's user-friendly look and feel. NetWare veterans will appreciate

NetWare Web Server leverages NetWare Directory Service (NDS), giving administrators control over Web-browser access to documents based on IP address, NDS authentication, or file-based directory-access rights. You can publish static documents for intranet or Internet access or write BASIC or Perl scripts to dynamically serve HTML pages in response to browser requests. Two forms of Common Gateway Interface (CGI) are supported—a remote version (called RCGI), which can run on multiple platforms, and a local version (called LCGI), which must be coded as a NetWare loadable module (NLM) for faster execution. Java applets and JavaScript round out the programming toolkit.

Standardizing on the Visual Basic-like NetBasic scripting tool makes it easier for developers to use NetWare; Novell's Net2000 APIs expose NDS to access by ActiveX controls, PowerBuilder, Delphi, and other popular tools. The included NetBasic scripting interpreter can extend Web-browser access from read-only to allowing more robust interactive capabilities.

NetWare 4.11 and IntranetWare are available for the same price, so it makes little sense to buy the lesser product. Once you've installed IP services in whatever combination best serves your enterprise, you can make on-line documentation available on the intranet via Novell's proprietary DynaText hypertext reader. The Internet Access Server software documentation is provided in HTML format, while the MPR and NetWare 4.11 text exists only in DynaText format.

Whichever product you choose, Novell has come a great distance in adopting the requirements of both the Web and 32-bit Windows. NetWare/IP and the IPX/IP gateway ease the transition to TCP/IP, while the enhanced Client32 tools seamlessly integrate NetWare services into Windows 95's Network Neighborhood and other system utilities.



**NetWare 4.11 includes the NetWare Web Server and support for NetBasic.**

the many administrative enhancements, but more work needs to be done to make the intranet/Internet tools an integral part of the environment.

Novell is positioning NetWare 4.11 as the solution for the significant percentage of its installed base that has no interest in Internet connectivity. Web Server is includ-


ed, however, to whet the appetite of those who recognize the need to wed an intranet with the Internet. With IntranetWare, Novell remains a major player in the network game.

NetWare shops will have no trouble with either version. The bundled applications alone represent a value of thousands of dollars; Web Server, for example, was previously priced at \$1595.

But Microsoft, fresh from opening up Netscape's lock on the browser market, can be expected to continue adding value to NT Server. NetWare's Achilles' heel remains its lack of off-the-shelf application support, and Novell seems to be betting the farm that future Java applications will overtake Windows. However, Microsoft's ability to blend its dominant desktop product line with its server tools creates a momentum that may prove to be impossible to blunt. **B**

*Steve Gillmor, who works at Southern Digital, Inc. (Charleston, SC), has extensive experience with networks and groupware. You can reach him at [sgillmor@aol.com](mailto:sgillmor@aol.com).*





NSTL is the official product testing lab  
for *Data Communications*

Convince  
your  
customers  
that your  
product  
won't  
**CLOG**  
their  
network  
traffic

**TEST** *with NSTL*

You need to know how to keep the information flowing safely, cost-effectively, and quickly. NSTL can help you break the networking bottlenecks.

NSTL gives you the answers you need to assure potential customers of your product's performance. We'll work with you to design a cost-effective testing program to give you the answers to your customers' network performance questions.

Contact us early in your product development lifecycle to learn how NSTL can help you avoid costly and embarrassing mistakes.

Call 1-610-941-9600 to request a brochure or a proposal detailing the scope, pricing, and scheduling of confidential network services.

<http://www.nstl.com>

**NSTL**

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



Tel: 1 610 941 9600 | in US: 1 800 220 NSTL | Fax: 1 610 941 9952 | email: [info@nstl.com](mailto:info@nstl.com)

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card.



itself." We then went on a hike up my favorite hill, where I realized I wasn't seeing 10 percent of what he saw even though we were looking at the same scene.

As for tools, anyone with a Pentium system and a reasonable graphics board has most of what's required. You should learn to use a drawing pad; Wacom makes a good one for a reasonable price. For software, Caligari's trueSpace is a good beginner's program. By the time you run up against its limits, you'll know whether this is something you really want to do. For that matter, everyone has a pencil and some paper, which is not only a good way to start, but a medium you'll have to learn to work with.

The computer graphics field changes like dreams; you can now do things with desktop systems that two years ago you couldn't do with any equipment in the world. That's going to continue; and as David is fond of pointing out, it's all new. There's no 2000 years of traditional ways of doing things to weigh you down.

I've often said you don't need formal instruction to become a writer: you need

to write a lot and finish what you write. Apparently, it's also that way with art. Sure, training helps, but mostly you just need to do a lot of it. I'm sure the schools

### If I boot up with a cartridge in the system, it's a horrible mess.

need reforming, but meanwhile, there are a lot of wonderful programs out there, like Broderbund's Kid Pix Studio, to give young people an early start.

I recently said rather flippantly that "SCSI has a mind of its own." Several readers have taken me to task for that. Perhaps they're right. What I should have said is there are a number of SCSI BIOSes out there, and they can behave rather differently, so one person's experience may not apply to another's problems.

Case in point: my trials with installing Syquest EZ135 and Iomega SCSI Zip cartridge drives and the consequent shifting of drive-letter assignments. On Cyrus, the Cyrix 6x86-P166 system, once you install the drive, you can go into Win 95's Device

Manager and assign that drive a letter. My Zip drive wanted to be drive E, displacing the CD-ROM drive that resided there. Using Device Manager to assign E to the


CD-ROM drive does no good whatever.

However, once you install the Zip drive, you can go into Device Manager and reserve F for the Zip drive (even though the CD-ROM drive has that letter); reboot the system; and Bob's your uncle. The Zip drive will be F whether there's a cartridge in the drive on boot-up or not.

Alas, it doesn't work that way with Pentafluge, which is my older Pentium P-60 system. I can assign the Zip drive to be G (there's a Maxoptix T3-1300 optical drive at E, and the CD-ROM drive is F), and if I boot up with no cartridge in the Zip drive, all's well; but if I boot up with a cartridge in the system, it's a horrible mess. Drives are displaced, and the Device Manager becomes very confused. I am definitely better off not assigning the drive let-

## Distinct NFS 95™


**Easiest way to Share Files, Programs and Printers**



**Highlights:**

- Integrates seamlessly into Windows 95
- Mounts NFS drives from Explorer or Network Neighborhood
- Supports file and record locking
- Allows central authentication with a single server running PCNFSD for all NFS connectivity
- Prints to NFS or LPD print servers
- Allows login to all systems with a single login name and password or different login names for each system
- Allows single-operation logout of all systems accessed through Network Neighborhood
- Fine tunes performance parameters for each server you access

**Free Evaluation Copy Available at...**




**distinct**  
The world leader in Internet development tools

**408.366.8933**  
http://www.distinct.com  
Fax: 408.366.0153  
E-mail: byte@distinct.com  
Fastfacts: 408.366.2101

## Distinct IntelliTerm™


**Integrated Terminal Emulator for DEC and IBM® Systems**



**Highlights:**

- TN3270 Emulation—Models 2,3,4 and 5 (for IBM Mainframes)
- 3179G Vector Graphics & 3279S3G
- TN5250 (24x80, 27x132) (for AS/400)
- VT52, VT100, VT220, VT320 & VT420 emulation (for DEC and UNIX Systems)
- Customizable keyboard layouts, poppads and session profiles
- VBA™ Advanced Scripting Language
- DDE, HLLAPI, EHLLAPI, WinHLLAPI and Visual Basic™
- Available for Windows 3.11, Windows 95 and Windows NT

**Free Evaluation Copy Available at...**



**distinct**  
The world leader in Internet development tools

**408.366.8933**  
WWW: http://www.distinct.com  
Fax: 408.366.0153  
E-mail: bytemag@distinct.com  
Fastfacts: 408.366.2101



# Subscription Problems?

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, let us know! For best service, provide a brief description of the problem and a copy of a recent magazine mailing label (if available). If your label is unavailable, just give us your subscription account number along with your name, address, and zip code where your BYTE subscription is currently being sent. If you have a change of address, be sure to provide both your old and new addresses. If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of your cancelled check (both sides) or your credit card statement. Please include a "business hours" phone number if possible. Send to:

## BYTE

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Service  
PO Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520

Fax: 609-426-7087  
Phone: (9 a.m. to 8 p.m.  
Eastern Time, Mon. - Fri.)  
800-232-2983 (U.S.),  
or 609-426-7676

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies 

Replacing your hard drive is no fun. It was a bit easier for me, because Cyrix preconfigured the drive by installing Win 95 complete with the Plus package before they sent it to me. Once I'd cooled off the original drive, I was able to peel off nearly all the software onto networked drives. The whole operation took less than a day,

boot up Win 95 at all. If you're going to do it, make a backup copy of SYSTEM.DAT. Also, be sure you have a DOS boot disk and a program like Norton Commander that will see hidden system files so that you can boot up in DOS and restore SYSTEM.DAT from a copy.

Next, go to Norton Utilities and Disk

## If you have never used Disk Editor, this is not the time to learn it.

including all the retry errors until I figured out that I'd overheated the CD-ROM drive.

Alas, whoever configured the new drive for me told it that the system belonged to Jerry Pournel of BYTE Magazine; which meant that when I installed Microsoft Office, it insisted on labeling all my documents that way.

Clearly, something had to be done. Unfortunately, neither Win 95 Help nor any of my numerous books on Win 95 had much information on how to change user names. Even Lenny Bailes's *BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows*, which tells how to get the Microsoft Windows 95 Easter egg, had little information on it.

I used Gopher to search all my files for the string "Magzine," and found it in a First Aid safety file. That file can be edited, but editing it does no good at all. Clearly, the string was stored in hexadecimal format, not ASCII.

The books say that a program called REGEDIT.EXE comes with Win 95; it's in the Windows directory. There's not much information about using it, and all the books warn you to be extremely careful. I tried it a couple of times, but I wasn't sure what I was doing, so I never saved any changes I made. However, it became clear that what I wanted was in a hexadecimal file called SYSTEM.DAT.

Eventually, I made two backup copies of SYSTEM.DAT and attacked that file with the Norton Disk Editor. It turned out to be easy enough to find the hexadecimal equivalent of the word *Magzine*. A bit of study showed how the user and company names are stored, including what is used to terminate the string: it's an 01 followed by blanks (00). I looked up the hexadecimal equivalents of the English letters I wanted, used Disk Editor to fix my name and spell *Magazine* properly, terminated the strings with 01, and all's well.

Fair warning: you edit SYSTEM.DAT at your own risk. It would be very easy to muck up your machine so that you can't

Editor. If you have never used Disk Editor, this is *not* the time to learn it. Learn how to use it on game files or other stuff you don't mind losing.

Disk Editor will drop you into DOS mode. Now do OBJECTFILE and browse in the Windows or Windows.000 directory until you find the file SYSTEM.DAT. Let Disk Editor bring that in. Search for the string you noted earlier. It will find it. Note that the end of the string has 01 followed by blanks (00). If you change the length of your string, you *must* terminate it with that 01. Now make your changes by writing in the hexadecimal-number equivalents of the letters you want to insert.

If you have a mouse working (you may not, depending on the AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files used to bring up DOS internally), you can go over to the little ASCII interpretation that Disk Editor puts out to the side and make changes there by typing in ASCII letters; be *sure* you are putting them exactly where you think you are, and that this is where they are supposed to be. It's easy to make mistakes here.

Do it right. You can make the user Elmer P. Fudd and the company The Acme Corp., or whatever you like. When you have everything exactly the way you want it, with 01 as the last character in each string, exit Disk Editor with the save option.

Windows will come up. It will see that the date of the SYSTEM.DAT file has changed and will be unhappy. It will offer you the choice of proceeding even though it doesn't like to. Do that, and when it comes up properly, Bob's your uncle.

If all doesn't go well, boot up in DOS, copy the saved file back to SYSTEM.DAT, and start over. Good luck.

**S**ome months are just a series of disasters. Fortunately, many disasters are instructive.

The other day, Niven came over to work on our new book. He usually works with an elderly Cheetah 486 upgraded with



about the SupraExpress's performance. It is fast, locks on through lots of line noise, and just plain works. Recommended.

As to why the Cheetah was screaming at us, when I plugged things back in, I managed to plug the 21-inch Hitachi monitor into the wrong uninterruptible power supply (UPS). That didn't *quite* overload the UPS, but when we brought up Word, with a big expanse of white screen, that required just enough more power that it triggered the UPS's overload warning. Closing Word or reducing the white-screen size

would reduce the power requirements just enough. Silly, but maddening if you're in a hurry and don't think things through.

The Cyrix system comes with a Matrox MGA Millennium, which is a very good video board indeed. However, after we dropped Cyrus on his head and weren't getting any video, we changed boards. That didn't turn out to be the problem—the Matrox board works just fine—but it did give us the opportunity to test the new Orchid Fahrenheit Video 3D board.

That sucker screams. It does 2-D and 3-D

movies really fast and really pretty. You can't believe how smoothly Duke Nukem, Doom, and Quake scroll.

Most of my work with computers involves words and text, and, except for games like Doom, I honestly can't tell the difference between the Matrox, Diamond, and Orchid boards. They all show 2-D graphics in good resolution with steady pictures and high contrast. That doesn't mean there aren't any differences, or that they won't be noticed by people doing graphics work. I've arranged for David Em to test our graphics boards on the DoubleShot 133. David does really complex graphic art and works these systems as hard as anyone can.

The shareware of the month is Visual DialogScript. This is a scripting language, the successor to WinScript. You can use it to create all kinds of Windows dialog boxes and controls, some very elaborate. It comes with both text and icon editors. An example of Visual DialogScript in use: a program applet that lets you browse through files and change their time and

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

**The Age of Rifles** \$54.95  
Strategic Simulations, Inc.  
Sunnyvale, CA  
(800) 245-4525  
(408) 737-6800  
fax: (408) 737-6814  
<http://www.ssimonline.com>  
Circle 1042 on Inquiry Card.

**CPU-Cool 1.9** \$22  
**CPU-Cool 2.3**, \$25  
PC Power & Cooling, Inc.  
Carlsbad, CA  
(800) 722-6555

(619) 931-5700  
fax: (619) 931-6988  
<http://www.pcpowercooling.com>  
Circle 1043 on Inquiry Card.

**Fahrenheit Video 3D**  
with 2 MB of memory, \$209  
Micronics Computers, Inc./  
Orchid Technology  
Fremont, CA  
(800) 577-0977  
(510) 651-2300  
fax: (510) 651-3666

<http://www.orchid.com>  
Circle 1044 on Inquiry Card.

**SupraExpress 336 Sp with  
ASVD Modem**  
internal, \$129; external, \$149  
Diamond Multimedia  
Systems, Inc.  
Vancouver, WA  
(800) 727-8772  
(360) 604-1400  
fax: (360) 604-1401  
<http://www.diamondmm.com>  
Circle 1045 on Inquiry Card.

# Raidtec RAID

## High-Performance SCSI RAID Systems

Discover the best RAID price/performance in the industry. Raidtec is the affordable, open, SCSI-to-SCSI hardware RAID solution for complete data protection. Ideal for mission critical applications, document imaging & multimedia.

It's time to re-visit the ultimate in high-availability storage. Contact Raidtec today at (770) 664-6066.



- Fast, Wide, Ultra SCSI
- Programmable RAID Level selection: 0, 1, 10, 3/5
- On-the-fly hardware parity generation eliminates read, modify, write-back performance overhead
- Single ended or differential
- Downloadable flash firmware
- Rackable, stackable
- Remote alarms, configuration & monitoring
- Environmental sensor ports
- Hot replaceable drive bays, fans & power supplies
- New EAM & Service Channel
- Single SCSI ID
- Solid state-of-the-art load sharing power subsystem
- LCD control panel status display

#### THE STANDARD IN ADVANCED MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS

**Raidtec USA**  
105 Hembree Park Dr. • Suite C  
Roswell, GA 30076, USA  
Tel.: (770) 664-6066  
FAX: (770) 664-6166  
<http://www.raidtec.com>

**Raidtec EUROPE**  
Glen Mervyn House • Glanmire  
Cork, Ireland  
Tel.: (353) 21-821454  
FAX: (353) 21-821654

Ask about Raidtec's Fibre Channel RAID products

# Raidtec

## CORPORATION





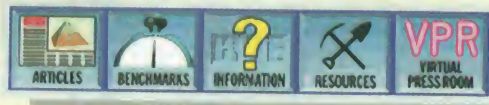
**IT'S AMAZING HOW MANY  
COMPUTING EXPERTS PRACTICALLY LIVE  
AT THIS ADDRESS.**

With so many web sites popping up today, it's hard to know which ones Net the best results. Especially if you're an advertiser looking to reach key Information Technology prospects.

Fortunately, the answer is close at hand. It's called The BYTE Site, and more computing influencers worldwide call it "home" than just about any address on the Web.

The BYTE Site is the online version of BYTE magazine, the worldwide technical authority for computing experts. That means it's chockfull of insights and information about the IT market from products to applications to trends. On The BYTE Site, visitors can instantly access every BYTE article published since 1993 through the BYTE Archive. Read all about the newest products and technologies in our Virtual Press Room. Share viewpoints with BYTE editors worldwide by on-site Email. Even download industry standard CPU test suites from our BYTEMarks benchmark service.

With features like these, it's no wonder The BYTE Site logged nearly 150,000 visits this past January alone, and posted an overall repeat visit rate of 41%. Not surprisingly, it's become equally popular among advertisers. That's because



The Byte Site offers such interactive marketing options as hot-linked AD-Action buttons to showcase product information, catalog listings and data sheets. Plus our Virtual Press Room where users can access the latest press releases from your company.

To learn more about The BYTE Site, call John Griffin, VP/Publisher at 603.924.2663. Or find him on The BYTE Site at <http://www.byte.com>. You'll discover reaching computing influencers worldwide is easy once you know where they live.

**BYTE**

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



**THE GLOBAL AUTHORITY FOR COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY.**



# Diagnose any PC's problems fast with

## the **UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS TOOLKIT™**



- Get the best, most accurate full-system diagnostics package for all your problem PCs.
- Low-Level Formats all hard drives including IDEs. Allows relocation of Track 0.
- Works with any PC regardless of O/S: DOS, Windows 95 & NT, O/S2, Unix, Novell, etc.

**Loop-back Plugs**—9-pin serial, 25-pin serial and 25-pin parallel plugs, used for external I/O port testing.

**2 Micro-Scope floppy disks**—containing the best PC diagnostic tools on the market. Comes with both 3.5" and 5.25" disks to work with any PC.

## **Micro-Scope 6.1** UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE



**Fully O/S independent diagnostic software...**

*Call for upgrade pricing & complete new features list!*

**MICRO-SCOPE** Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, **MICRO-SCOPE** runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp **ACCURACY** are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. **Jerry Pournelle** awarded **MICRO-SCOPE** & **POST-PROBE** the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, saying: "You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."

- ◆ **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs low-level format on all hard drives including IDE drives.
- ◆ **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc.
- ◆ **RELOCATES TRACK 0** on hard drives that support relocation.
- ◆ **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.
- ◆ **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC at hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNIX, O/S2).
- ◆ **IRQ DISPLAY**—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Sound Card, etc.).
- ◆ **MEMORY DISPLAY**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 MB. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space.
- ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...** We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

Govt. Orders: NSN-7030-01-421-6459

Call Now for Special Pricing  
**1-800-864-8008**



**Complete Micro-Scope Manual**—easy to follow testing procedures and detailed error code descriptions. See the features list at left to view some of the incredible wealth of testing capabilities this program contains.





# COMPAQ

## PC Companion

C120 2mb ram, 4mb rom, touch display ... \$call  
 C120+ 2mb ram, 4mb rom, modem ... \$call  
 C140 4mb ram, 4mb rom, touch display ... \$call

## Armada Notebooks

Armada 1120 P/100, 8/810MB, DSTN ... \$1475  
 Armada 1120T P/100, 8/810, Active ... \$call  
 Armada 4110D P/100, 8/180, CD, DSTN ... \$call  
 Armada 4120 P/120, 8/1GB, Active ... \$call  
 Armada 4130T P/133, 8/1GB, Active ... \$call

## LTE Notebooks

LTE 5300 P/133 16/1.3GB, Active ... \$3699  
 LTE 5300 P/133 16/1.3GB, Active ... \$4189  
 LTE 5380 P/133 16/2GB, Active ... \$5280  
 LTE 5400 P/150 16/2.5GB, Active ... \$call

## Deskpro 2000 Desktop

2000 P/100 8/1.2GB ... \$1099  
 2000 P/133 16/1.2GB ... \$1599  
 2000 P6/200 16/2.5GB+CD ... \$2550  
 2000 P6/200 16/2.5GB+CD (MT) ... \$2758

## Deskpro 6000 Desktop

6000 6/200 32/2GB, CDS ... \$call  
 6000 6/200 32/2GB, PDS ... \$call

## Professional Workstation 5000

Pentium Pro 200MHz  
 32 or 64MB DIMMS, 2d or 3d Graphics,  
 Integrated Ultra Wide SCSI controller,  
 2 or 4GB wide SCSI Drives,  
 Integrated 10/100 Network card

Call for prices & delivery

## Compaq Servers

Prosignia 500 Pentium 150MHz  
 Proliant 1500 Pentium 150/166MHz  
 Proliant 2500II Pentium Pro 200MHz  
 Proliant 2500N Pentium Pro 200MHz  
 Proliant 2500R Pentium Pro 200MHz  
 Proliant 5000 6/200 Pentium Pro 200MHz  
 Proliant 5000 6/166 Pentium Pro 200MHz  
 Proliant 5000R 6/166/200 Pentium Pro

Call us for Compaq Network/  
 Web/NT/Unix, Hard Drive Upgrade,  
 Other Parts Solutions.

# IBM

## Thinkpad 560 Models

TP 560 P/120 8MB/810MB ... \$call  
 TP 560 P/133 8MB/1.08GB ... \$call  
 TP 560 P/100 8/8MB 11.3 DS ... \$call

## Thinkpad 365 Models

26251E9 365XD P/133 8MB/1.35GB, CD ... \$3480  
 26252E9 365X P/133 8MB/1.08GB ... \$2542  
 25253E9 365X P/120 8MB/810MB T ... \$2542  
 26254E9 365XD P/120 8MB/810MB, CD ... \$2730  
 2625E3 365XD P/100 8MB/810MB, CD ... \$2355  
 2625E7 365X P/100 8/810 10.4 ... \$1973  
 26257E7 365X P/100 8MB/810MB ... \$2348  
 2625DEF 365XD P/120 8MB/1.08GB, CD ... \$2964  
 2625EEF 365XD P/120 8MB/1.08GB, CD ... \$2589

## Thinkpad 760 Notebooks

### Thinkpad 760ED

Pentium 133/150MHz processor  
 16MB RAM 1.3/2GB disk  
 28.8 fax modem duplex phone,  
 CD ROM drive, 1.44 MB floppy drive

Call for other Thinkpad 760 Models

## IBM Desktop & Minitower

IBM PC 340	Pentium
IBM PC 340	133/150/
IBM PC 360	166 MHz/
IBM PC 750	Pentium Pro

Choice of CD ROM, Sound

<http://www.computerlane.com>

Visit our web site

# TOSHIBA NOTEBOOKS

T110CS	P/100	8/810MB Dual Scan	\$call
T200CDS	P/100	8/810MB+CD, Dual Scan	\$call
T420CDS	P/120	16/1.3GB+CD, Dual Scan	\$call
T420CDT	P/120	16/1.3GB+CD, Active	\$call
Tecra 510CDS	P/133	16/1.3GB, CD, DSTN	\$call
Tecra 510CDT	P/133	16/1.3GB CD, Active	\$call
Protege 600CDT	P/150MHz	16/1.3GB, TFT	\$call
Tecra 720CDT	P/133	16/1.3GB, Active, CD	\$call
Tecra 720CDT	P/150	16/2GB, Active, CD	\$call

We also carry Toshiba  
 Refurbished & Discounted  
 Models In Stock,  
 call us for prices

## Desktop Systems

### Infinia Models

7200 Pentium Peo 200 Mhz  
 7160 Pentium 166Mhz  
 7130 Pentium 133Mhz  
 1.6GB/2.0GB/3.1GB hard disk 8x CD ROM  
 Drive, 3D sound card, 28.8 fax modem,  
 digital answering machines, Television/FM  
 capture card, remote control DVD ready,  
 15" or 17" SVGA Monitor with multimedia  
 ready, front mounted microphone,  
 integrated speakers

Call us for prices  
 for complete description,  
<http://www.computerlane.com>

# Hewlett Packard Printers

DESKJET 1600C	\$1279
DESKJET 1600CM	\$1859
DESKJET 340C	\$289
DESKJET 400	\$199
DESKJET 680C	\$289
DESKJET 820CXL	\$479
LASERJET 4Mv	\$2690
LASERJET 4V	\$1840
LASERJET 5	\$1249
LASERJET 5L-FS	\$459
LASERJET 5M	\$1689
LASERJET 5MP	\$call
LASERJET 5N	\$call
LASERJET 5SI	\$2665
LASERJET 5SIMX	\$3750

## HP Desktop & Minitower Systems

Vectra 510 & 515	Pentium
Vectra VA Series	133/166
Vectra XM4 Series	180MHz
Vectra XA Series	& Pro
Vectra UX Series	200MHz

## HP Servers

Netserver Lc	Pentium
Netserver Lh & Lh2	133/166MHz
Netserver Ls & Ls2	Pentium
Netserver Lx, Lx2	Pro
Netserver Lxe	200MHz

Call us for  
 Price and Configuration

# Graphic Tablets & Art Pads

## Summa Graphics

Summasketch III 12x12 2BTN STYL ... \$239  
 Summasketch III PRO 12x18 4BTN ... \$460  
 Summagrid IV 24x36 W/16 Button ... \$1098  
 Microgrid Ultra 24x36 16BTN ... \$2099  
 Microgrid Ultra 36x48 16BTN ... \$2498  
 Microgrid Ultra 44x60 16BTN ... \$2898

## WACOM

ArtipadII 4x5 Ultrapen PC ... \$144  
 ArtipadII 4x5 Dabber PC w/Ultra ... \$166  
 Artz II 12x12 w/Ultra Pen PC/MAC ... \$425  
 Artz II 12x18 w/Ultra Pen PC/MAC ... \$640  
 Artz II 18x25 w/Ultra Pen PC or MAC ... \$1790

## Adaptec SCSI Cards

Total connect AVA-1515 kit ... \$81  
 AHA-2940 host adapter kit ... \$132  
 PCI Master AHA-2940 kit ... \$223  
 Slim SCSI APA-1460 ... \$151

## Recordable & Optical Hard Drives

**Recordable**  
 Pinnacle RCD 5040 (internal) ... \$824  
 Pinnacle RCD 5040 (external) ... \$729  
 Creative Lab Buster CDR-4210 ... \$599

## Optical Hard Drive

Pinnacle Vertex 2.6GB (internal) ... \$1345  
 Pinnacle Vertex 2.6GB (external) ... \$729  
 Panasonic G50 rewritable optical ... \$499

# NOVELL

## Red OR White OR Upgrade

Netware 3.1/4.1	5/10 user	\$call
Netware 3.1/4.1	10/25 user	\$call
Netware 3.1/4.1	50/100 user	\$call
Netware 3.1/4.1	250 user	\$call

## Intranetware Upgrade Prices

5/10 user Intranet upgrade ... \$340/599  
 25/50 user Intranet upgrade ... \$1015/1335  
 100/250 user Intranet upgrade ... \$1875/3335

## Intranetware Prices

5/10 user Intranet ... \$750/1402  
 10/25 user Intranet ... \$2480/3340

## Hard Drives Special

Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 2.1GB ... \$402  
 Seagate ST31621a 1.6GB IDE ... \$223  
 Seagate ST15230N 4.29GB SCSI-2 ... \$987  
 Seagate ST41080N 9GB last SCSI-2 ... \$1965  
 Seagate ST32550N 2.14GB last SCSI-2 ... \$734

# NETWORK ADAPTERS & HUBS

3com pci combo ... \$137  
 3com stacker II series 12 port 10base-T ... \$505  
 3com stacker II series 24 port 10base-T ... \$864  
 3com 3c905-TX last ethernet x pci ... \$137  
 3com 3c905-TX 5-pack ... \$804  
 Intel Express TX switching hub ... \$call  
 Intel 100base-TX stackable hub ... \$call

We carry all kinds  
 of hubs,  
 routers,  
 network cards,  
 switches

Call for  
 updated prices

# PCMCIA PRODUCTS

Xicom pc ce2 10b1 credit card adapter ... \$136  
 Xicom pc ce2 10bc credit card adapter ... \$171  
 Xicom pc com-28bt modem+10-base-T ... \$296  
 Megahertz 28.8 credit card modem ... \$232  
 Megahertz Ethernet XJACK XJ108C ... \$149  
 Megahertz Ethernet XJACK XJ108T ... \$106  
 Megahertz Ethernet XJACK XJ108T/020 ... \$2150

Call for updated prices

# MODEMS

Hayes Accura 336 (external) ... \$139  
 Hayes Accura 336 (internal) ... \$120  
 Hayes Accura 336 (external) ... \$239  
 Hayes Accura 336 (internal) ... \$224  
 US Robotics 33.6k (internal) ... \$148  
 US Robotics 33.6k (external) ... \$167  
 US Robotics 33.6k Win Modem ... \$109

also carry zoom,  
 Motorola, Practical

Call for updated prices

# JAZ & ZIP DRIVES

JAZ 1GB Ext. SCSI PC/MAC Ext ... \$459  
 JAZ MAC 1GB 5-Pak Cart. ... \$419  
 JAZ MAC 1GB Single Cart. ... \$104  
 JAZ PC 1GB 5-Pak Cart. ... \$419  
 JAZ PC 1GB Single Cart. ... \$104  
 ZIP PC 100MB Parallel Port ... \$call  
 ZIP PC 100MB Internal SCSI ... \$call

# ACADEMIC DEALS

Save up to 70%  
 on Microsoft Products  
 Atn: Students/Teachers/  
 Education Institutes

- WIN NT 4.0 in stock
- MS Office Pro WIN 97

Authorized Service &  
 Parts Center for

IBM, COMPAQ, TOSHIBA,  
 HEWLETT PACKARD

We carry all parts in stock

# Computerlane Inc.

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482

Inside California: 818-884-8644 • Fax: 818-884-8253

E-mail: [ssolim01@sprynet.com](mailto:ssolim01@sprynet.com) or [comlane@instanet.com](mailto:comlane@instanet.com)

7500 Topanga Cyn Blvd., Canoga Park, CA 91303

Hours: Monday - Friday 9-6, Saturday 10-5





# Take the quickest route to healthcare Information Systems solutions

In today's dynamic healthcare climate, decisionmakers can't afford to get lost while searching for the right Information Systems solution.

MDB Information Services—an alliance with Datapro Information Services Group and MDB Information Network—delivers the break you've been looking for. We're the only worldwide, comprehensive provider of immediate, actionable data for purchasing Administrative Systems, Clinical Support Systems, Client Server Technology, and Network Integration.

MDB Information Network members annually save more than two to three times their membership cost to MDB Information Services by relying on MDB's up-to-the-minute acquisition and analysis of information on hundreds of Information Systems products and services.

## Plus Added Value

MDB Information Services also delivers:

- Information technology briefings/strategic planning
- Custom RFP electronic templates to speed response
- Cost-benefit analysis of systems and technologies
- Success Matrix to measure process improvement
- Access to Consultation Center and on-line services

## Administrative Systems

General Financials to Utilization Management, Ancillaries including Home Health and Long-term Care.

## Clinical Support Systems

ER, Laboratory, Pharmacy, Radiology, Physician Management Systems, Clinical Pathways, and more.

## Client Server Technology

From Workstations to Telemanagement, Scheduling to Network Management.

## Network Integration

Network Operating Systems to Community Health Information and beyond.

**Call 1-800-687-0001**



**MDB INFORMATION SERVICES**

*An alliance with Datapro Information Services Group, Andersen Consulting, and MDB Information Network*

**DATAPRO**







Windows NT • Solaris • Linux • Windows 95 • OS/2 • PC-DOS • SCO UNIX

NetWare • NeXT Step • Windows 95 • UnixWare • XENIX

## Switch without Risk!

**SYSTEM COMMANDER**

**Free overnight shipping\* when you mention this ad.**

**800-648-8266**  
www.v-com.com

**V Communications, Inc.**  
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd, #120-4BYT  
San Jose, CA 95129  
408.296.4224 fax 408.296.4441

**System Commander** makes it safe and easy to add as many OSes to your PC as you want!

**Easy Automatic Installation**

- Prepares your PC for new OSes in minutes
- Simply select the OS you want and *System Commander* does the rest
- To use another OS simply reboot and make another selection

**Money-Saving Flexibility**

- Minimize hardware expenses by putting up to 100 OSes on one PC
- Use any combination of hard drives

• Use any Intel compatible OS or combination of OSes, in English or any other language

**System Commander** is only \$99.95 and comes with an unconditional 60 day money back guarantee. Get **Free** overnight shipping when you mention this ad. \*Order it now and have it on your desk tomorrow morning!

**"System Commander is a blooming miracle"**  
Jerry Pournelle- BYTE

\* When ordered before noon PST. No Saturday delivery. Standard shipping outside US. CA res. add \$7.25 sales tax. Offer subject to change without notice. All logos and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. VISAMC/Amex ©1996

Windows v3.x • DOS/V • Windows 95J • Warp • MS-DOS • Linux • Merlin

## Custom Ultra Wide SCSI Cables & Terminators

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Teflon Cables & Active Terminators.

### SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

Optional Remote Display

**From: \$59**

**Benefits:**

- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

**Features:**

- Active Regulation • Supports 68 Pin, 50 Pin
- Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatible

### Gold Diagnostic Cables

**From: \$39**

**Benefits:**

- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

**Features:**

- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Cable Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire, 50 & 68 Pin

FAST SCSI Cables 20MB/s! Over 60 Cable Styles In Stock

### Teflon Custom Internal Cables

**From: \$39**

**Benefits:**

- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

**Features:**

- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
- Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Custom Internal Cables in 1 DAY!

### Active Digital Switch

**From: \$39**

**Benefits:**

- Share SCSI Devices Between 2 Computers
- Attach up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer

**Features:**

- 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater
- Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

**Granite** D+G+T+A=L

Catalog Online @ www.scispro.com  
The SCSI Solution Company

Our knowledgeable SCSI Technicians will solve all your SCSI problems...guaranteed!

### Gold Diagnostic Adapters

**From: \$39**

**Styles:**

- 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)
- 68 Pin External Adapter to 50 Pin (converts Host Adapter)
- Gender Changers both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations)
- Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters

### Teflon 90 Ohm External Cables

**From: \$159**

**Benefits:**

- Ultra SCSI 40 MB/s operation (Granite Exclusive!!!)
- Fixes Ultra SCSI External Cable Problems

**Features:**

- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
- Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

### Active Digital Ultra SCSI Echo / Repeater

**From: \$29**

**Benefits:**

- Doubles the Ultra SCSI Cable Length (up to 18')
- Fixes Ultra SCSI External Cable Problems
- Models Available for all SCSI types (Int. & Ext.)

**Features:**

- Active Termination and Signal Purification
- Ultra Fast Performance for Added Capabilities
- Diagnostic Capabilities • 30u" Gold Contacts

### Gold External Ultra SCSI Cases

**From: \$29**

**Benefits:**

- Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Installed
- Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays

3101 Whipple Rd. • Union City, Ca. 94587 • Ph: 510-471-6442 • Fax 510-471-6267





Call today for free catalog

- ◆ Print servers
- ◆ Data switches
- ◆ Keyboard/video control

**800-333-9343**

### with a Rose keyboard monitor switch

Streamline your computer room by reducing excess equipment. Access up to 256 CPU's from a single keyboard, monitor, and mouse. ServeView is our best-selling switch, has every feature you can imagine, and installs in minutes. Compare price, features, performance, quality, and support and you'll find Rose can't be beat. Call us to discuss your application or to receive your free information kit.

P.O. Box 742571 ◆ HOUSTON, TEXAS 77274  
 TEL 713/933-7673 ◆ FAX 713/933-0044



# MOVING?

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to:



BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services, PO Box 555, Hightstown NJ 08520

Fax: 609-426-7087

Phone (9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Time, Monday through Friday): 800-232-2983 (U.S.), or 609-426-7676

### Current/Old Address:

Account Number \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

### New Address:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**PLACE MAILING LABEL HERE**

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies 



Imagine if you could take all of your forms-based data and instantly send it to your database—no manual data entry, no delays. Stop imagining and do it today with **TELEform**, the most accurate and affordable forms processing software available.

**TELEform** has the power, speed and accuracy you need to automatically collect data from scanned or faxed-in forms. Using familiar communications—paper and pen, fax machines and modems—**TELEform** reads hand-printed, typed and filled-in data.

**AUTOMATED  
DATA ENTRY.**

**ACCURACY  
FROM A TO Z.**

Eliminating data entry means your staff will be free for more productive activities. Having data entered in seconds means increased productivity—you'll work smarter, capture more data, faster and with less effort.

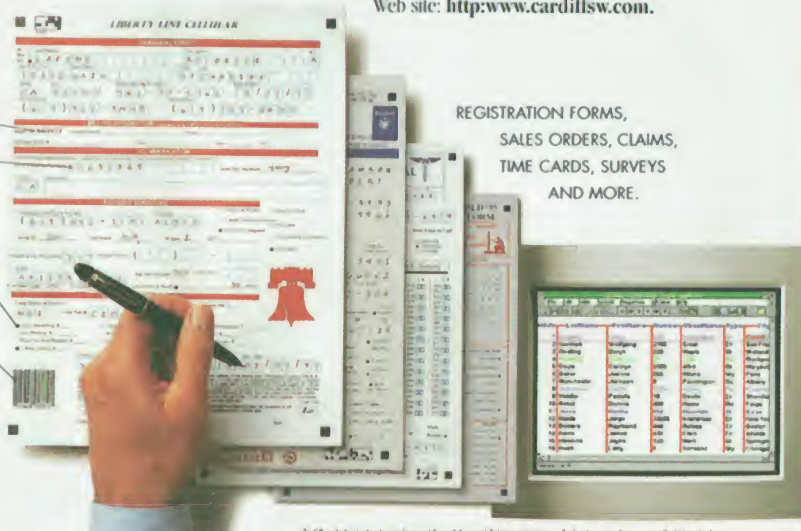
Thousands of companies use **TELEform** to make their businesses more efficient. Join them by calling 800-659-8755 today.

For more information, visit Cardiff Software's Web site: <http://www.cardiffsw.com>.



**Cardiff Software**  
PHONE: 619-752-5200 FAX: 619-752-5222

- READS MACHINE PRINT TEXT (OCR)
- READS HAND PRINT TEXT (ICR)
- READS OPTICAL MARK RECOGNITION ENTRIES (OMR)
- READS BARCODES



REGISTRATION FORMS,  
SALES ORDERS, CLAIMS,  
TIME CARDS, SURVEYS  
AND MORE.

triCR includes technologies licensed from Advanced Telecommunications Technologies, Intelligent Graphics and others.

## AND NOW FOR SOMETHING COMPLETELY DIFFERENT...

### THE ELEGANT, MODERN DESIGNED ESSENTIA.

An exciting new breed tailored specifically to those who demand a richer Windows NT™ experience. Feature rich and packed with power to handle complex computing tasks, let the Essentia be your gateway.

With decades of engineering and technical experience, our products and services are consistent with your expectations. For cost effective business solutions, call



**800-795-1972**  
<http://www.censuscomputer.com>



**Census Computer, Inc**  
*Setting a higher standard*  
Tel: (818) 839-2838 Fax: (818) 839-2837  
email ~ [sales@censuscomputer.com](mailto:sales@censuscomputer.com)  
Mon-Fri 9:00am-5:00pm P.S.T.



# Eco-Logical.



This symbol identifies energy-efficient computers that save you money and reduce air pollution by "powering down" when not in use.

Over 2000 computers, monitors and printers have earned the right to bear the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star<sup>SM</sup> logo. These computers are so smart, they go to sleep when not in use and wake up with a simple touch of the keyboard or mouse. Energy Star<sup>SM</sup> Computers don't cost

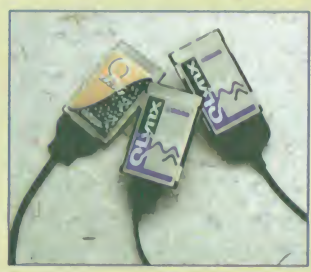
any extra, will save money on your energy bill, and prevent pollution from electricity generation. Be part of the solution and look for this logo when you make your next computer purchase. To receive a list of available products call the Energy Star<sup>SM</sup> Hotline at 202 775-6650.



*Buy It And Save.*



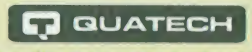
## Your Specialty PCMCIA Headquarters



If your needs are portable, Quatech has the solution. Our complete line of communication and data acquisition PCMCIA cards include:

- 1, 2, or 4 Port Serial RS-232/422/485 PCMCIA Cards
- Parallel Port/EPP PCMCIA Cards
- Multi-Protocol PCMCIA Adapter Cards
- Digital I/O PCMCIA Cards
- Analog Input and/or Output PCMCIA Cards
- IEEE 488.2 PCMCIA Interface Cards

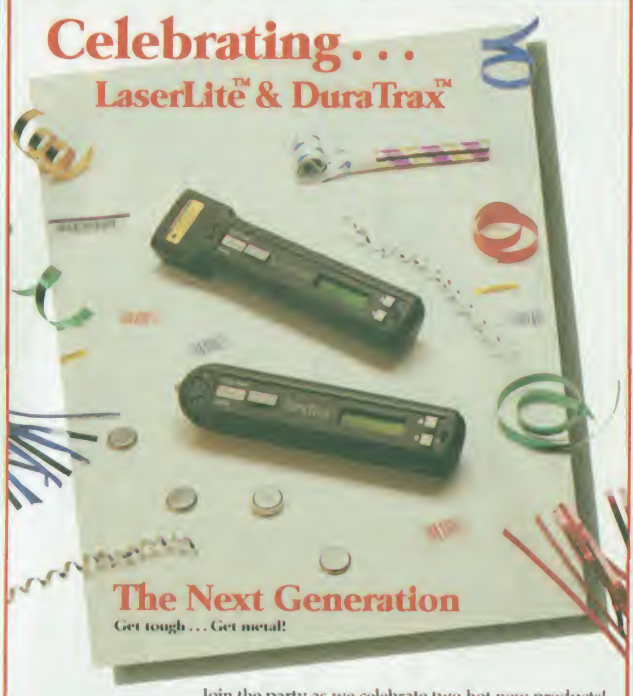
For complete specifications on the above products, call one of Quatech's expert sales engineers today at 1-800-553-1170 or email sales@quatech.com. Ask for a free copy of Quatech's new 1997 Product Catalog.



.....Application to Solution

Check us out on the web: <http://www.quatech.com>

Circle 82 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 83).



## Celebrating... LaserLite™ & DuraTrax™

**The Next Generation**  
Get tough... Get metal!

Join the party as we celebrate two hot new products! LaserLite—the smallest portable laser bar code reader on the market! And DuraTrax—the first portable reader to fully integrate Touch Memory® and bar code technology. Call for your free information kit!



1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330  
541-758-0521 • Fax 541-752-5285 • <http://www.videx.com>

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.

# Buy American

**VOLUME PRICING AVAILABLE**

American Microsystems has been manufacturing the highest quality bar code equipment for over 13 years. The use of superior components, precise production and design processes, and very thorough quality control procedures separates our products from the competition. We back these products with a full 30-day money-back guarantee. Best of all, we cover your purchase with lifetime toll-free technical support, staffed by knowledgeable and friendly technicians, to answer your most difficult questions. Plus, all orders placed before 3:00 pm CST are shipped the same day! Call today to receive a free catalog!



**LabelWorks®**  
for Windows is a full-featured label design software program by American Microsystems. Scalable fonts, text rotation, colors and a full range of bar code capabilities.

**\$295**



**Decoders**  
Direct from American Microsystems! Simple installation, auto-discriminates, fast and very accurate. Accepts wand, slot, mag stripe, cod and laser input.

**\$219** and up



**CCDs and Lasers**  
All undergo extensive testing to ensure a trouble free purchase. Extremely fast and accurate scan rates. Available in decoded or undecoded models.

**\$249** and up

**AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS, LTD.**

**800 648 4452 x 300**  
fax 817 685 6232 • [www.amltd.com](http://www.amltd.com)

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 85).

## RS-232/RS-422/RS-485/Current Loop Serial Interface – Yes, Single Card Does It All!

**\$110.00**

- Uses standard RS-232 commands – no special drivers needed
- Automatic data flow control
- 16C550 UART with 16-byte FIFO buffer
- Transmission speeds up to 115K bps
- Complete RS-232 modem control signals
- Supports 2-wire or 4-wire operation for RS-422/485
- Both DB-9 and DB-25 connectors included
- PC-ComLIB software included, but not necessary
- Multi-port cards also available

Part # PCL-740

**ADVANTECH** 760 East Arques Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
Tel. 408-245-8678 • Fax 408-245-8268  
Home page: <http://www.advantek.com> • e-mail: [info@advantek.com](mailto:info@advantek.com)

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card.

**From \$259** MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

# STARVIEW

PS/2 Model SV421

## Control up to 216 Servers with just 1 Monitor, Keyboard, and Mouse

- Supports SVGA, VGA, and Multisync Monitors
- Keyboard or pushbutton CPU selection
- Autoboosts Keyboards and mice (SV421)
- Cascadable

Model	Capacity	Ports	Price
SV421 AT	6	216	\$349
SV421 PS/2	4	64	\$349
SV421 AT	8	325	

Listed Price Applies to C80486 model

USA/Canada: 800-265-1844 (ext. 231)  
Fax: (519) 455-9425 / Internet E-Mail: [mail@startechcomp.com](mailto:mail@startechcomp.com)  
<http://www.startechcomp.com>

**StarTech** COMPUTER PRODUCTS  
USA • Canada • UK • France • Netherlands • Hong Kong  
European/International Distribution use Fax or Internet or Call: (519) 455-9675 (ext. 231)  
Visa/Mastercard/American Express

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card.







# HeatSentry™

The only way to make sure your super-powered PC is properly cooled!



- Make sure your system and CPU are operating at proper temperature.
- Know the exact temperature of your system and CPU at all times.
- Prevent heat-related system crashes.
- Protect your data.
- Prolong your PC's life.
- Be notified automatically of overheating conditions.
- Windows 3.11/95/NT, Novell versions available.

**1-888-848-4321**  
<http://www.camusa.com>

**CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY, INC.**  
 816 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 Tel: 1-408-321-9880 Fax: 1-408-321-9885

Circle 96 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 97).

## American Made Chassis



- Complete line of models & sizes in stock
  - Computer Chassis
  - CD-ROM Enclosures
  - RAID Enclosures
  - 19" Rack Cabinets
  - Hot Swapable Power Supplies
  - Removable Disk Drive Modules
  - NEW! ATX-style chassis
  - Designed for FCC certification
  - Competitive prices
  - Custom colors & designs available
- Call NOW for information and catalog

**CALIFORNIA**  
**PC PRODUCTS**

**1-800-394-4122**

VISA & MasterCard accepted - Same day shipment!  
 408-638-9460 - 205 Apollo Way - Hollister, CA 95023

Circle 98 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 99).

# Sliger

is a vertically integrated design and manufacturing company specializing in computer enclosures, disk subsystem enclosures and fully integrated systems.

**Engineering • Design • Fabrication**

- Industrial PC Enclosures
- Tower PC Enclosures
- Tower Drive Enclosures
- Rack Systems
- Rackmount Accessories
- CPU Cards and Backplanes
- Rackmount Drive and PC Enclosures
- Industrial PS2 Power Supplies
- Redundant N+1 Load Sharing Power Supplies

Now Supporting **ATX**

**Phone:** 1-702-356-5595 **Fax:** 1-702-356-6361 **Email:** info@sliger.com  
**Internet:** <http://www.sliger.com> **Postal:** 1385 Greg St, Suite 101, Sparks, NV 89431

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 101).

## Design, Print and Apply CD Labels for \$79<sup>95</sup>

That's **NEATO!**



**NEATO™**  
 CD LABELER KIT

- 1 Create your own artwork *On Your Computer* with easy-to-use NEATO Templates.
- 2 Print on *Any Laser Printer* using NEATO pressure sensitive die-cut labels.
- 3 Using the NEATO Label Device, apply labels...**PERFECTLY EVERY TIME!**

- Kit Includes:
- The NEATO CD Label Applicator
  - 100 Labels - Assorted Colors
  - DesignExpress Labels™ Software for Windows
  - NEATO Label Design Templates for MAC and PC



**800-984-9800**

NEATO™ 250 Dodge Ave • East Haven, CT 06512 203-466-5170 • Fax 203-466-5178  
 In Europe: Ealing House, 33 Hanger Lane, London W5 3HJ, UK  
 +44 (0)990 561571 • Fax +44 (0)181 932 0480  
 See us at: <http://www.neato.com>

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

- LCD
- RELAYS
- ADC
- DAC
- RS232
- RS485
- SRAM
- EPROM
- FLASH
- EEPROM
- RTC
- TIMERS
- BATTERY
- WATCHDOG
- ENCLOSURES
- SOFTWARE
- PIC
- CORES
- DMA

# Control Practically Anything. from \$79.



Little Star, \$195  
 30 I/O Lines

Our miniature controllers are ideal for machine control and data acquisition. Easy to program with our Dynamic C. Start saving time and money. Call for your free demo disk today!

**ZWORLD ENGINEERING**

1724 Picasso Ave.  
 Davis, CA 95616  
 916.757.3737  
 916.753.5141 FAX  
<http://www.zworld.com>

For immediate information, use our 24-Hour AutoFAX.  
 Call 916.753.0618 from your FAX. Request catalog #18.

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.





What's Stopping You?

Hiway Technologies offers **convenience** with our online order form and online domain registration. Hiway Systems are **fast** as we power your site with state of the art Silicon Graphics RISC based servers. We also blast your data to the internet over one of our fiberoptic T3 lines. Hiway provides **reliability** as we employ fully redundant servers, UPS and generator back-up and even redundant T3 connectivity on two separate backbones.

Virtual Domain Plans starting at just **\$24.95**

Reseller opportunities available at: <http://www.hway.net/reseller>

Place your order at: <http://www.hway.net>  
1 800 339-4929 (561) 989-8574  
[sales@hway.net](mailto:sales@hway.net)



**Hiway Technologies**  
THE WORLDWIDE LEADER IN WEB HOSTING

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 126).

[apply2us@aol.com](mailto:apply2us@aol.com)

Join in the excitement of our expansion.

**MANAGEMENT**

- SW Development Project Managers, Win/Mac/UNIX
- Network Project Managers
- MIS Project Managers - STRATUS, PL/I, UNIX/C, C++

**WEB**

- Internet Applications Specialists
- Web Applications Specialists
- Web Postmasters

**OPERATIONS**

- Network Engineers/Architects
- UNIX Systems Administrators
- Newsroom Support Specialists
- UNIX Network Operators
- Network Performance Analysts
- Win/Mac Network Admin.

**OTHER**

- Win/Mac/UNIX Automated SW Testers
- Technical Writers/Trainers

**DEVELOPMENT**

- Macintosh, C/C++ Developers
- Windows, C/C++ Developers
- UNIX, C/C++ SW Developers
- PL/I, UNIX, C/C++ Programmers/Analysts
- C/UNIX, SYBASE Developers
- Sr. SYBASE DBAs
- Sr. Research Engineers
- SAS Programmer Analysts
- C++/Visual Basic Developer

Opportunities are currently available in Northern VA, Needham, MA, Elmsford, NY and Newport Beach, CA

For consideration, please send or fax your resume, noting position of interest, to: Technologies Recruiting, Dept. B0197, America Online Inc., 12100 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, VA 20191. Fax: (703) 453-4015; e-mail: [apply2us@aol.com](mailto:apply2us@aol.com). Explore the AOL home page at [www.aol.com/careers/](http://www.aol.com/careers/). Or, call our Job Hotline at (800) 392-8200. We are an equal opportunity employer.

Your Future.  
Now Available at America Online



Circle 80 on Inquiry Card.

# SOMETHING MISSING?

Complete your BYTE collection by ordering Back Issues today!

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
January	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
February	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
March	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
April	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
June	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
July	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
August	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
September	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
October	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
November	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
December	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Special Issues	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Outlook '92    Windows    Windows '93  
Portability    Guide Summer '93  
Guide Fall '93

Special Issues U.S. Delivery \$3.00, Foreign Delivery \$4.00 - 1990 thru 1996 U.S. Delivery \$6.50, Foreign Delivery \$8.50, Canada ft Mexico \$7.00 - All issues prior to 1990 U.S. Delivery \$3.00, Foreign Delivery \$4.00. (Call for availability) These prices include postage (US), surface mail (foreign). All checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

**BYTE** Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, N.H. 03458, (603) 924-9281

Check enclosed     Charge:  
 VISA     MasterCard     American Express  
 Card # \_\_\_\_\_  
 Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
 First Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Last Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



# ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request free information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! Let them know you saw it in BYTE!

INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.	INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.	INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
<b>A</b>			<b>D</b>			<b>M</b>		
91-92		ACISYSTEMS 167 888-618-6188	704-705		CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP CVI 205-430-4000	*		MCGRAW HILL ON LINE 40IS 27
194-195		ADVANCED INTERLINK 90 714-894-1675	*		DATA COMMUNICATIONS 24-25	210		MICRO 2000 150-151 818-547-0397**
106-107		AE HOME CORPORATION 169 818-961-2499	*		DATAPRO 154	204-205		MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP/PROD 155 800-295-1214
129-130		ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC 84 212-564-5678	737-738		DIETRICH 40IS 14 +49-761-56881**	*		MICRO INTERNATIONAL INC 169 800-967-5667
127-128		ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC 143 212-564-5678	172-175		DISTINCT CORPORATION 142 408-366-8933	160		MICRON ELECTRONICS 12-13 800-486-2059
735-736		ALASKA SOFTWARE 40IS 24 +49-6196-9572-22**	137		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH 46 407-830-5522	161		MICRON ELECTRONICS 72-73 800-723-2998
80		AMERICA ONLINE TECHNOLOGIES 172 800-392-8200	190-191		DR. SOLOMON'S SOFTWARE 43 888-DRSOLOMON	162		MICRON ELECTRONICS CII-1 800-362-7306
87		AMERICAN ADVANTECH 166 800-800-6889	138-139		DIK COMPUTER INC 102 800-289-2385	*		MICROWAY 131 508-746-7341
112		AMERICAN ADVANTECH 168 800-800-6889	124		DUNN SYSTEMS 171 800-486-DUNN ext 405	145		MINITAB INC 35 814-238-3280
113		AMERICAN ADVANTECH 168 800-800-6889	<b>E</b>			712-713		MINOLTA GMBH 40IS 11 +49-511-7404-401
84-85		AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS 166 800-648-4452 ext 300	706-707		EUTRON 40IS 12 +39-35-201003	725-726		MITAC 95 +886-2-501-4265**
132		AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION 18 800-BUY APCC ext 8022	731-732		EXABYTE EUROPE 40IS 27 +31-20-254-0090	<b>N</b>		
131		AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION 33 800-BUY APCC ext 8022	<b>F</b>			109		NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS 167 800-433-3488
*		AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION 32A-B 401-788-2797**	720-721		F & H SIMULATIONS 15 +31-13-5427-516**	102		NEATO 170 800-984-9800
*		APEX PC SOLUTIONS 163 800-861-5858	222		FAIRCOM CORPORATION 147 573-445-6833	235		NSTL 140 610-941-9600
117-118		APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC 168 800-927-5464	708-709		FAST SECURITY AG 40IS 5 +49-89-894221-20	<b>O</b>		
236		ARTECON 121 800-872-2783	170-171		FINSON 62 +39-2-6698-7036	*		ON TIME MARKETING 40IS 16 +49-40-227-9405
742-743		AXIS COMMUNICATIONS 81 +46-46-270-1800	727-728		FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER 40IS 2 +886-2-718-2782**	*		OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL 182-183 800-822-8158
<b>B</b>			202-203		FIRST SOURCE INTL 153 714-448-7750	<b>P</b>		
450		BIX 181 800-095-4775	211		FOREFRONT DIRECT INC 157 800-653-4933	*		PAAM '97 122 +44-0-1253-35-8081
*		BYTE 148 603-924-2663	196		FORTRES GRAND CORPORATION 39 800-331-0372	715		PERSOFT INC 40IS 19 800-368-5283
*		BYTE 190 603-924-2663	<b>G</b>			185-186		PHILIPS BUSINESS ELECTRONICS 77 800-835-3506
*		BYTE BACK ISSUES 113 603-924-9281	108		GAGE APPLIED SCIENCES INC 167 800-567-GAGE ext 3425	146-147		PINNACLE MICRO 7 714-789-3000
*		BYTE BACK ISSUES 172 603-924-9281	184		GLOBETROTTER SOFTWARE INC 75 408-370-2800	739-740		PK ELECTRONICS 40IS 10 +60-6-677-2993
*		BYTE CETRA CONFERENCE 40IS 28	212-213		GRANITE DIGITAL 158 510-471-6442	148		PKWARE INC 79 414-354-8699
*		BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE 22 +353-91-752-792	710		GREY MATTER LTD 37 +44-(0)1364-654200**	206		POLYWELL SYSTEMS 161 800-300-7659
*		BYTE DECK 175 603-924-2596	729-730		GVC CV +886-2-704-0338**	182		POWERQUEST 2-3 800-379-2566
*		BYTE EURODECK 114 603-924-2533	<b>H</b>			223		POWERSOFT OPTIMA 29 800-395-3525
*		BYTE FIELD SALES 40IS 22 +353-91-752-793	125-126		HIMWAY TECHNOLOGIES 172 800-339-HWAY	741		PRIME ELECTRONIC TRADING GMBH 40IS 20 +49-40-484080
*		BYTE ON CD-ROM 189 800-924-6621	<b>I</b>			<b>Q</b>		
*		BYTE SUB MESSAGE 22	93-94		ICP ACQUIRE 167 888-618-6188	105		QUALSTAR CORP 169 800-468-0680
*		BYTE SUB PROBLEMS 40IS 26	*		IDT INTERNET 165 800-689-9438	82-83		QUATECH INC 166 800-553-1170
*		BYTE WEB SITE 187 <a href="http://www.byte.com/">http://www.byte.com/</a>	231		INTEGRIX INC 96 800-300-8288	<b>R</b>		
<b>C</b>			141-142		INTERGRAPH COMPUTER SYSTEMS 51 800-763-0242	120		RACKMASTER 168 800-480-4384
98-99		CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC 170 800-394-4122	165-166		IQ SOFTWARE 8-9 800-458-0386	180-181		RADTEC CORPORATION 146 770-664-6066
96-97		CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC 170 800-440-7466	<b>J</b>			716-717		RAIMA CORP 40IS 15 206-557-0200
209		CARDIFF SOFTWARE 162 800-659-8755	*		JAMECO ELECTRONICS 159 800-831-4242	228		RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES 61 714-450-7300
220-221		CENSUS COMPUTER 162 818-839-2638	*		JAVA RECRUITMENT 103	88-89		RCI 167 800-RCI-8090 ext 71
110		CHRYSALIS - ITS 171 613-731-6788	<b>K</b>			115-116		RECORTEC INC 169 888-RECORTEC
733-734		CMD TECHNOLOGY 40IS 6 714-454-0800	143-144		KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY 31 714-437-3334	207-208		ROSE ELECTRONICS 160 800-333-9343
701-702		COMPEX INC 55 714-630-7302	<b>L</b>			150-151		ROSS TECHNOLOGY INC 93 800-ROSS-YES
*		COMPUTER BOOK CLUB 129 614-759-3749**	226-227		LA TRADE 156 310-539-5844**	<b>S</b>		
133		COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE 44-45 800-959-4CDW	122-123		LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS 171 800-548-4778	121		SCITECH INTERNATIONAL 171 800-898-9044
*		COMPUTER EXPO '97 40IS 16	95		LIBERTY SYSTEM INC 168 408-983-1127	722-723		SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH 40IS 14 +49-521-94226-0
201		COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED 152 800-526-3482	711		LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES 40IS 26 800-949-7567	218-219		SHARK MULTIMEDIA 165 800-800-3321
134		COREL 21 613-728-0826 ext 3080	<b>M</b>			234		SILICON GRAPHICS 99 800-636-8184 dept L5
135-136		CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP 52 205-430-4000	<b>N</b>			119		SILICONRAX 168 800-700-8560



# INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For free product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

CATEGORY NO INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	CATEGORY NO INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	CATEGORY NO INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.
<b>HARDWARE</b>					
<b>2</b>		<b>7</b>		<b>98-99</b>	
<b>ADD-IN BOARDS</b>		<b>DISK DRIVES</b>		CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	170
96-97	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	236	ARTECON	737-738	DIETRICH
	170		121		40IS 14
727-728	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	733-734	CMD TECHNOLOGY	100-101	SLIGER DESIGNS
	40IS 2		40IS 6		170
*	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	231	INTEGRIX INC	<b>17</b>	<b>MODEMS &amp; MULTIPLEXORS</b>
	159		96	163-164	ZYXEL USA
82-83	QUATECH INC	143-144	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY		101
	166	95	LIBERTY SYSTEM INC	<b>18</b>	<b>MONITORS &amp; TERMINALS</b>
<b>3</b>		204-205	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	729-730	GVC
<b>BAR CODING</b>			7		CV
84-85	AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS	146-147	PINNACLE MICRO	603-604	LG ELECTRONICS
	166	*	QUANTUM CORPORATION		113
86	VIDEX INC		16-17	725-726	MITAC
	166	<b>76</b>			95
<b>4</b>		<b>INDUSTRIAL COMPUTERS</b>		185-186	PHILIPS BUSINESS ELECTRONICS
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b>		112	AMERICAN ADVANTECH		77
87	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	113	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	611-612	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS
	166		168		114
742-743	AXIS COMMUNICATIONS	117-118	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	155-156	VIEWSONIC
	81		168		107
201	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	120	RACKMASTER	232-233	VIEWSONIC
	152		168		56-57
88-89	RCI	115-116	RECORTEC INC	<b>19</b>	<b>MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM</b>
	167	119	SILICONRAX	*	MCGRAW HILL ON LINE
90	STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	114	TRI-MAP INTERNATIONAL INC		40IS 27
	166		169	102	NEATO
60	COMPUTER TELEPHONY	<b>13</b>			170
	111	<b>LAPTOPS &amp; NOTEBOOKS</b>		741	PRIME ELECTRONICE TRADING GMBH
111	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	220-221	CENSUS COMPUTER		40IS 20
	167	*	COMPAQ	607	RICOH CORPORATION
<b>6</b>			55		80NA 3
<b>DATA ACQUISITION</b>		201	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	218-219	SHARK MULTIMEDIA
737-738	DIETRICH		152		165
	40IS 14	*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	234	SILICON GRAPHICS
108	GAGE APPLIED SCIENCES INC		CV-CVIII		99
	167	727-728	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	<b>63</b>	<b>NETWORK HUBS/SWITCHES</b>
109	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS		40IS 2	135-136	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP
	167	*	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC		52
82-83	QUATECH INC		169	704-705	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP
	166	160	MICRON ELECTRONICS		CVI
<b>5</b>		161	MICRON ELECTRONICS	207-208	ROSE ELECTRONICS
<b>DESKTOPS</b>			72-73		160
91-92	ACI SYSTEMS	162	MICRON ELECTRONICS	722-723	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH
	167		CII-1		40IS 14
220-221	CENSUS COMPUTER	725-726	MITAC	<b>64</b>	<b>NETWORKING</b>
	162		95	194-195	ADVANCED INTERLINK
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	154	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC		90
	37	601	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORPORATION	*	APEX PC SOLUTIONS
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP		11		163
	24-25	<b>23</b>		135-136	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP
	CV-CVIII	<b>MASS STORAGE</b>			52
138-139	DTK COMPUTER INC	106-107	AE HOME CORPORATION	704-705	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP
	102		169		CVI
727-728	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	137	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	231	INTEGRIX INC
	40IS 2		46		96
93-94	ICP ACQUIRE	731-732	EXABYTE EUROPE	207-208	ROSE ELECTRONICS
	167		40IS 27		160
141-142	INTERGRAPH COMPUTER SYSTEMS	212-213	GRANITE DIGITAL	<b>57</b>	<b>PCMCIA</b>
	51		158	202-203	FIRST SOURCE INTL
160	MICRON ELECTRONICS	231	INTEGRIX INC		153
	12-13	204-205	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	<b>20</b>	<b>PRINTERS/PLOTTERS</b>
161	MICRON ELECTRONICS		155	201	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED
	72-73	105	QUALSTAR CORP		152
162	MICRON ELECTRONICS	*	QUANTUM CORPORATION	737-738	DIETRICH
	CII-1		16-17		40IS 14
725-726	MITAC	180-181	RAIDTEC CORPORATION		40IS 11
	95		146	712-713	MINOLTA GMBH
235	NSTL	<b>15</b>			40IS 14
	140	<b>MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES</b>		722-723	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH
206	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	96-97	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC		40IS 14
	161		170	153	TEKTRONIX
119	SILICONRAX	202-203	FIRST SOURCE INT'L		23
	168	*	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	<b>21</b>	<b>PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE</b>
176-177	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS INC		159	127-128	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC
	65	226-227	L A TRADE		143
114	TRI-MAP INTERNATIONAL INC		156	708-709	FAST SECURITY AG
	169	741	PRIME ELECTRONICE TRADING GMBH		40IS 5
224-225	XI COMPUTER CORP		40IS 20	104	TERN INC
	108	150-151	ROSS TECHNOLOGY INC		171
<b>53</b>		<b>16</b>		103	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING
<b>DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT</b>		<b>MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE</b>			170
211	FOREFRONT DIRECT INC	106-107	AE HOME CORPORATION	<b>22</b>	<b>SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS</b>
	157		169	188-189	SPOT TECHNOLOGY
212-213	GRANITE DIGITAL				58
	158				
210	MICRO 2000				







# PEAK PERFORMANCE IS THE NAME OF THE GAME

The name of the book to get you there is the

## BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95

Don't let Windows 95 run your life. With the **BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95**, you're in control. Filled with fresh solutions and optimizing shortcuts, you'll find slick tips and expert advice on

- *Installing Windows 95*
- *The Internet*
- *Multimedia*
- *Handling old Windows and DOS applications*
- *Networking with Windows*
- *Troubleshooting... and much more*

You'll also get the real scoop on hardware issues and third-party products. An ideal guide and handy reference, you'll turn to the **BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95** again and again as you power up Windows 95 to your standards.



**BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95**  
by Lenny Bailes  
with Bermant, Menefee, and Heilborn  
\$29.95 USA  
ISBN: 0-07-882120-7



**BYTE Guide to CD-ROM, Second Edition**  
by Michael Nadeau  
Includes One CD-ROM Disc  
\$39.95 USA  
ISBN: 0-07-882104-5



**BYTE Guide to OpenDoc**  
by Joshua Susser &  
Andrew MacBride  
\$29.95 USA  
ISBN: 0-07-882118-5



**Schildt's Windows 95 Programming in C and C++**  
by Herbert Schildt  
\$29.95 USA  
ISBN: 0-07-882081-2



**Schildt's Advanced Windows 95 Programming in C and C++**  
by Herbert Schildt  
\$29.95 USA  
ISBN: 0-07-882174-6

**OSBORNE**   
<http://www.osborne.com>

Available now at your local book and computer stores  
or call 1-800-822-8158 and use your American Express,  
VISA, Discover, or MasterCard.

CODE=SF36BYL

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies 



# What's New

**PREVIEW**

**Design Intelligence™, Inc.**  
Introduces intelligent publishing software

Building complex designed documents, creating presentations, and Web pages has never been easier.

Design Intelligence's first product, i-publish™, is scheduled for release in early 1997 and is targeted at the explosive personal publishing software market.

Automatic Design Technology for New Publishing Needs

It is Design Intelligence's proprietary object programming technology that allows for such revolutionary advances.

The first intelligent publishing tool for the information age.

**i-publish**  
\$149.95

Circle 1002  
on Inquiry Card.

**Design Intelligence, Inc.**  
Seattle, WA  
(206) 343-7797  
fax: (206) 343-7750  
<http://www.design-intelligence.com>

## Publish Dynamic Documents

Producing good-looking documents can be a struggle, which is why design templates and Wizards are a popular way to guide nondesigners through the process of turning ideas into compelling proposals and reports. A new program for Windows 95, called i-publish, seeks to improve on this process.

The i-publish program (which is slated to ship in the second quarter of this year) offers templates for all sorts of documents. But what sets it apart is its built-in intelligence. Rather than using the static approach that most programs offer, i-publish templates dynamically change as you assemble content. For example, as you drop photos, text, or other content into template "frames," i-publish automatically fits information such as captions and headlines, doing the resizing and reformatting as you go.

In addition, the expertise built into the program ensures that all the elements relate to each other as you add or delete information. And the program is smart enough to reformat a document for different applications. For example, if you create a newsletter for print and tell i-publish you want to post it on the Web, it will automatically put in Web-appropriate bullets and create necessary links.

You can engage in all sorts of what-if scenarios (e.g., changing fonts and colors), and i-publish will adjust everything else in the document so the overall look remains professional and balanced.

—Jon Pepper

## Business

### Text and Numbers Become High-Impact Visuals

A COMPANION TO MICROSOFT OFFICE, ActiveOffice (about \$50) lets you highlight specific numbers or sections of text in a document, click



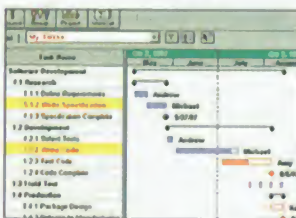
once in the ActiveOffice Gallery, and transform those numbers and/or words into visual elements for presentations.

Contact: Software Publishing Corp., San Jose, CA, (800) 336-8360 or (408) 537-3000; <http://www.spc.com>.

Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.

### Customize Project Status

WITH SCHEDULE INSIGHT (\$189), YOU CAN view personalized status information from Microsoft Project schedules across Windows-compliant networks. The program automatically rolls up and partitions multiple projects into five separate subject categories: task, department,



project, individual, and company. You can view all items of a subject at once in spreadsheet format or

just focus on a particular item.

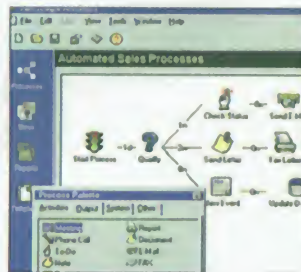
Contact: Kalyn Corp., Los Altos, CA, (800) 595-2596 or (415) 948-5124;

<http://www.kalyn.com>.

Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.

### Sales Automation

THE SALESLOGIX SALES INFORMATION SYSTEM offers contact, account, and opportunity management; group scheduling; territory management; word processing; printing to paper-based organizers; forecasting; custom and built-in reporting; a client/server database; and an on-line Sales Encyclopedia. The Client component, for remote, network, or stand-alone use, costs \$395; the



Workgroup Client component, designed for network use only, is \$295. Also available are Mobile Connection (\$295), Information Server (\$995), and Synchronization Server (\$995) components.

Contact: SalesLogix Corp., Scottsdale, AZ, (888) 643-6400 or (602) 368-3700;

<http://www.saleslogix.com>.

Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.

### Thrive in a Diverse Workplace

DESIGNED FOR ORGANIZATIONS ADJUSTING to an increasingly diverse workforce and the globalization of business, No Potential Lost consists of three CD-ROMs (set, \$4500; individual CD-ROMs, \$1595 each). This



es, a visual GUI builder, Win32 bindings, Winsock TCP/IP bindings, a Visual Ada source browser, WinDbg/Codeview Multilingual Debugger, and DLL import and export. ObjectAda for Unix (\$8000) features an Ada 95 compiler for Hewlett-Packard and Sun workstations, a debugger, a syntactic editor, and a browser.

Contact: Thomson Software Products, San Diego, CA, (800) 833-0085 or (619) 457-2700; <http://www.thomsoft.com>.  
Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.

## Intranet Development Framework

THE TOOLS INCLUDED WITH SALVO VISTA (10 concurrent users, from US\$7250) help developers build Web applications. The four tools specify rules; provide access-control management, object-level security, and impact analysis; control the presentation of information to users; and provide identification of active rules, information on current states, invocation history, and time-stamped data.

Contact: Simware, Inc.,

Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, (800) 267-9991 or (613) 727-1779; <http://www.simware.com/salvo>.

Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.

## The Web

### Audio E-Mail

A WINDOWS 95-STYLE TASK BAR, MIDISOFT Sound Bar (\$29.95) contains icons for point-and-click access to PC sound capabilities, such as volume, bass, treble, and balance, from the monitor desktop. You can record voice e-mail messages, to which you can add music and sound from Sound Bar's 14 MB of sound and music files. The package includes AT&T's WorldNet Service Internet-access software, two user licenses, and a Labtec AM-32 microphone, which plugs into your PC's sound card.

Contact: Midisoft Corp., Bellevue, WA, (800) 776-6434 or (206) 391-3610; <http://www.midisoft.com>.

Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.

## Software Updates

A browser add-on that lets you translate Spanish, French, or German Internet sites into English and vice versa, **Globalink Web Translator 1.1** supports Microsoft's Internet Explorer 3.0 and includes a Dictionary Editor, which lets you add new terms. \$49.95.

Contact: Globalink, Inc., Fairfax, VA, (800) 255-5660 or (703) 273-5600; <http://www.globalink.com>.

Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.

With **UnInstaller 4**, you can tell the program you need a certain amount of memory and it will find it; you can remove an application from one PC and copy it to another PC; and you can delete all applications in one folder with one action. \$39.95.

Contact: MicroHelp, Inc., Marietta, GA, (800) 777-3322 or (770) 516-0899; <http://www.microhelp.com>.

Circle 1019 on Inquiry Card.

**SPSS 7.5 for Windows**, a statistical package for Windows 95 and NT 4.0, includes an ODBC query wizard; a Statistical Advisor; the ability to save results in JPEG or HTML formats; and an internal scripting language. Base system, \$695.

Contact: SPSS, Inc., Chicago, IL, (800) 543-2185 or (312) 329-2400; <http://www.spss.com>.

Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.

## HARDWARE

### Accessories

### Digital Camera

WITH THE PIXERA VISUAL COMMUNICATION System, you can capture, manipulate, enhance, and manage 24-bit-color images in resolutions up to 1 million pixels. The Pixera Personal (\$795) includes a digital-camera system with fixed-focus and macro lenses; a PCI card or PC



Card; cable; and software. The Pixera Professional's (\$1195) digital-camera system features a variable-focus C-mount lens, ranging from 1 inch to infinity.

Contact: Pixera Corp., Los Gatos, CA, (888) 474-9372 or (408) 341-1800; <http://www.pixera.com>.

Circle 1022 on Inquiry Card.

### Network Audio Communications

MEDIATRIX'S AUDIOTRIX PHONE PACKAGE (US\$495) includes a plug-and-play audio adapter and Texas Instruments' TMS320C50 DSP; a handset with on/off volume control, a headset connector, hands-free speaker operation, a built-in microphone, and a built-in amplified speaker; and customized CTI software for Unix and Windows 3.1x, 95, and NT. The Audiatrix device employs 16-to-1 ACELP hardware voice-compression technology; offers 16-bit full-duplex stereo digital audio; and supports Microsoft DirectX 3.

Contact: Mediatrix Peripherals, Inc., Sherbrooke, Quebec, Canada, (800) 820-8749 or (819) 829-8749; <http://www.mediatrix.com>.

Circle 1023 on Inquiry Card.

## Add-Ins

### 3-D Video Accelerator

WITH VELOCITY 3D WINDOWS (WITH 4 MB of memory, \$199; with 8 MB, \$299), you get a 64-bit 2-D acceleration engine, a 3-D rendering accelerator, and a Digital Video Engine delivered by the S3 VIRGE VX graphics-controller ASIC. The card delivers up to 16.7 million colors and resolutions up to 1600 by 1200 pixels with refresh rates up to 160 Hz.

Contact: STB Systems, Inc., Richardson, TX, (888) 234-8750 or (214) 234-8750; <http://www.stb.com>.

Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.

### Video for Sun Workstations

IF YOU USE A SUN ULTRASPARC OR SPARC-Station 5, 10, or 20 workstation, the XVideo Xtra (\$7995) may be for you. The video-overlay card supports resolutions up to 1280 by 1024 pixels and lets you use your favorite frame buffer. NTSC video displays at 60 fields per second and at a resolution of 640 by 480; PAL and SECAM display at 50 fps and at a resolution of 768 by 576.

Contact: Parallax Graphics, Inc., Santa Clara, CA, (408) 727-2220; <http://www.parallax.com>.

Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.

### Pentium Pro System Board

TARGETED TO DELIVER RISC-LEVEL performance with Intel's 440FX chipset, the W6-LI (with sound, \$746; without sound, \$702) features 150- to 200-MHz Pentium Pro CPUs; Enhanced IDE, PCI, and ISA expansion slots; Ultra Wide SCSI (up to 40 MBps); and optional 16-bit Sound Blaster-compatible sound.

Contact: Micronics Computers, Inc., Fremont, CA, (800) 577-0977 or (510) 651-2300; <http://www.micronics.com>.

Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.



**Connectivity**

**ISDN Terminal Adapter**

THE OMNI TA128 ISDN MODEM (\$399) features two serial DTE interfaces,

so you can connect it as if it were two modems using a single ISDN line. The modem provides ISDN connection at 128 Kbps and gives you the option of using STAC compression over PPP, or V.42bis compression over V.120. Both options enable the Omni TA128 to reach

optimal throughput speeds up to 460.8 Kbps.  
 Contact: ZyXel Communications, Anaheim, CA, (800) 255-4101 or (714) 693-0808; <http://www.zyxel.com>.  
**Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.**

Contact: U.S. Robotics, Skokie, IL, (800) 877-2677 or (847) 982-5001; <http://www.usr.com>.  
**Circle 1027 on Inquiry Card.**

**Data Acquisition**

**Network-Based Data Acquisition**

AVAILABLE FOR NuBUS MACS RUNNING System 7.0 and PCI- and ISA-bus PCs running Windows 95, instruNet places the analog electronics in boxes outside the computer and the noisy digital electronics inside the computer. A base instruNet system (call company for prices) consists of a controller board with a 32-bit microprocessor, 256 KB of RAM, and 10 counter/timer channels; one



external data acquisition box; and a cable.  
 Contact: GW Instruments, Inc., Somerville, MA, (617) 625-4096; <http://www.gwinst.com>.  
**Circle 1030 on Inquiry Card.**

**Graphics**

**3-D Graphics Accelerator**

BASED ON THE OXYGEN CHIP, A SCALABLE, pipelined 3-D graphics-rendering and texture-mapping processor, the Oxygen 402 card (\$4995) provides four Oxygen chips operating in parallel; 32 MB of synchronous DRAM; resolutions from 640 by 480 pixels to 1600 by 1200; color depths of 8, 16, or 32 bits per pixel; Gouraud shading and hardware dithering; and hardware z-buffer depths of 16 or 24 bits.  
 Contact: Dynamic Pictures,

**PREVIEW**



**Tektronix Phaser 350**  
 (supports  
 Macs and PCs)  
 \$3495  
**Circle 1021**  
**on Inquiry Card.**

**Tektronix, Inc.**  
 Wilsonville, OR  
 (800) 835-6100  
 (503) 682-7377  
 fax: (503) 682-2980  
[http://www.tek.com/color\\_printers/](http://www.tek.com/color_printers/)

**Phaser 350 Beats Laser Printers**

Today's low-cost color ink-jet printers deliver high-quality output, but their speed is another matter. That's why we were so impressed with the Tektronix Phaser 350. This solid-ink color printer provides equivalent or better speed and output quality compared to today's fast color laser printers, but with great convenience and reliability at a lower cost.

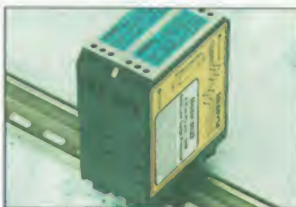
The Phaser 350's new high-speed Fast Color print mode produces full-color pages at 6 pages per minute. No color laser printer costing anywhere near the 350's \$3495 base price can do that. Tektronix managed this speed upgrade by finding clever ways to drop out dots (the base resolution is 600 by 300 dpi) without severely affecting the print quality. True, you can notice a difference depending on the type of document you print, but the color quality is still very good. If you need the best color, you can opt for the 4-ppm speed.

The Phaser 350 uses four (CMYK) color ink sticks that resemble wax crayons and drop into shape-coded slots. Maintenance is almost nonexistent, and setting up the 350 is easier than dealing with color laser printers, which can be cumbersome and sometimes temperamental. The Phaser 350 also prints on just about any type of paper.

—Jon Pepper

**Industrial Surge Protection**

DESIGNED TO PROTECT DATA-COMMUNICATION lines in industrial environments, Telebyte's Model 8022 (\$145)



suppresses damaging transient overvoltage pulses caused by nearby lightning strikes, power-line disturbances, electrostatic discharge, and industrial load switching. The Model 8022 accommodates four-wire networks using RS-232-based signals or other signals whose amplitude falls within +/- 15 V.  
 Contact: Telebyte Technology, Inc., Greenlawn, NY, (800) 835-3298 or (516) 423-3232; <http://www.telebyteusa.com>.  
**Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.**

**ISDN Parallel-Port Terminal Adapter**

THE DATABURST ISDN 128K PROVIDES uncompressed throughput of 128 Kbps and compressed data transfer rates up to 512 Kbps. The integrated NT-1 version (\$279) provides direct connection to an ISDN wall jack; the S/T version (\$239) is designed for use with stand-alone NT-1s or PBXes.







QUANTUM PHYSICS. TERM OR LIFE.  
THE INFIELD FLY RULE. CONVERGENCE.

Ah, we knew that last one would confuse you.

But then, which of life's complexities is tougher to decipher than the Convergence market? Where the need for expert Information Technology solutions turns every decision into a Pass/Fail test.

It can all seem overwhelming. Until you discover something nearly one million computing experts already know. It's called BYTE, and within its pages are the answers and insights IT decision-makers trust to make Convergence a reality instead of a nightmare.

Now, we're not saying BYTE can unravel all of life's mysteries. But if your company is in the Convergence market, or advertising to it, you'll find no one is more of an authority on the subject.

The Infield Fly Rule?  
Hey, your guess is as good as ours.

▽



Why do nearly one million computing experts worldwide read BYTE magazine every month? Because only BYTE delivers the global coverage and technical insights that illuminate Information Technology from problem through solution. That makes us something of an authority on the subject. And you something of a genius when you advertise in BYTE. For more information, call John Griffin, VP/Publisher at 603.924.2663. Or contact us at <http://www.byte.com>

**THE GLOBAL AUTHORITY FOR COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY.**



## You Can Start Developing Now

*Moss Micro's Start Developing tool guides you down the Visual Basic path.*

*By Rick Grehan*

**O**ne of the original goals of Visual Basic (VB) was to simplify programming. (Remember, the acronym BASIC stands for Beginner's All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code.) Those of us who were unable to tolerate the rigors of C and C++ could find refuge not only in VB's visual integrated development environment (IDE) but in the language's less complex syntax as well.

On the one hand, then, a tool like Moss Micro's Start Developing for Visual Basic (which is compatible with VB 3.0 and both 16- and 32-bit versions of VB 4.0) is a surprise. Why would I need something to simplify a thing that was supposed to be simple in the first place? On the other hand, Start Developing is no surprise. Some activities are complicated no matter how hard you try to simplify them. Programming is one of them.

Start Developing for Visual Basic comprises four main components. The first is its application wizard, which guides you through those first unsteady steps of constructing an application. A series of dialog boxes prompt you for the characteristics of your application: Will it use a single- or multiple-document interface? What kind of database support (if any) will it require? Open Database Connectivity (ODBC)? Jet? Would you like it to have a toolbar? The result is a functioning skeleton of a program to which you can begin attaching the flesh and muscle of application code.

The second component is a collection of "assistants," which are VB add-ins that eliminate much of the drudge work involved with producing quality code. For example, the error-handling assistant automatically inserts error-exit code into selected (or all, if you wish) procedures and functions in your application.

Another assistant collects project sta-

tistics. For example, it identifies procedures and functions lacking in error-handling code. (Shame on you. You should have used the other assistant to put it there.) It also reports the average number of lines in a module, the average number of lines in a routine, and so on.

OFX modules are the third, and perhaps most important, component of Start Developing. These modules include a large collection of library routines that cover areas as fundamental as string manipulation (e.g., scanning a string of tokens separated by a delimiter; indenting, left-justifying, right-justifying, or centering lines; and more) to areas as specific as reading and writing the INI files or the registry.

Start Developing even provides a set of routines that offers a unified interface for dealing with INI files and/or registry entries. There are also numerous routines for conquering ODBC either directly or through remote data objects (RDOs), as well as VB/SQL and Jet.

Given that the OFX modules represent a treasure trove of routines to draw from, it would be nice if you could simply dip into that trove at will. It's not that simple, but the documentation describes a roundabout way of "stealing" the routines. You just create a dummy application using Start Developing's application

### WHERE TO FIND

Moss Micro  
(714) 260-0300  
fax: (714) 260-0325  
<http://www.mossmicro.com>

wizard. The dummy application includes all the routines you want, so you can copy out whatever ones that you need. You have to be careful, however, because many of the routines are interdependent. Fortunately, the manual gathers related modules together, so you don't ever have



to worry about interdependencies.

Finally, there's Office Book, a kind of miniapplication that you can, in turn, embed in your application. It's an ODBC-based contact manager implemented as an OLE server. In truth, this seems a little out of place with the rest of the product, but if you need a contact manager anywhere in your product, here it is.

The benefits from this package come not only from its software. Although it covers only six pages, the manual's "Ten Laws for Visual Basic Development" is a must-read for all VB programmers. (A note to Moss Micro: Do the VB programming community a favor and put these laws up on your Web page.)

I noticed that you can also find some of the features provided by Start Developing's assistants—automatic error-code writing, function-header templates, and source code statistics—in MicroHelp's Code Complete Code Analyst and Auto-Coder (see the July 1996 Codetalk). But this overlap detracts from neither product. VB programmers can probably use more of this stuff, not less. **B**

*Rick Grehan is a senior technical editor for BYTE reviews. You can reach him by sending e-mail to [rick\\_g@bix.com](mailto:rick_g@bix.com).*



# Up to 4 Users can Access Multiple PC, Macintosh and Sun Computers from a Central Location!

- **Multiuser**

Up to 4 users have simultaneous access to any attached computer!

- **Multiplatform**

Supports any combination of PC, Macintosh and Sun computers; use any platform's peripherals to access any type of computer in the system.

- **Multimedia**

Every user has full multimedia capabilities; supports keyboard, mouse, video, speakers, microphone and serial port.



## AUTOBOOT COMMANDER 4XP™

Cybox Computer Products Corporation  
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA  
Tel. (205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030  
<http://www.cybox.com>  
In Europe, Contact: Paul Naish  
Tel. +441 264-850499 • FAX +441 264-850584



PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. The Inc. 500 logo is a registered trademark of Goldhirsch Group. Cybox, Commander, AutoBoot and 4xP are trademarks of Cybox Computer Products Corporation.

Dealer Program Available

Circle 704 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 705).

Made in USA